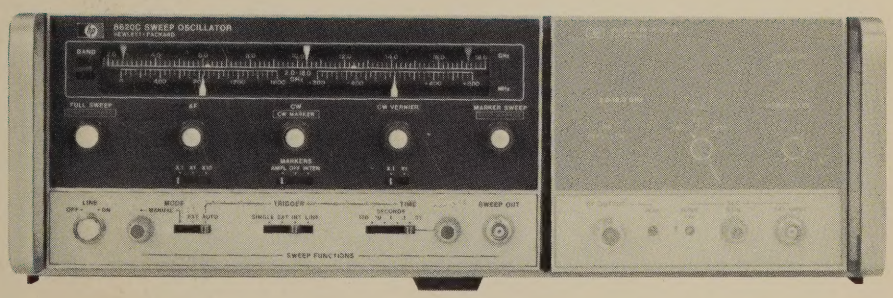
OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

8620C SWEEP OSCILLATOR



HEWLETT PACKARD

CERTIFICATION

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

WARRANTY

This Hewlett-Packard instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by HP. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to HP and HP shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to HP from another country.

HP warrants that its software and firmware designated by HP for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. HP does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

ASSISTANCE

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

8620C
SWEEP OSCILLATOR
(Includes Options 001, 011, and 908)

SERIAL NUMBERS

This manual applies directly to instrumentw with serial numbers prefixed 1716A.

With changes described in Section VII, this manual also applies to instruments with serial numbers prefixed 1645A, 1641A, 1626A, 1542A, and 1537A.

For additional important informatioı. about serial numbers see INSTRUMENT COVERED BY MANUAL in Section I.

1400 FOUNTAIN GROVE PARKWAY, SANTA ROSA, CALIFORNIA 95404, U.S.A.

MANUAL PART NO. 08620-90093
Microfiche Part No. 08620-90094
Operating Information Supplement Part No. 08620-90093

Printed: OCTOBER 1977

HEWLETT PACKARD

CONTENTS

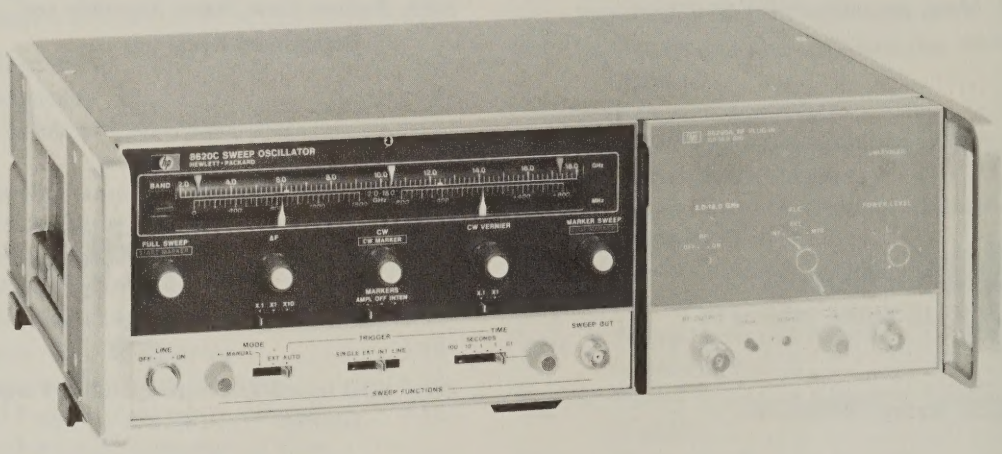
CONTENTS (Cont'd)

ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

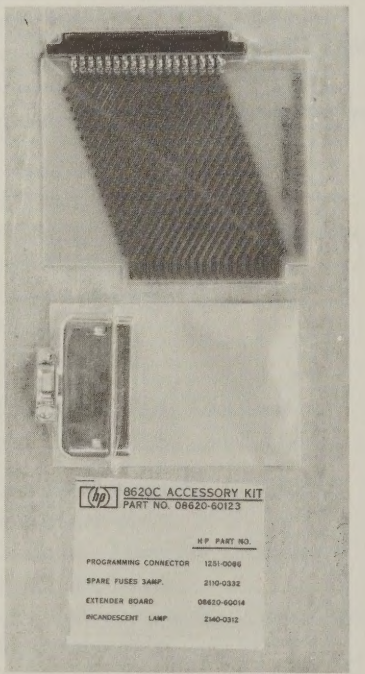
ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

TABLES

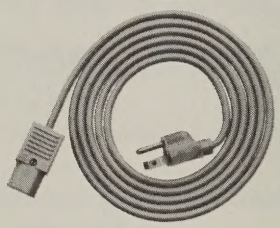


HP 8620C

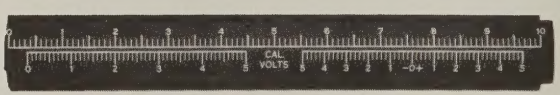
ACCESSORY KIT
08620C-60123



POWER CABLE*

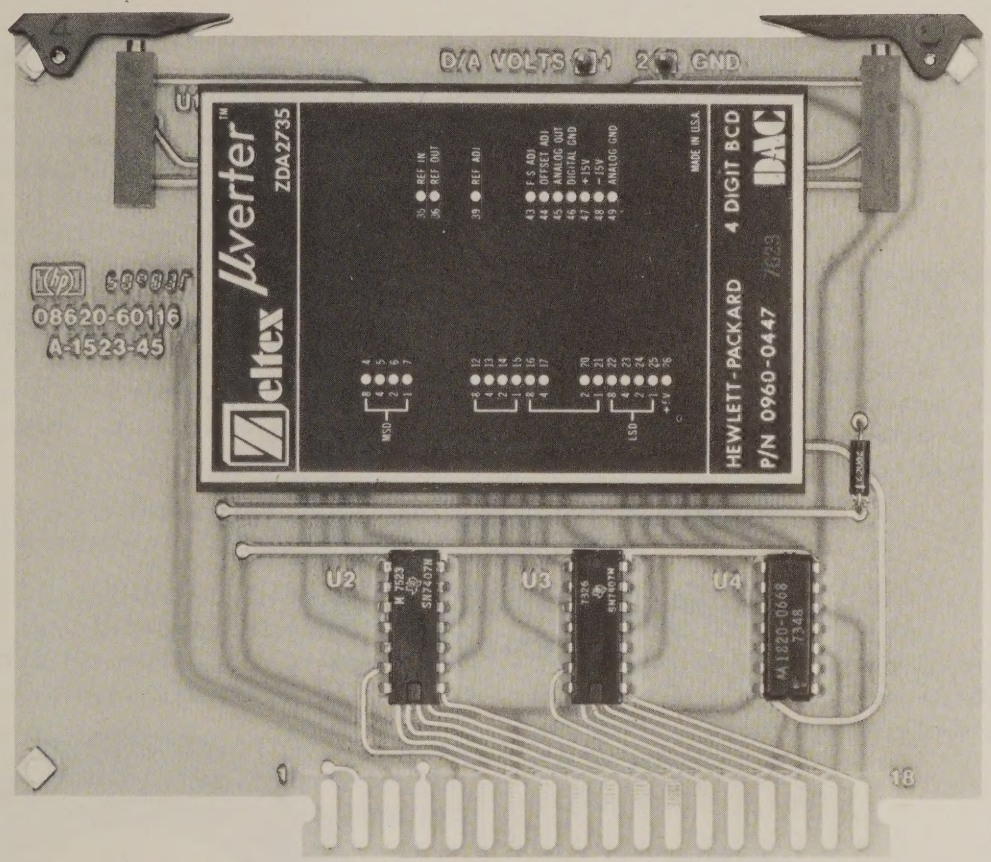


CALIBRATION SCALE
08620-00021



*Power cable/plug supplied depends on country of destination. Refer to Figure 2-2 for part number information.

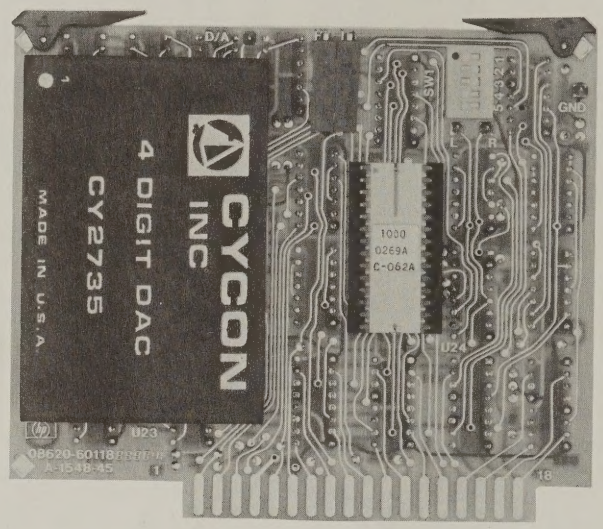
Figure 1-1. Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator with Accessories Supplied



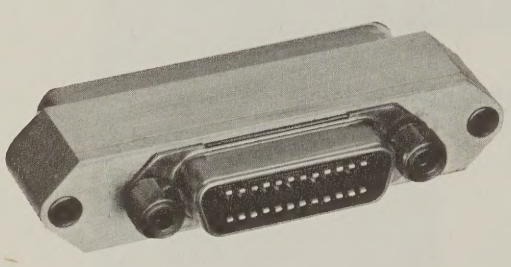
BCD PROGRAMMING ASSEMBLY

08620-60116

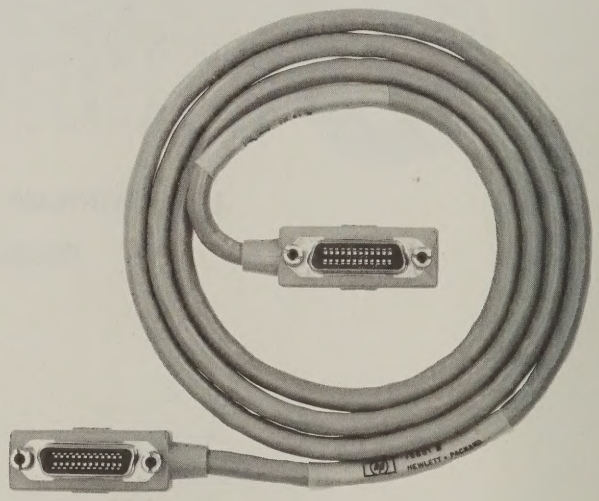
Figure 1-2. Model 8620C Option 001 Equipment Supplied



HP-IB INTERFACE ASSEMBLY
08620-60118



HP-IB CONNECTOR/ADAPTER
08620-60130



HP-IB INTERCONNECT CABLE
HP 10631B

Figure 1-3. Model 8620C Option 011 Equipment Supplied

SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. INTRODUCTION

1-2. This Operating and Service manual contains information required to install, operate, test, adjust, and service the Hewlett-Packard Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator mainframe. (See Figure 1-1.) An electronically-tuned sweep signal source is made up either by the combination of the Model 8620C and an RF Plug-in, or the combination of the Model 8620C with an RF Section and appropriate oscillator modules. Operating and Service information for the RF Plug-ins, RF Sections, and oscillator modules is contained in separate manuals.

1-3. This manual is divided into eight sections which provide information as follows:

a. SECTION I, GENERAL INFORMATION, contains the instrument description and specifications as well as the accessory and recommended test equipment list.

b. SECTION II, INSTALLATION, contains information relative to receiving inspection, preparation for use, mounting, packing, and shipping.

c. SECTION III, OPERATION, contains operating instructions for the instrument.

d. SECTION IV, PERFORMANCE TESTS, contains information required to verify that instrument performance is in accordance with published specifications.

e. SECTION V, ADJUSTMENTS, contains information required to properly adjust and align the instrument after repair.

f. SECTION VI, REPLACEABLE PARTS, contains information required to order all parts and assemblies.

g. SECTION VII, MANUAL CHANGES, contains backdating information to make this manual compatible with earlier equipment configurations.

h. SECTION VIII, SERVICE, contains descriptions of the circuits, schematic diagrams, parts location diagrams, and block diagrams to aid the user in maintaining the instrument.

1-4. Supplied with this manual is an Operating Information Supplement. The Supplement is a copy of the first three sections of this manual, and should be kept with the instrument for use by the operator.

1-5. Also listed on the title page of this manual is a Microfiche part number. This number can be used to order 4 x 6-inch microfilm transparencies of the manual. Each microfiche contains up to 60 photo-duplicates of the manual pages. The microfiche package also includes the latest Manual Changes supplement as well as all pertinent Service Notes.

1-6. SPECIFICATIONS

1-7. Listed in Table 1-1 are the instrument specifications. These specifications are the performance standards, or limits against which the instrument may be tested.

1-8. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

1-9. General

1-10. This product and related documentation must be reviewed for familiarization with safety markings and instructions before operation. This product has been manufactured and tested in accordance with international safety standards.

1-11. Safety Symbols

Instruction manual symbol: the apparatus will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction manual in order to protect the apparatus against damage.

Indicates dangerous voltages.

Earth terminal.

WARNING The WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

CAUTION The CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the equipment. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Table 1-1. Specifications (1 of 2)

SPECIFICATIONS
8620C SWEEP OSCILLATOR
(with RF Section or RF Plug-in installed)

FREQUENCY

Frequency Range: Determined by band select lever and RF Plug-in installed.

Frequency Linearity: Refer to RF unit specifications.

SWEEP FUNCTIONS

FULL Sweep: Sweeps the full band as determined by plug-in and band select lever.

MARKER Sweep: Sweeps from START MARKER to STOP MARKER frequency settings.

Range: Both settings continuously and independently adjustable over the entire frequency range; can be set to sweep either up or down in frequency.

End-point Accuracy: Refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

ΔF Sweep: Sweeps symmetrically upward in frequency, centered on CW setting. SW Vernier can be activated for fine control of center frequency.

Width: Continuously adjustable and calibrated from zero to 1%, zero to 10%, or zero to 100% of usable frequency band as selected with front-panel switch. Scale calibrated directly in MHz.

Width Accuracy: ±1% of maximum ΔF plus ±2% of ΔF being swept.

Center-Frequency Accuracy: Refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

Frequency Markers: Three constant-width frequency markers are fully calibrated and independently adjustable over the entire range of FULL SWEEP; the markers are controlled by the START MARKER, STOP MARKER, and CW MARKER controls. In ΔF Sweep, Start and Stop Markers are available; in MARKER SWEEP, the CW Marker is available. A front panel switch provides for selection of either amplitude or intensity markers (amplitude modulating the RF output or Z-axis modulating the CRT display).

Accuracy: Refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

Resolution: Better than 0.25% of RF unit bandwidth.

Marker Output: Rectangular pulse, typically —5 volts peak, available from Z-axis BNC connector or rear panel. Source impedance, approximately 1000 ohms.

CW Operation: Single-frequency RF output, adjusted by CW Marker control and activated by pressing CW pushbutton.

CW Vernier: Calibrated directly in MHz about CW setting. CW Vernier activated by pressing CW VERNIER pushbutton. Zero to ±0.5% or zero to ±5% of full bandwidth, selectable with front panel switch.

Accuracy: Refer to RF unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

Preset Frequencies: START MARKER, STOP MARKER, and ΔF end points in MANUAL and CW MARKER frequency, can be used as preset CW frequencies.

Table 1-1. Specifications (2 of 2)

SWEEP MODES

Auto: Sweep recurs automatically.

Manual: Front-panel control provides continuous manual adjustment of frequency between end frequencies set in any sweep function.

External: Sweep is controlled by external signal applied to rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector. Zero volts at start of sweep increasing linearly to approximately +10V at end of sweep.

SWEEP TRIGGERS

Line: Sweep can be synchronized with ac power line.

Internal: Sweep is controlled by internally generated trigger.

External Trigger: Sweep is actuated by external trigger signal applied to rear-panel EXT TRIGGER BNC connector. Trigger signal must ge greater than +2 Vdc, wider than 0.5 μsec, and not greater than 1 MHz in frequency.

Single: Activated by front-panel switch.

Sweep Time: Continuously adjustable in four decade ranges typically .01 to 100 seconds.

Sweep Output: Direct-coupled sawtooth, zero to approximately +10V, concurrent with swept RF output. Zero volts at start of sweep, approximately +10V at end of sweep regardless of sweep width or direction. In CW mode, dc output is proportional to frequency.

MODULATION

Internal AM: 1000 Hz square-wave modulation on all sweep times (internally adjusted from 950 to 1050 Hz). On/Off ratio, refer to RF unit specifications.

External AM: Refer to RF unit specifications.

External FM: Refer to RF unit specifications.

Phase Lock: Refer to RF unit specifications.

GENERAL

RF Blanking: With RF blanking switch enabled, RF is automatically turned off during retrace, and turned on after completion of retrace. On automatic sweeps, RF is on long enough before sweep starts to stabilize external circuits and equipment whose response is compatible with the selected sweep rate.

Display and Negative Blanking Outputs: Direct-coupled rectangular pulses of approximately +5V (Display Blanking) and approximately −5V (Negative Blanking) into 2500 ohms available at rear-panel Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT and NEGATIVE BLANKING connectors, respectively. Both pulses are coincident with RF Blanking pulse.

Pen Lift: For use with X-Y graphic recorders having positive power supplies only. Pen lift terminals available at rear panel PROGRAMMING connector or rear-panel Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT connector. Available only on slowest sweep speed.

Furnished: 229 cm (7½-foot) power cable with NEMA plug, and accessory kit.

Power: 100, 120, 220, and 240 Vac +5% −10%, 50 to 400 Hz. Approximately 140 watts.

Dimensions: 425 mm wide, 132,6 mm high, 33,7 mm deep (16¼" x 5-1/8" x 13¼").

Weight (not including RF unit): Net, 11,1 kg (24 lb). Shipping, 13,4 kg (30 lb).

OPTION 001 and OPTION 011 REMOTE FREQUENCY PROGRAMMING

Functions:

Band: Manual enable or remote control of four bands.

Mode: Seven modes; including digital-frequency control in three modes, with resolution of 10,000 points across full band or between START MARKER and STOP MARKER as set by front-panel controls, or across ΔF as set by front-panel ΔF and CW controls; or selection of any of four analog sweep functions: ΔF or MARKER SWEEP with end points set by appropriate front-panel controls, CW as set by CW MARKER control, or FULL SWEEP of band selected.

Frequency: Resolution of 10,000 points per band.

Marker (Option 011 only): With analog sweeps (FULL SWEEP, ΔF, or MARKER SWEEP), a programmable marker is available in either amplitude (AMPL) or intensity (INTEN) as selected with front-panel switch.

1-12. INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL

1-13. Attached to the instrument is a serial number plate. (A typical serial number plate is shown in Figure 1-4.) The serial number is in two parts. The first four digits and letter are the serial number prefix; the last five digits are the suffix. The prefix is the same for all identical instruments; it changes only when a change is made to the instrument. The suffix, however, is assigned sequentially and is different for each instrument. The contents of the manual apply to instruments with the serial number prefix(es) listed under SERIAL NUMBERS on the title page.

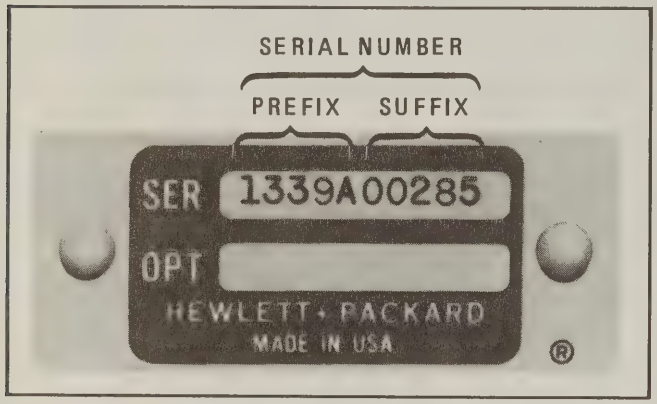


Figure 1-4. Typical Serial Number Plate

1-14. An instrument manufactured after the printing of this manual may have a serial number prefix that is not listed on the title page. This unlisted serial number prefix indicates the instrument is different from those described in this manual. The manual for this newer instrument is accompanied by a yellow Manual Changes supplement. This supplement contains "change information" that explains how to adapt the manual to the newer instrument.

1-15. In addition to change information, the supplement may contain information for correcting errors in the manual. To keep this manual as current and accurate as possible, Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest Manual Changes supplement. The supplement for this manual is identified with this manual's print date and part number, both of which appear on the manual's title page. Complimentary copies of the supplement are available from Hewlett-Packard.

1-16. For information concerning a serial number prefix that is not listed on the title page or in the manual Changes supplement, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

1-17. DESCRIPTION

1-18. The Hewlett-Packard Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator, together with either an RF Section and oscillator modules, or an RF plug-in forms a completely solid-state self-contained multiband swept signal source. The Model 8620C is designed for use with network analyzer systems such as the 8410B/8411A to provide a complete microwave measurement system. Other systems can also be built, using the Model 8620C as a swept signal source.

1-19. The front panel is designed for simplicity and ease of operation. It is hinged to the mainframe to facilitate changing of the frequency dial. Pressing a mode control selects the mode and causes the lamp in the control to light providing a positive identification of the mode selected.

1-20. Full Sweep Mode

1-21. Full Sweep mode is selected automatically when the mainframe is turned on. In this mode, three markers are available for frequency identification. One marker is adjusted by the CW MARKER control. When ΔF Sweep is selected, this CW Marker setting becomes the center frequency of the ΔF Sweep. The other two markers are adjusted by the START MARKER and STOP MARKER controls. The position of these two markers becomes the start/stop frequencies of the sweep when MARKER SWEEP mode is selected. These two markers are also available on the ΔF Sweep and again become the start/stop frequencies of the sweep when MARKER SWEEP is selected.

1-22. Marker Sweep Mode

1-23. When Marker Sweep mode is selected, one marker is available (controlled by CW MARKER) and its position identifies the center frequency of the ΔF Sweep. The Marker Sweep start/stop frequencies are determined by the position of the start and stop markers on the trace in Full Sweep or ΔF Sweep modes.

1-24. ΔF Sweep Mode

1-25. When ΔF Sweep mode is selected, the CW mode lamp is also lit and the center frequency is adjusted by the CW MARKER control. The ΔF control selects the full-width about the CW frequency. Start and stop markers are available in ΔF Sweep and become the start/stop frequencies of the Marker Sweep.

1-26. CW Mode

1-27. A single-frequency RF output is selected in CW operation. The frequency is selected by adjusting the CW MARKER control. Pressing the CW VERNIER control provides a vernier function for precise frequency adjustment around the CW setting.

1-28. OPTIONS

1-29. Option 001 provides remote programming of mode, band and frequency. The frequency may be selected at 10,000 points through each band by a 16-line BCD input.

1-30. Option 011 provides the HP-IB capability for remote programming. It provides remote programming of mode, band, frequency, and a remote marker. Frequency may be selected at 10,000 points through each band.

1-31. For maximum utility in automatic systems the 8620C is programmable through a rear panel fifity-pin connector. Frequency can be digitally programmed for 10,000 points across each band with the addition of one of the optional plug-in printed circuit boards.

1-32. ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED

1-33. Figure 1-1 shows the HP Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator mainframe and accessories supplied. The accessories consist of a 0—10V Calibration scale (HP Part No. 08620-00021) a power cable (see Figure 2-2 for HP Part Number) and the accessory kit (HP Part No. 08620-60123). The power cable is described in Section II, Installation.

1-34. The A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly (08620-60118). HP-IB connector/adapter (08620-60130), and HP-IB interconnect cable (10631B) are supplied for the 8620C Option 011 (See Figure 1-3). The A6 BCD Programming Assembly (08620-60116) is supplied for Option 001. (See Figure 1-2.)

1-35. ACCESSORY KIT

1-36. The accessory kit (shown in Figure 1-1) contains a reversing extender board, two three-amp fuses, an incandescent lamp, and a fifty-pin connector. The reversing extender board permits all the necessary interconnections to be made between the Model 8620C mainframe and the plug-in board assembly being serviced. The two three-amp fuses are spares for the A4 and A5 Regulator Assemblies. The fifty-pin connector plugs into the rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector. The incandescent lamp is a spare for the mode select pushbuttons.

1-37. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED

1-38. To have a complete operating unit, the Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator mainframe must have an RF Plug-in installed. The plug-in may either be an HP Model 8621B RF Section with appropriate oscillator module(s) installed or an 86200 series RF Plug-in.

1-39. EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

1-40. Service Acessories

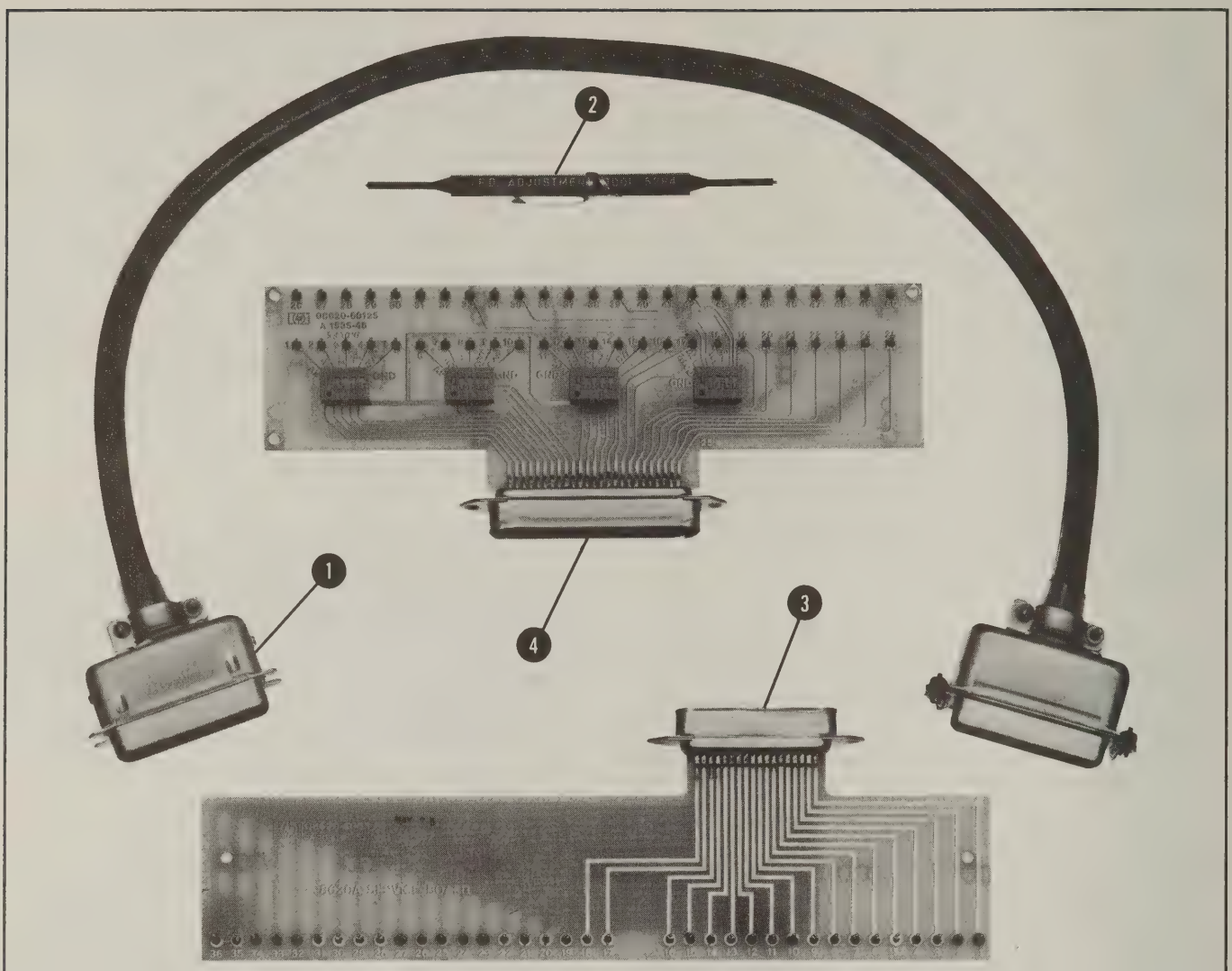
1-41. A service accessories package containing a plug-in extender cable, an adjustment tool, and two service boards may be obtained from Hewlett-Packard by ordering Service Accessories Part No. 08620-60124. This is supplied for convenience in aligning and troubleshooting the mainframe, the RF Section and oscillator modules, and an RF Plug-in units. Parts contained in the service accessories package are listed in Figure 1-5.

1-42. Model 8410B/8411A Network Analyzer

1-43. The Model 8620C Sweeper is compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Model 8410B Network Analyzer System. The combination of the Model 8410B Network Analyzer, the Model 8411A Frequency Converter, and an appropriate display plug-in forms a phasemeter and a ratiometer for direct phase and amplitude ratio measurement on RF voltages. These measurements can be made on single frequencies and on swept frequencies from 110 MHz to 18 GHz. Some plug-ins are capable of multi-octave sweeps in this range. Interface cable HP Part Number 8120-2208 must be used when sweeping octave or multi-octave bandwidths or the 8410B will not phase lock properly. (See Figure 1-6 for description of cable.)

1-44. Power Meters and Crystal Detectors

1-45. Depending on the RF section used, the RF output can be externally leveled using power meters or crystal detectors. Refer to the Operating and Service Manual of the RF Plug-in used for detailed information on leveling systems that may be used with the 8620C/RF Plug-in combination.



Item	Name	Part No.	Use
1	Extender Cable	08620-60032	Moves RF Plug-in outside mainframe for alignment or service.
2	Adjustment Tool	8830-0024	Fits miniature adjustment slot on potentiometers.
3	36-Pin Service Board	08620-60037	Allows probing RF Section Interface connector, or rear-panel programming connector on all mainframes except 8620C, during performance testing or troubleshooting of 8260 Series mainframes.
4	50-Pin Service Board	08620-60125	Allows probing rear-panel programming connector during performance testing or troubleshooting of HP Model 8620 Sweep Oscillator mainframe.

Figure 1-5. Service Accessories, HP Part Number 08620-60124

The 8410B has an Auto-frequency range mode which gives it the capability of automatically tracking the HP Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator over octave and multi-octave frequency bands from 110 MHz to 18 GHz.

Interface cable HP Part Number 8120-2208 must be used when sweeping octave or mulit-octave bandwidths, or the 8410B will not phase-lock properly. Detailed wiring of this cable is shown in table below.

P/N 8120-2208 (For Use with 8410B and 8620C)			
J17 (8410B)	**Color Code**	**J2 (8620C/50 Pin)**	**Use**
Pin 7	(6)	Pin 34	Stop Sweep Pulse
Pin 1	(4)	Pin 26	Sequential Sweep Trigger
Pin 9	(2)	Pin 50	HP-IB Data Strobe Trigger
Pin 11	(0)	Pin 43	Ground

Figure 1-6. HP Model 8410B Auto-Frequency Mode Interface Cable

1-46. HP-IB Equipment

HP 10631A Cable-1 metre HP-IB Cable
HP 10631B Cable-2 metre HP-IB Cable
HP 10631C Cable-4 metre HP-IB Cable
HP 59401A Bus System Analyzer
Troubleshoots hardware and software problems on HP-IB
HP 8620C Cable Adapter (8120-2207)
(See Figure 2-11.)
Connects to 50-pin PROGRAMMING connector and has feed-through pins for troubleshooting and additional interfacing.

1-47. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

1-48. Equipment required to maintain the Model 8620C is listed in Table 1-2. Other equipment may be substituted if it meets or exceeds the critical specifications listed in the table.

1-49. 8620C OPTION 011 DESCRIPTION

1-50. The Model 8620C Option 011 provides a remote programming capability for the 8620C sweeper, with the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) as the common link between instruments. It provides remote programming of the sweep modes, band selection, frequency, and a remote marker. The sweep functions may be digitally programmed and the frequency endpoints set by an internal remote control voltage. Sweep functions may also be programmed for local control with frequency endpoints set by front-panel controls and with a digitally controlled marker. All programming is routed through a rear-panel fifity-pin connector from either a computer or calculator.

1-51. HP-IB General Information

1-52. The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) is an instrumentation interface for integrating instruments, calculators, and computers into systems. The Bus uses sixteen signal lines to effect transfer of data and commands to interconnect up to 15 instruments. The HP-IB is normally the only communication link between the interconnected units. The instruments on the Bus are connected in parallel as shown in Figure 1-7. Eight of the signal lines (DI01—DI08) are used for the transfer of data and other messages in a byte-serial, bit-parallel form. The remaining eight lines are used for communication timing (Handshake), control, and status information. A glossary of HP-IB terms is contained in Table 1-3.

1-53. Data is transmitted on the eight HP-IB data lines as a series of eight-bit characters referred to as "bytes". The meaning of each byte is arbitrary, being different for each type of instrument. Normally, a seven-bit ASCII code (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) is used with the eighth bit available for a parity check, if desired. Data is transferred by means of an interlocked "handshake" technique. This sequence permits asynchronous communications over the range of data rates.

1-54. Three-Wire Handshake Description

1-55. Information is transferred on the data lines under control of a technique called the three-wire handshake. The handshake involves the use of three control lines and operates as follows:

a. The 8620C indicates that it is ready to accept data by letting the Not Ready for Data (NRFD) line go high. Listeners are connected to the NRFD line in a logical AND configuration so the NRFD line does not go high until all active listeners are ready for data.

b. After NRFD has gone high, the talker places a data byte on the eight data lines by setting the Data Valid (DAV) line low.

c. After DAV has gone low, the 8620C pulls NRFD low, accepts the data, and lets the Data Accepted (NDAC) line go high. Again, all listeners are logically ANDed and NDAC does not go high until all listeners have accepted the data.

d. After the NDAC line has gone high, the talker can let DAV go high again and take the data off the lines. When DAV goes high, the listeners set NDAC back to low and the sequence is ready to repeat with Step a.

NOTE

Data is transferred asynchronously as fast as the slowest active device on the bus.

Table 1-2. Recommended Test Equipment

Instrument	Critical Specifications	Recommended Model	Use*
Oscilloscope	Variable persistence, Dual trace, 20 MHz minimum bandwidth, 5 mV/Div sensibility, and 1 μS/Div horizontal sweep rate. 10:1 probe and 1:1 probe.	HP 181A/1801A/1820C	P, A, T
Digital Multimeter[1]	Accuracy: 0.004% Input Impedance: 10 MΩ minimum	HP 3490A	P, A, T
Frequency Counter[1]	Range: As required by RF Plug-In	HP 5340A	P
Power Meter[1]	Frequency Range: As required by RF Plug-In Power Range: −20 dBm to +20dBm	HP 436A	P
Power Sensor	Frequency Range: As required by RF Plug-In Power: Up to 100 mW	HP 8481A	P
Pulse Generator	Amplitude: 2 volts positive peak Pulse Width: 0.5 μS Repetition Rate: 1 MHz	HP 8002A	P
Crytal Detector	As required by RF Plug-In	HP 423A or HP 8470A	P
Calculator		HP 9830A	P, A
10-dB Attenuator	Attenuation: 10 dB ±0.5 dB	HP 8491B, Option 001	P
HP-IB Interface Cable	Connectors: HP-IB, 24-pin	HP 10631A/B/C	A
Adapter	APC-7 to Type N, Male	HP 1250-0479	P
Wrench	Right Angle, Bristol, No. 6	HP 8710-0055	A
36-pin Service Board**		HP 08620-60037	P, A, T
50-Pin Service Board**		HP 08620-60125	P, A, T
Extender Cable**		HP 08620-60032	T
Adjustment Tool**		HP 8830-0024	A
HP-IB Calculator Interface		HP 59405A (Option 030)	A

* P = Performance Test; A = Adjustments; T = Troubleshooting

** These parts are included in Service Accessories package, 08620-60124 (Figure 1-5).

1 These instruments must contain HP-IB option when used for HP-IB testing the 8620C, Option 011.

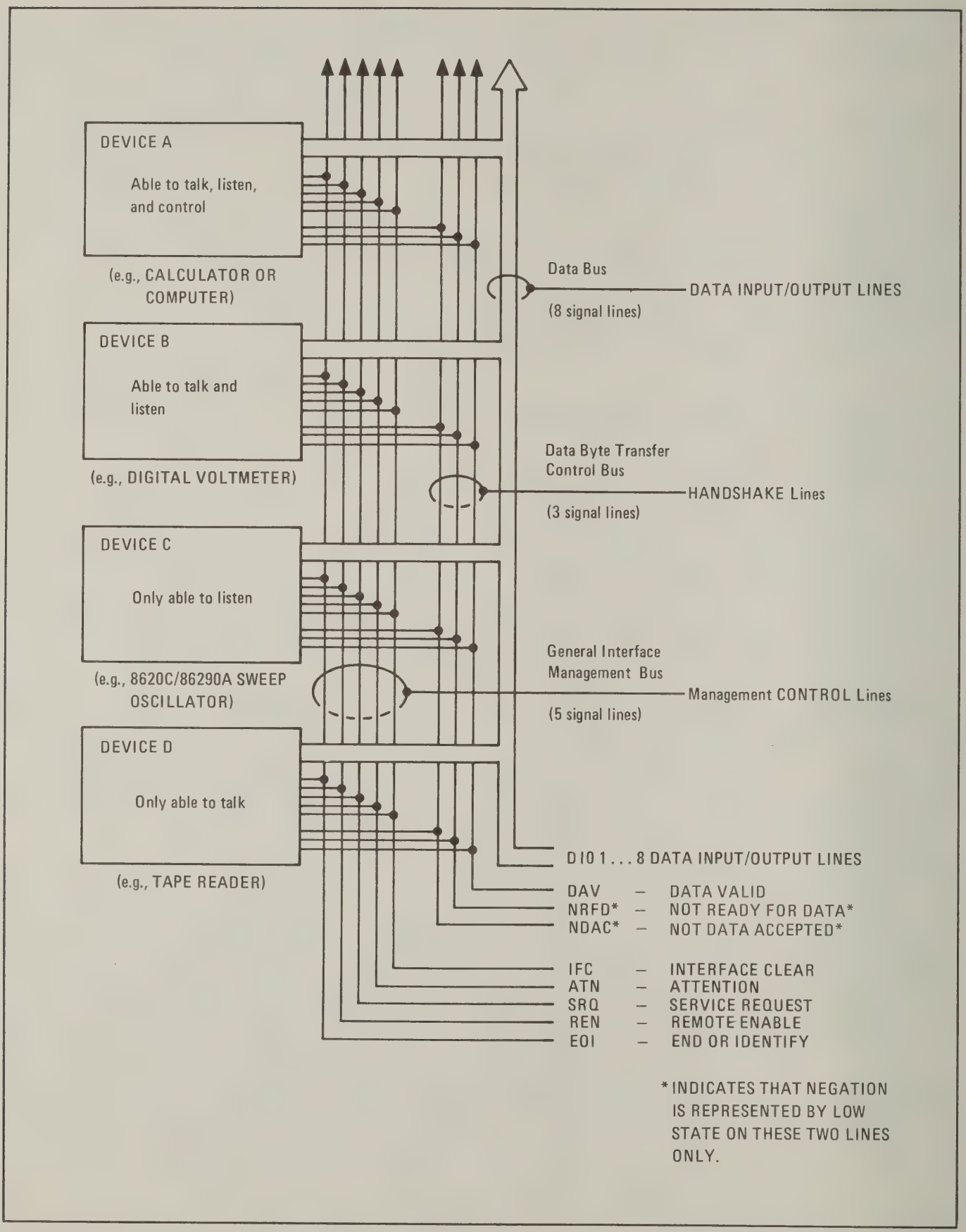


Figure 1-7. Interface Connections and Bus Structure

Table 1-3. Glossary of HP-IB Terms, Relating to 8620C (1 of 2)

ADDRESS – A 7-bit code applied to the HP-IB in Command Mode which enables the 8620C to listen on the Bus.

ADDRESSED COMMANDS – These commands allow the Bus controller to initiate simultaneous actions from addressed instruments which are capable of responding.

ATN – Mnemonic referring to the Attention control line on the HP-IB. This refers to the Command Mode of operation on the HP-IB, or the control line which places the HP-IB in this mode.

BIT – The smallest part of an HP-IB character (Byte) which contains intelligible information.

BUS COMMANDS – A group of Special Codes which initiate certain types of operation in instruments capable of responding to these codes. Each instrument on the HP-IB is designed to respond to those codes that have useful meaning to the device and ignore all others. (See Table 3-4.)

BYTE – An HP-IB character sent over the Data Input/Output (DIO) Lines, normally consisting of eight-bits.

COMMAND MODE – In this mode, devices on the HP-IB can be addressed or unaddressed as talkers or listeners. Bus commands are also issued in this mode.

CONTROLLER – Any device on the HP-IB which is capable of setting the ATN line and addressing instruments on the Bus as talkers and listeners. (Also see System Controller.)

DATA MODE – The HP-IB is in this mode when the ATN control line is high (false). In this mode, data or instructions are transferred between instruments on the HP-IB.

DAV – Mnemonic referring to the Data Valid control line on the HP-IB. This line is used in the HP-IB Handshake sequence.

DIO – Mnemonic referring to the eight Data Input/Output lines of the HP-IB.

EOI – Mnemonic referring to the End or Identify line on the HP-IB.

HANDSHAKE – Refers to the sequence of events on the HP-IB during which each data byte is transferred between addressed devices. The conditions of the HP-IB handshake sequence are as follows:

a. NRFD, when false, indicates that a device is ready to receive data.

b. DAV, when true, indicates that data on the DIO lines is stable and available to be accepted by the receiving device.

c. NDAC, when false indicates to the transmitting device that data has been accepted by the receiver.

HP-IB – An abbreviation that refers to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus.

IFC – Mnemonic referring to the Interface Clear control line on the HP-IB. Only the system controller can activate this line. When IFC is set (true) all talkers and listeners on the HP-IB are unaddressed, and controllers go to the inactive state.

LISTENER – A device addressed to receive data or instructions from other instruments on the HP-IB. (Also see Extended Listener.)

NDAC – Mnemonic referring to the Not Data Accepted line on the HP-IB.

Table 1-3. Glossary of HP-IB Terms, Relating to 8620C (2 of 2)

NRFD – Mnemonic referring to the Not Ready For Data control line on the HP-IB. This line is used in the HP-IB Handshake sequence.

REN – Mnemonic referring to the Remote Enable control line on the HP-IB. This line is used to enable Bus compatible instruments to respond to commands from the controller or another talker. It can be issued only by the system controller.

SRQ – Mnemonic referring to the Service Request line on the HP-IB.

SYSTEM CONTROLLER – An instrument on the HP-IB having all the features of a standard controller with the added ability to control the IFC and REN lines. (Also see Controller.)

UNLISTEN COMMAND – This is the Unlisten Command (?). When the Unlisten Command (?) is transmitted on the HP-IB, listeners on the Bus will be unaddressed as listeners.

UNIVERSAL COMMAND – These commands affect every device capable of responding on the HP-IB, regardless of whether they have been addressed or not.

UNADDRESS COMMAND – See UNLISTEN COMMAND.

SECTION II
INSTALLATION

2-1. INTRODUCTION

2-2. This section provides installation instructions for the Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator and its accessories. This section also includes information about initial inspection and damage claims, preparation for using the Sweep Oscillator, and packaging, storage and shipment.

2-3. INITIAL INSPECTION

2-4. Inspect the shipping container for damage. If the shipping container or cushioning material is damaged it should be kept until the contents of the shipment have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked mechanically and electrically. Procedures for checking electrical performance are given in Section IV. If the instrument combination does not pass the electrical performance tests, refer to the Adjustments (Section V) in this manual. If, after the Adjustments have been made, the instrument combination still fails to meet specifications, refer to RF Plug-in Adjustments in the applicable RF Plug-in manual. If a circuit malfunction is suspected, refer to troubleshooting procedures section of this manual or applicable RF Plug-in manual. If the instrument does not pass the above electrical tests, or if the shipment contents are incomplete, or if there is mechanical damage or defect, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard office. If the shipping container is damaged, or the cushioning material shows signs of stress, notify the carrier as well as the Hewlett-Packard office. Keep the shipping materials for carrier's inspection. The HP office will arrange for repair or replacement without waiting for claim settlement.

2-5. PREPARATION FOR USE

2-6. Power Requirements

2-7. The Model 8620C requires a power source of 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac, +5% —10%, 50 to 400 Hz single phase. Power consumption is approximately 140 watts with RF Section and oscillator module(s) installed.

2-8. Line Voltage Selection

CAUTION

BEFORE SWITCHING ON THIS INSTRUMENT, make sure the instrument is set to the voltage of the power source.

2-9. Figure 2-1 provides instructions for line voltage and fuse selection. The line voltage selection card and the proper fuse are factory installed for 120 Vac operation.

2-10. Power Cable

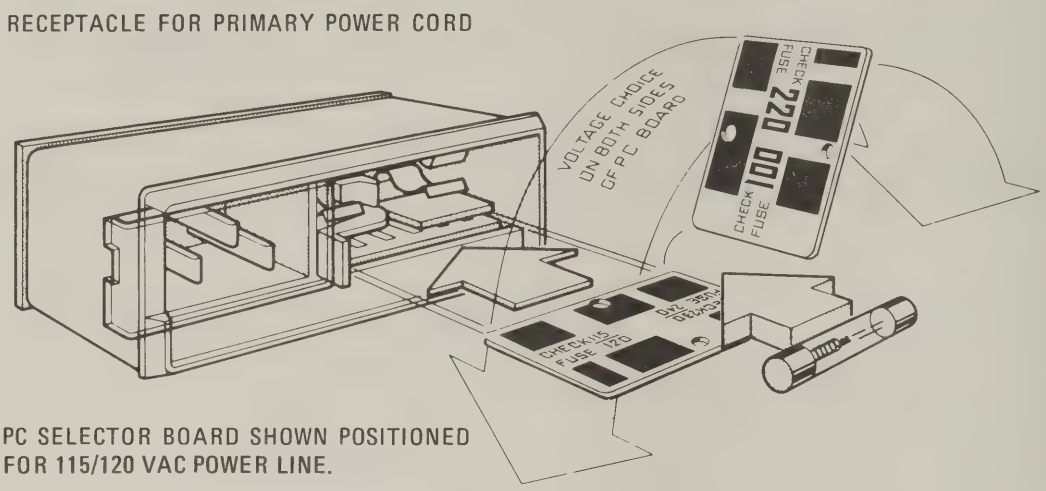
2-11. In accordance with international safety standards this instrument is equipped with a three wire power cable. When connected to an appropriate power line outlet, this cable grounds the instrument cabinet. Figure 2-2 shows the styles of mains plugs available on power cables supplied with HP instruments. The numbers under the plugs are part numbers for complete power cables. The types of power cable/plug shipped depends on the country of destination.

WARNING

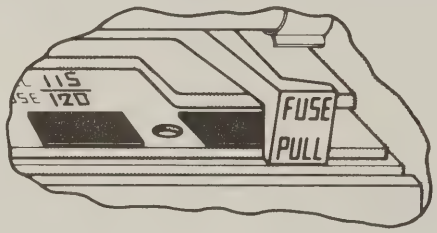
BEFORE SWITCHING ON THIS INSTRUMENT, be sure only the specified power cord is used. The instument is provided with a 3-wire power cord which grounds the instrument cabinet. This power cord should only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. This protective action should not be negated by the use of an extension cord (power cable) without a protective conductor (ground). Grounding one conductor of a two conductor outlet is not sufficient protection.

2-12. Interconnections

2-13. For the Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator to operate, an RF Plug-in or an RF Section with an oscillator module installed, must be plugged into the 8620C mainframe. Refer to RF Plug-in manual for RF Plug-in installation instructions.



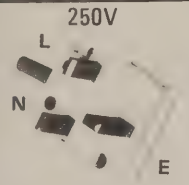
OPERATING VOLTAGE APPEARS IN MODULE WINDOW.



SELECTION OF OPERATING VOLTAGE

1. SLIDE OPEN POWER MODULE COVER DOOR AND PUSH FUSE-PULL LEVER TO LEFT TO REMOVE FUSE.
2. PULL OUT VOLTAGE-SELECTOR PC BOARD. POSITION PC BOARD SO THAT VOLTAGE NEAREST ACTUAL LINE VOLTAGE LEVEL WILL APPEAR IN MODULE WINDOW. PUSH BOARD BACK INTO ITS SLOT.
3. PUSH FUSE-PULL LEVER INTO ITS NORMAL RIGHT-HAND POSITION.
4. CHECK FUSE TO MAKE SURE IT IS OF CORRECT RATING AND TYPE FOR INPUT AC LINE VOLTAGE. FUSE RATINGS FOR DIFFERENT LINE VOLTAGES ARE INDICATED BELOW POWER MODULE.
5. INSERT CORRECT FUSE IN FUSEHOLDER.

Figure 2-1. Line Voltage Selection with Power Module PC Board

Plug Type	Cable HP Part Number	Plug Description	Cable Length (inches)	Cable Color	For Use In Country
250V 	8120-1351 8120-1703	Straight*BS1363A 90°	90 90	Mint Gray Mint Gray	Great Britain, Cyprus, Nigeria, Rhodesia, Singapore, So. Africa, India
250V 	8120-1369 8120-0696	Straight*NZSS198/ASC112 90°	79 87	Gray Gray	Australia, New Zealand
250V 	8120-1689 8120-1692	Straight*CEE7-Y11 90°	79 79	Mint Gray Mint Gray	East and West Europe, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Republic (unpolarized in many nations)
125V 	8120-1348 8120-1398 8120-1754	Straight*NEMA5-15P 90° Straight*NEMA5-15P	80 80 36	Black Black Black	United States, Canada, Japan (100 or 200V), Mexico, Phillippines, Taiwan
	8120-1378 8120-1521 8120-1676	Straight*NEMA5-15P 90° Straight*NEMA5-15P	80 80 36	Jade Gray Jade Gray Jade Gray	
250V 	8120-2104	Straight*SEV1011 1959-24507 Type 12	79	Gray	Switzerland
250V 	8120-0698	Straight*NEMA6-15P			
250V 	8120-1860	Straight*CEE22-VI			

* Part number shown for plug is industry identifier for plug only. Number shown for cable is HP Part Number for complete cable including plug.

E = Earth Ground; L = Line; N = Neutral

Figure 2-2. AC Power Cables Available

2-14. Mating Connectors

2-15. All of the externally mounted connectors on the mainframe are listed in Table 2-1. Opposite each mainframe connector is an industry identification, the part number of a mating connector, and the part number of an alternate source for the mating connector.

2-16. Operating Environment

2-17. Temperature. The instrument may be operated in temperatures from 0°C to +55°C.

2-18. Humidity. The instrument may be operated in environments with humidity from 5% to 95% at 0° to 40°C. However, the instrument should also be protected from temperature extremes which cause condensation within the instrument.

2-19. Altitude. The instrument may be operated at altitudes up to 4572 metres (15 000 feet).

2-20. Cooling

2-21. Clearances for ventilation should be three to four inches at the rear of the cabinet and two to three inches at the sides. The clearances provided by the plastic feed in bench stacking and the filler strips in rack mounting are adequate for the top and bottom cabinet surfaces.

2-22. Bench Operation

2-23. The instrument cabinet has plastic feet and a foldaway tilt stand for convenience in bench operation. The tilt stand inclines the instrument for ease of operating. The plastic feet provide clearance for air circulation and make the instrument self-aligning when stacked on other Hewlett-Packard full rack-width modular instruments.

2-24. Rack Mounting (Option 908)

2-25. Instruments with Option 908 contain a Rack Flange Kit. This kit supplies necessary hardware and installation instructions for preparing the instrument to be mounted on a rack of 482.6 mm (19 inch) spacing. Installation instructions are also given in Figure 2-3. A Rack Mounting Kit for the 8620C may be obtained from Hewlett-Packard by ordering HP Part Number 5060-8740.

2-26. Frequency Scale Installation

2-27. To install frequency scale, proceed as follows:

Table 2-1. Model 8620C Mating Connectors

8620C Connector		Mating Connector	
Connector Name	Industry Identification	HP Part No.	Alternate Source
J1 SWEEP OUT	BNC	1250-0256	Specialty Connector 25-P118-1
J2 PROGRAMMING	Micro-Ribbon 50-Contact Rack and Panel Plug	1251-0086	TRW Cinch Div. 57-30500-375
J3 EXT AM	BNC	1250-0256	Specialty Connector 25-P118-1
J4 EXT TRIGGER	BNC	1250-0256	Specialty Connector 25-P118-1
J5 NEGATIVE BLANKING	BNC	1250-0256	Specialty Connector 25-P118-1
J6 RF Plug-in Interface	Micro-Ribbon 36-Contact Rack and Panel Plug	1251-3066	Amphenol 222-42-36-058
J8 Z-AXIS/MKR/ PEN LIFT	BNC	1251-0256	Specialty Connector 25-P118-1

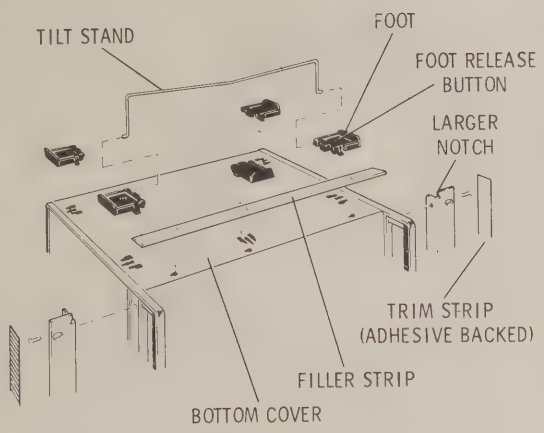


Figure 2-3. Preparation for Rack Mounting

NOTE

If RF Plug-in is installed in mainframe, it must be removed to install frequency scale. See RF Plug-in removal instructions in Operating and Service Manual for RF Plug-in.

a. Disengage mainframe front-panel latch handle, shown in Figure 2-4, by pushing downward on handle while pushing inward lightly on top of front panel.

b. Swing front panel forward and down to position shown in Figure 2-5.

c. Depress mainframe front-panel BAND select lever, shown in Figure 2-4, to rotate frequency scale drum until desired scale position is accessible.

NOTE

Drum positions 1 through 4 may be identified by tick marks (I, II, III, IIII) on left-hand side of drum.

NOTE

If necessary to remove a frequency scale, exert a pressure OUTWARD, away from drum, on right-hand edge of scale.

d. Insert frequency scale so key (a 1/16-inch long, 1/2-inch wide protrusion) on left end of scale fits into notch, shown in Figure 2-5 in roller on left-hand edge of drum.

e. Push inward on right-hand edge of frequency scale to snap it in place in frequency scale drum.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to frequency pointers when bandswitch drum is rotated, make certain that frequency scale is firmly in place and flush with band drum edges.

f. Return front panel to upright (closed) position, and, while pushing inward lightly on top of front panel, re-engage front-panel latch handle by pushing it upward to lock position as shown in Figure 2-4, exploded view.

2-28. MODEL 8620C HP-IB INTERFACE (OPTION 011) INSTALLATION

2-29. Interface Connectors and Cables

2-30. The HP-IB connector/adapter (HP Part No. 08620-60130) is a 50-pin-to-24-pin adapter that is connected to the rear-panel, 50-pin PROGRAMMING connector. The 24-pin connector interfaces directly to the HP-IB interconnect cable. The two-meter HP-10631B interface cable (Figure 2-6) interfaces the 8620C Sweep Oscillator with the HP-IB. The connectors on the cable consist of two standard HP-IB 24-pin connectors. (See Figure 2-7 for the pin configuration of the HP-IB connector.)

2-31. Cable Length Restrictions

2-32. As many as 15 instruments can be connected in parallel on the Hewlett-Packard Interface bus. To achieve design performance on the bus, proper voltage levels and timing relationships must be maintained. If the system cable is too long or if the accumulated cable length between instruments is too long, the data and control lines cannot be driven properly and the system may fail to perform. Therefore, the following restrictions must be observed:

a. With two instruments in a system, the cable length must not exceed four meters (12 feet).

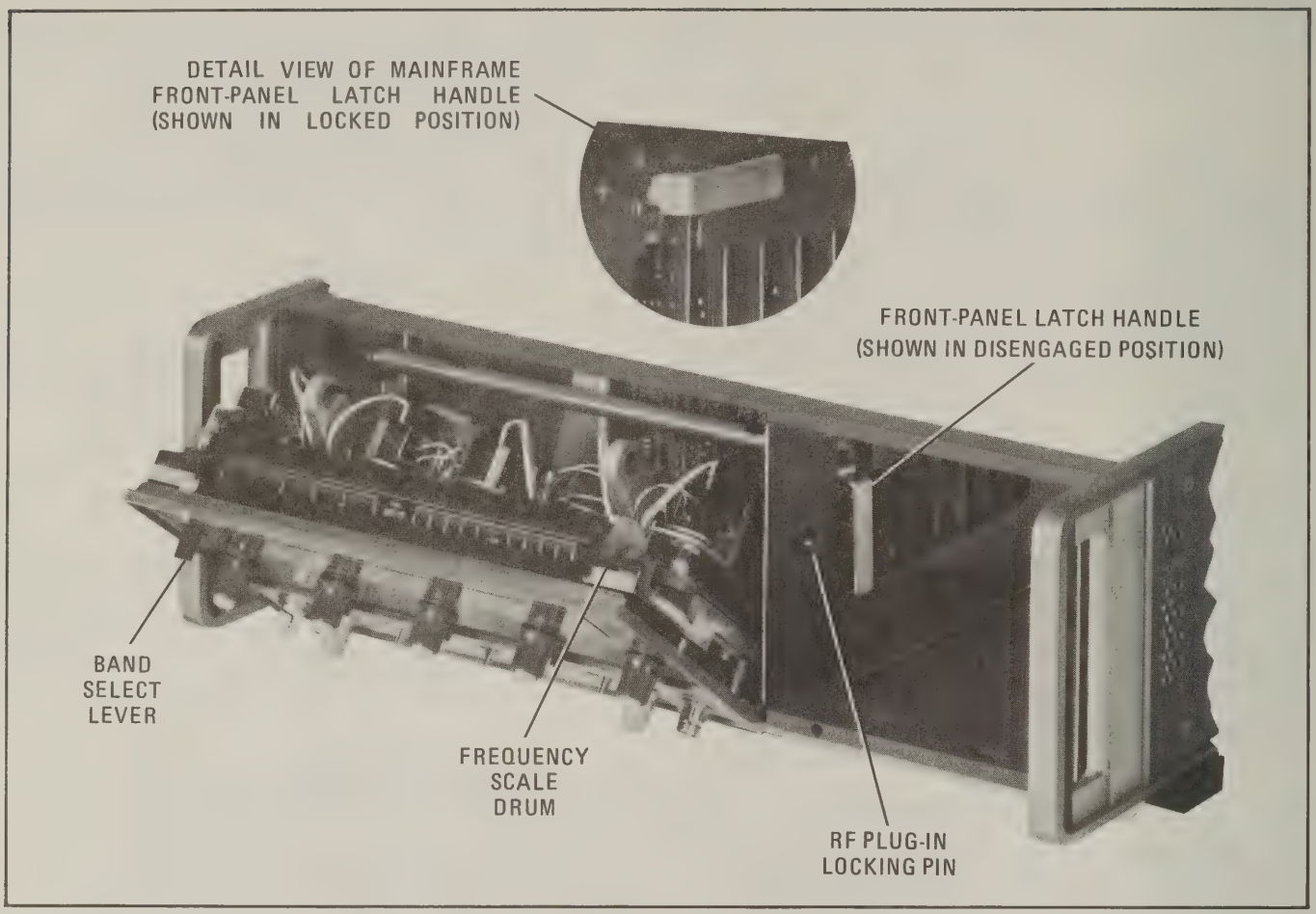


Figure 2-4. Location of Mainframe Parts Pertinent to Frequency Scale and RF Plug-in Installation

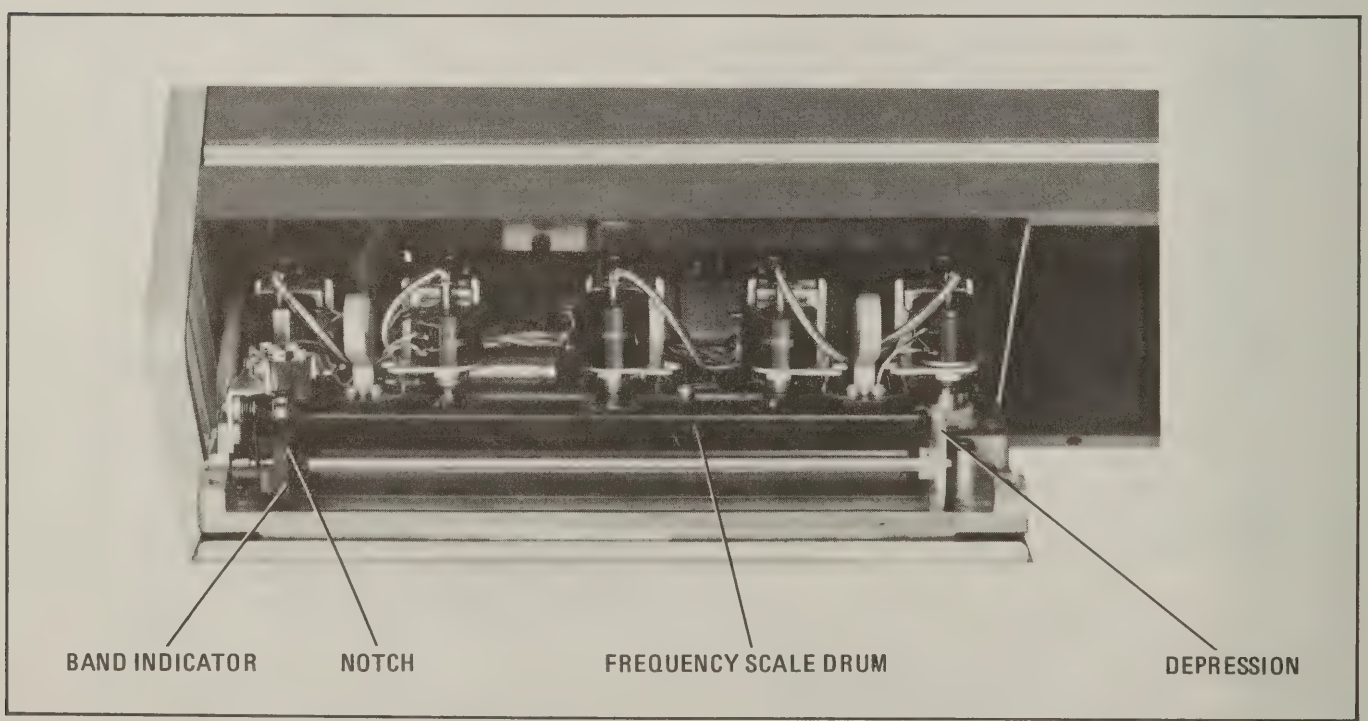
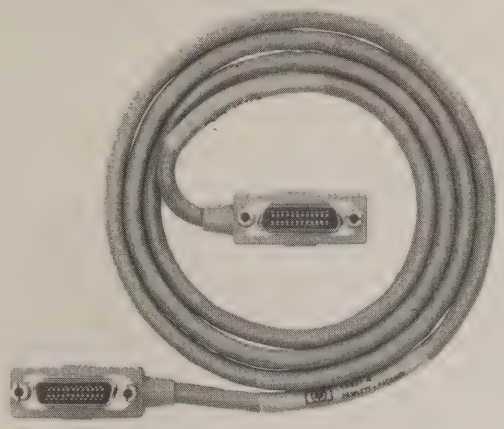


Figure 2-5. Mainframe Front Panel in Open Position



HP-IB CABLE PART NUMBERS	LENGTHS
HP 10631A	1 Meter
HP 10631B	2 Meters
HP 10631C	4 Meters

Figure 2-6. HP-IB Interface Cable

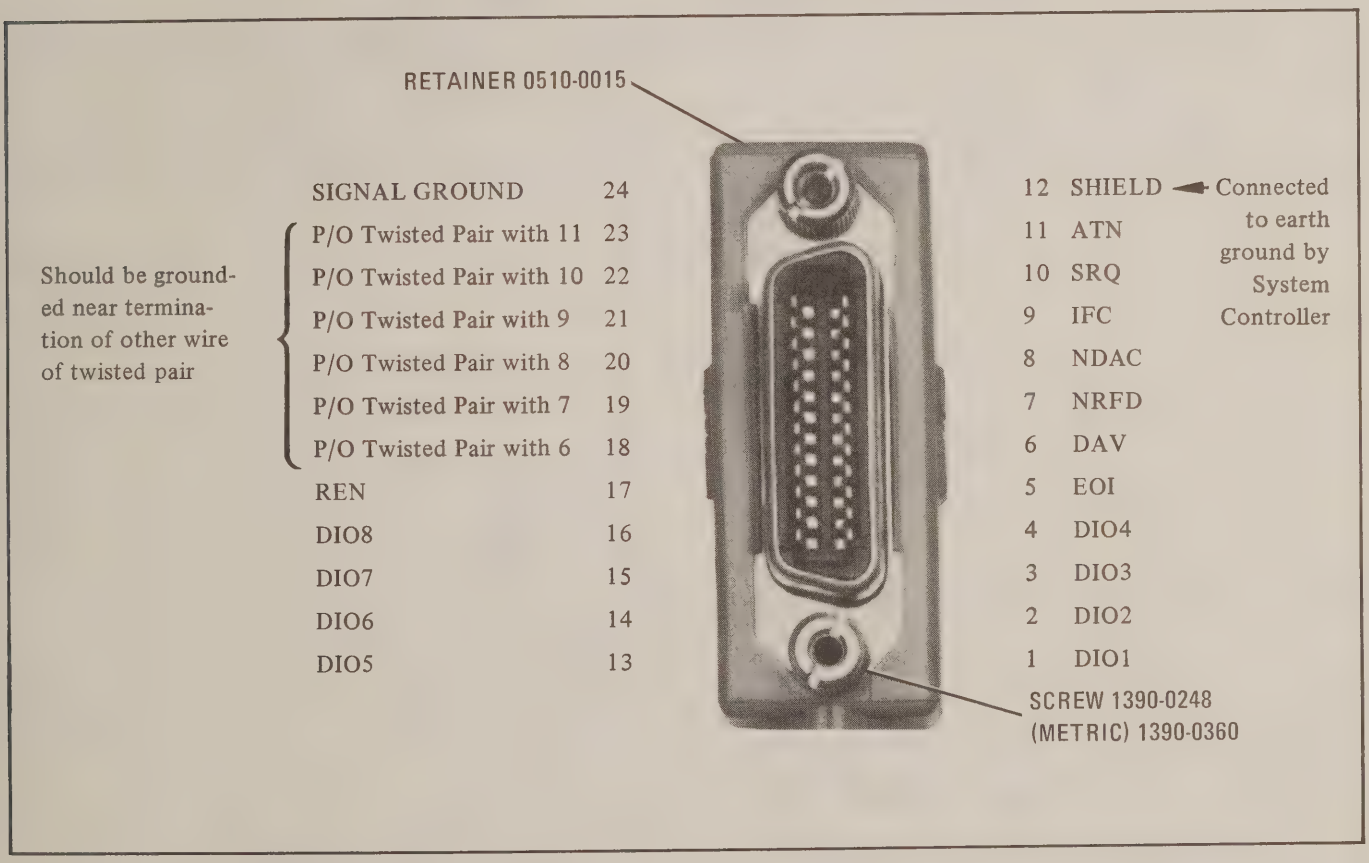


Figure 2-7. HP-IB Connector/Adaptor 08620-60130, Pin Configuration

b. When more than two instruments are connected on the bus, the cable length to each instrument cannot exceed two meters (six feet) per unit.

c. The total cable length between all units cannot exceed 20 meters (65 feet).

2-33. HP-IB Interface Assembly

2-34. The circuit board for the 8620C Option 011 is the A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly (Option 011), HP Part No. 08620-60118. (See Figures 1-3 and 8-26.) The HP-IB interface is available when this board is installed in the XA6 connector of the A11 Master Board.

2-35. Address Switch

2-36. The 8620C address switch A12SW1 is preset at the factory to ASCII character "&". Upon installation of the A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly, any of the 30 listen-address codes shown in Table 3-5 may be used. The code selected must of course be compatible with the system. The switches in Figure 2-8 are set in the ASCII character "&" address code (Octal 046). The numbers 1 through 5 etched on the A12 board correspond to b_1 through b_5 in Table 3-5. Number 1 is the Least Significant Bit (LSB) and number 5 is the Most Significant Bit (MSB).

2-37. HP-IB/Model 8410B Network Analyzer Installation

2-38. The following installation provides simultaneous operation between the 8410B Network analyzer, and the 8620C Sweeper with the HP-IB. The 8410B Cable (HP Part No. 8120-2208) has a standard 14-pin 8410B connector on one end and a 50-pin, piggy-back connector on the other end, which connects to the 8620C rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector J2. The HP-IB connector/adapter is connected and then the HP-IB cable. The installation procedure follows and the completed installation is shown in Figure 2-9.

a. Remove HP-IB Connector/Adapter 08620-60130 if it is connected to PROGRAMMING connector.

b. Install 8410B cable 8120-2208 (see Figure 1-6).

c. Install HP-IB Connector/Adapter 08620-60130.

d. Install HP-IB cable 10631B.

2-39. Installation for Additional Interface Capabilities

2-40. By using a combination of the 8620C cable adapter (8120-2207) and the programming connector (2151-0086) a configuration is available that provides additional remote programming and interface capabilities while retaining HP-IB operation. (Refer to Table 3-8 for a list of the available

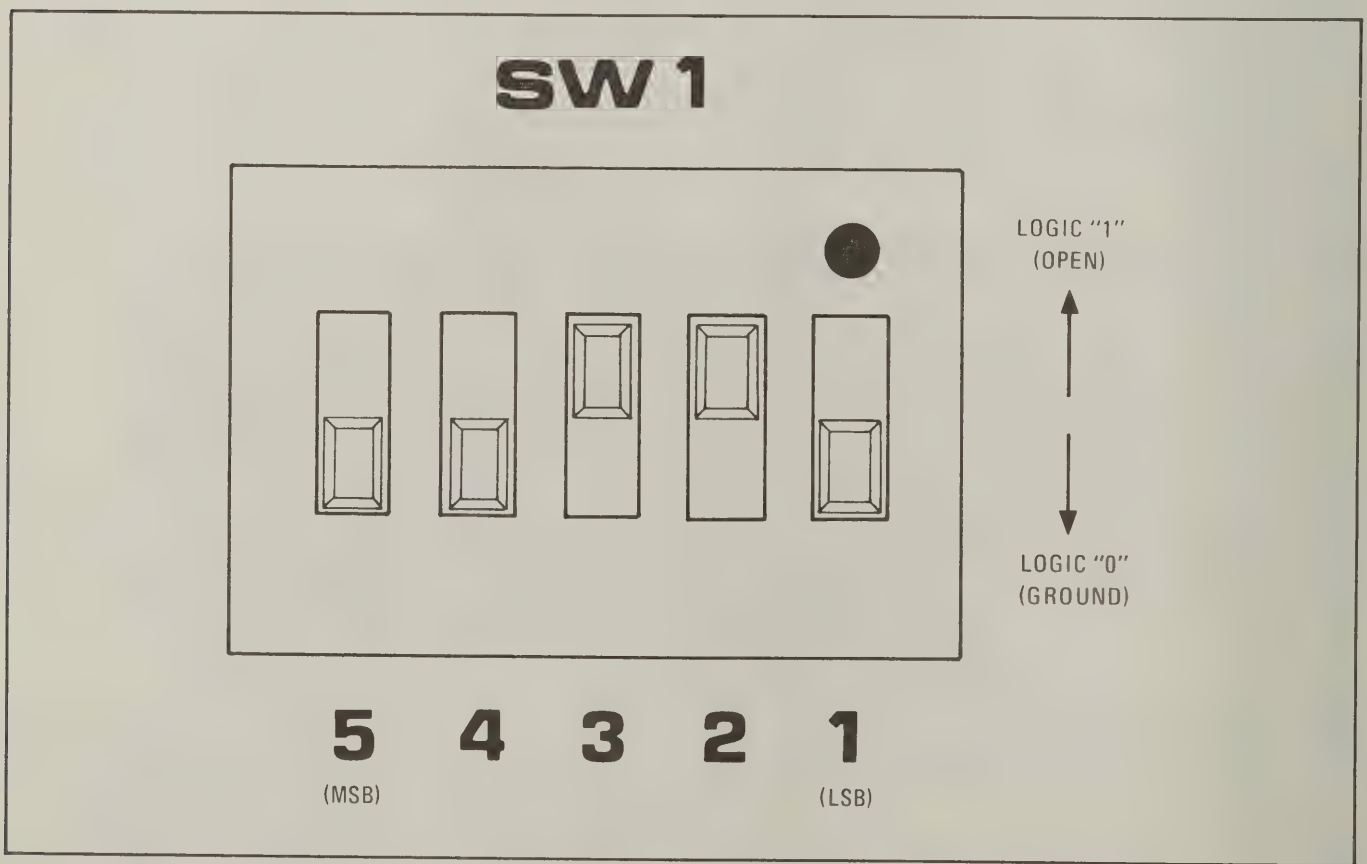


Figure 2-8. Address Switch A12SW1

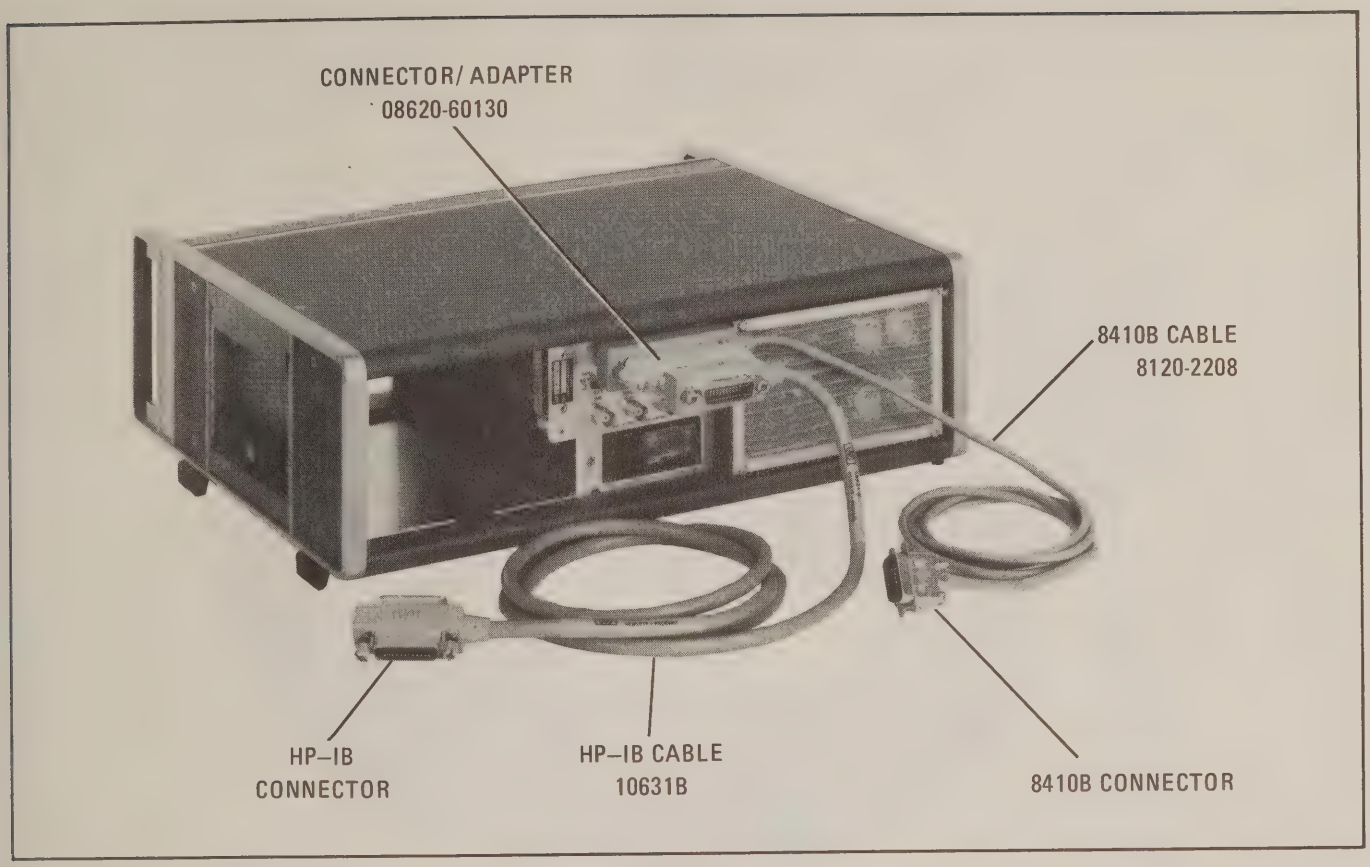


Figure 2-9. HP-IB/8410B Installation

commands, signals, and controls.) The 8620C cable adapter (HP Part No. 8120-2207) has a 50-pin, piggy-back connector on one end, which is connected to the 8620C rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector J2; on the other end is a standard 24-pin HP-IB connector. (See Figure 2-11.) The additional control lines are soldered to pins on the programming connector (HP Part No. 1251-0086, part of Accessory Kit 08620-60123). For example, if remote RF attenuation is desired, connections would be made to pins 36, 37, and 38. The installation procedure follows and the completed configuration is shown in Figure 2-10.

a. Remove HP-IB Connector/Adapter 08620-60130 if it is connected to PROGRAMMING connector.

b. Install 8620C cable adapter 8120-2207.

c. Connect programming connector 1251-0086 with new lines soldered to desired pins.

2-41. VERIFICATION

2-42. To ensure correct electrical performance and remote programming operation after installation, complete the verification procedure in either Figure 2-12 or Figure 2-13, whichever applies.

2-43. STORAGE AND SHIPMENT

2-44. Environment

2-45. The instrument may be stored or shipped in environments within the following limits:

Temperature	−40°C to +75°C
Humidity	5% to 95% at 0° to 40°C
Altitude	Up to 15240 metres (50000 feet)

The instrument should also be protected from temperature extremes which cause condensation within the instrument.

2-46. Packaging

2-47. Original Packaging. Containers and materials identical to those used in factory packaging are available through Hewlett-Packard offices. If the instrument is being returned to Hewlett-Packard for servicing, attach a tag indicating the type of

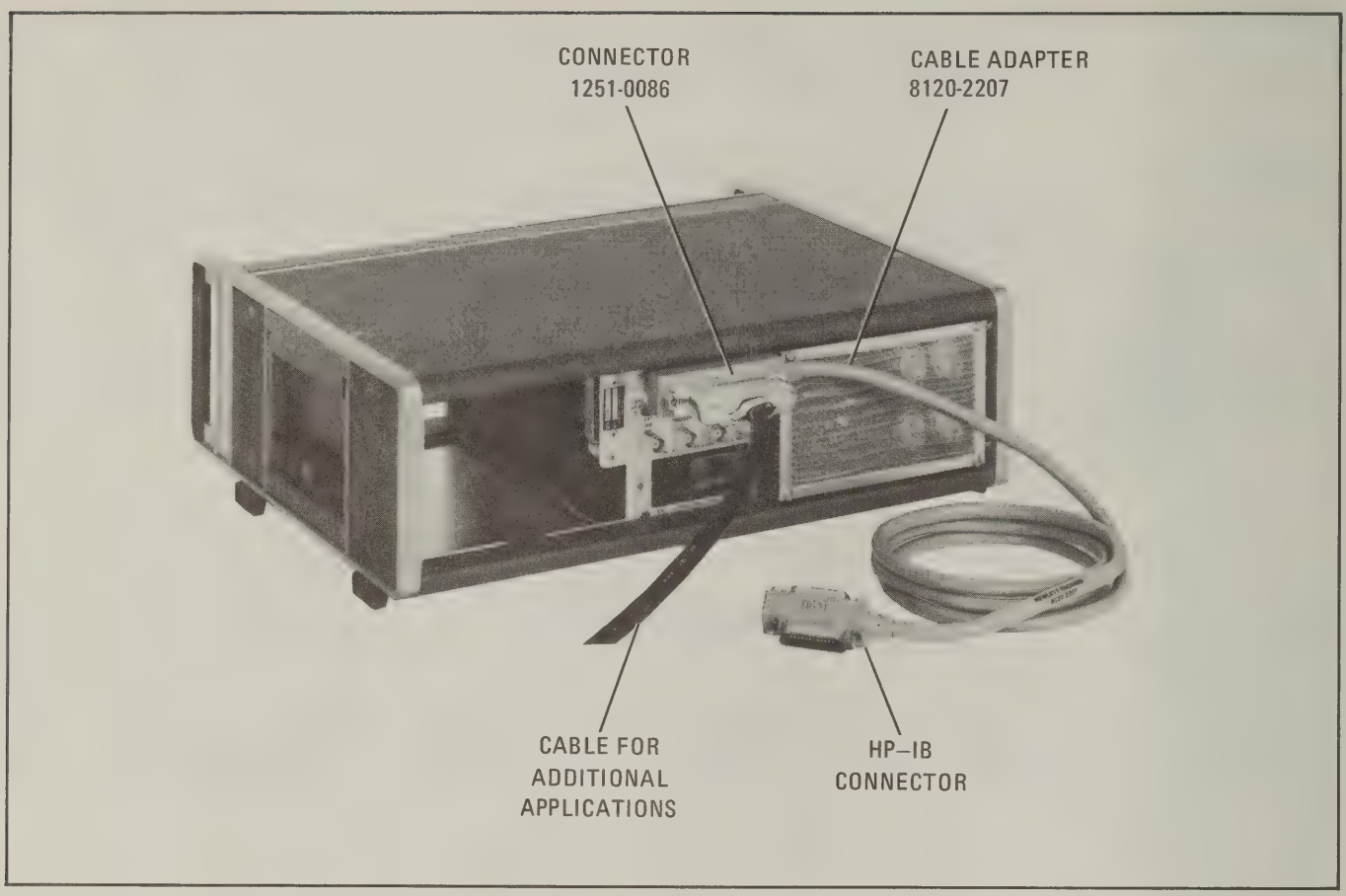


Figure 2-10. Installation for Additional Interface Capabilities

service required, return address, model number, and full serial number. Also, mark the container FRAGILE to assure careful handling. In any correspondence, refer to the instrument by model number and full serial number.

2-48. Other Packaging. The following general instructions should be used for re-packaging with commercially available materials:

a. Wrap instrument in heavy paper or plastic. (If shipping to Hewlett-Packard Office or Service Center, attach tag indicating type of service required, return address, model number and full serial number.)

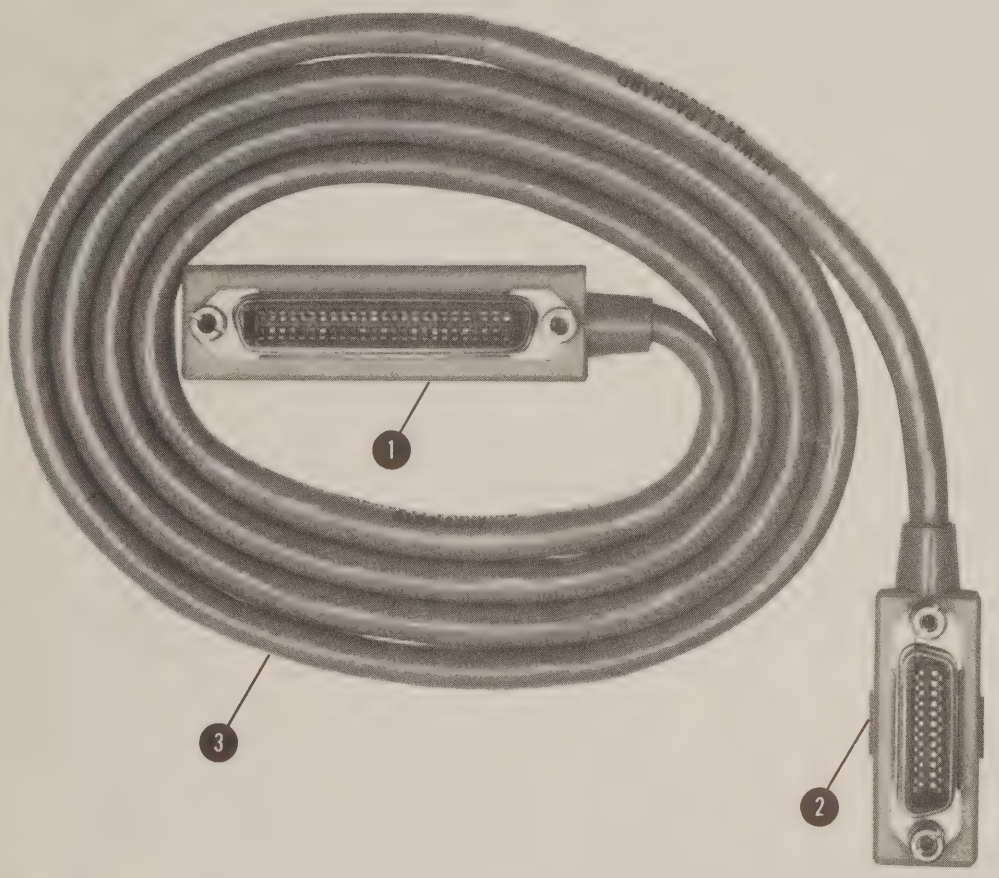
b. Use a strong shipping container.

c. Use enough shock-absorbing material around all sides of instrument to provide firm cushion and prevent movement inside container. Protect control panel with cardboard.

d. Seal shipping container securely.

e. Mark shipping container FRAGILE to assure careful handling.

f. In any correspondence, refer to instrument by model number and full serial number.



1. 50-pin, piggy-back connector
2. 24-pin HP-IB connector
3. 8620C cable adapter (8120-2207)

Figure 2-11. 8620C Cable Adapter for Additional Interface Capabilities

```
90 REM CHECK MODE OPERATION *******
95 DISP "MODES"
100 CMD "?U&"
110 FOR J=1 TO 5
120 FOR I=1 TO 4
130 OUTPUT (13;140)I
140 FORMAT "M",F1000.0
150 WAIT 200
160 NEXT I
170 NEXT J
180 CMD "","M1"
190 REM CHECK BAND OPERATION ******
195 DISP "BANDS"
200 FOR J=1 TO 5
210 FOR I=1 TO 4
220 OUTPUT (13;230)I
230 FORMAT "B",F1000.0
240 WAIT 200
250 NEXT I
260 NEXT J
270 CMD "","B1"
280 REM CHECK VOLTAGES      ******
290 CMD "","M1"
300 CMD "","V0E"
310 DISP "0.000 V"
320 STOP
330 CMD "","V:000E"
340 DISP "10.000 V"
350 STOP
360 CMD "","V7777E"
370 DISP "7.777 V"
380 STOP
390 CMD "","V8888E"
400 DISP "8.888 V"
410 STOP
490 REM  TEST ALL SWEEP MODES ******
500 CMD "?U&","M1B1"
510 DISP "REMOTE FULL SWEEP"
520 GOSUB 1500
530 CMD "?U&","M2"
540 DISP "REMOTE DELTA F SWEEP"
550 GOSUB 1500
560 DISP "REMOTE MARKER SWEEP"
570 CMD "?U&","M4"
580 GOSUB 1500
590 DISP "ANALOG FULL SWP -REMOTE MARKER"
600 CMD "?U&","M5R"
610 GOSUB 1500
620 DISP "ANALOG FULL SWP - LOCAL MARKER"
630 CMD "","L"
640 GOSUB 1500
650 DISP "ANALOG DELTA F SWP - REMOTE MKR"
660 CMD "?U&","M6R"
670 GOSUB 1500
680 DISP "ANALOG MKR SWP - REMOTE MKR"
690 CMD "?U&","M8R"
700 GOSUB 1500
999 BEEP
1000 DISP "DONE"
1490 STOP
1500 REM REMOTE TUNE D/A VOLTAGE
1505 FOR I=1 TO 3
1510 FOR V=0 TO 10 STEP 0.3
1511 WAIT 40
1520 OUTPUT (13;1530)V
1530 FORMAT "V",F1000.3,"E"
1540 NEXT V
1550 NEXT I
1590 RETURN
9990 END
```

Figure 2-12. HP-IB Verification Program (HP 9830A Calculator)

```
0: "CHECK MODE OPERATION ******":
1: prt "MODES";cmd 7;"?U&"
2: for J=1 to 5
3: for I=1 to 4
4: fmt 1;"M";f.0;wrt 706.1,I;wait 200
5: next I
6: next J
7: "CHECK BAND OPERATION *****":
8: cmd 7;"?U&";'M1 ';prt "BANDS"
9: for J=1 to 5
10: for I=1 to 4
11: fmt 2;"B";f.0;wrt 706.2,I;wait 200
12: next I
13: next J
14: "CHECK VOLTAGES *****":
15: cmd 7;"?U&";"M1V0E";prt "0.000 V";stp
16: cmd 7;"V:000E";prt "10.000 V";stp
17: cmd 7;"V7777E";prt "7.777 V";stp
18: cmd 7;"V8888E";prt "8.888 V";stp
19: "TEST ALL SWEEP MODES *****":
20: cmd 7;"?U&";"M1B1";prt "REMOTE FULL SWP";wrb "volt"
21: cmd 7;"?U&";"M2";prt "REMOTE DELTA F SWP";wrb "volt"
22: cmd 7;"?U&";"M4";prt "REMOTE MKR SWP";wrb "volt"
23: cmd 7;"?U&";"M5R";prt "ANALOG FULL SWP-REMOTE MKR";wrb "volt"
24: cmd 7;"?U&";"L";prt "ANALOG FULL SWP-LOCAL MKR";wrb "volt"
25: cmd 7;"?U&";"M6R";prt "ANALOG DELTA F SWP-REMOTE MKR";wrb "volt"
26: cmd 7;"?U&";"M8R";prt "ANALOG MARKER SWP-REMOTE MKR";wrb "volt"
27: beep;prt "DONE";stp
28: "volt":
29: "REMOTE TUNE D/A VOLTAGE":
30: for I=1 to 3
31: for V=0 to 10 by .2
32: wait 40
33: fmt 3;"V";f.3;"E";wrt 706.3,V
34: next V
35: next I
36: ret
37: end
*20176
```

Figure 2-13. HP-IB Verification Program (HP 9825A Calculator)

SECTION III
OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION

3-2. This section explains the function of the controls and indicators of the Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator. It describes typical operating models in a measurement system and covers the typical operator maintenance such as fuse, indicator lamp, and fan filter replacement.

3-3. PANEL FEATURES

3-4. Front and rear panel features are described in Figures 3-1 and 3-2. Description numbers match the numbers on the illustration.

3-5. OPERATOR'S CHECK

3-6. The operator's check (Figure 3-4) allows the operator to make a quick check of the main instrument functions prior to use. This check assumes that an RF Plug-in or an RF Section with oscillator module is installed in the mainframe. Incorrect indications may indicate troubles in either the mainframe or RF Plug-in. To determine if the mainframe is working correctly, check the 8620C using the performance tests in Section IV.

3-7. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

3-8. Figures 3-5 through 3-8 show general operating procedures with the 8620C connected in a typical measurement test setup. There are many other applications for the 8620C but the general operating procedure is the same.

3-9. Safety

3-10. BEFORE APPLYING POWER, refer to SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS in Section I of this Operating and Service manual.

3-11. The information, cautions, and warnings in this manual must be followed to ensure safe operation and to keep the instrument safe.

WARNING

BEFORE SWITCHING ON THE INSTRUMENT, be sure only the specified power cord is used. The instrument is provided with a 3-wire power cord which grounds the instrument cabinet. This power cord should only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. This protection should not be negated by using an extension cord (power cable) without a protective grounding conductor. Grounding one conductor of a two-conductor outlet is not sufficient protection.

WARNING

Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor, inside or outside the instrument, or disconnection of the protective earth terminal could make this instrument dangerous. Whenever it is suspected that this protection has been impaired, the instrument should be made inoperative and secured against any unintended operation.

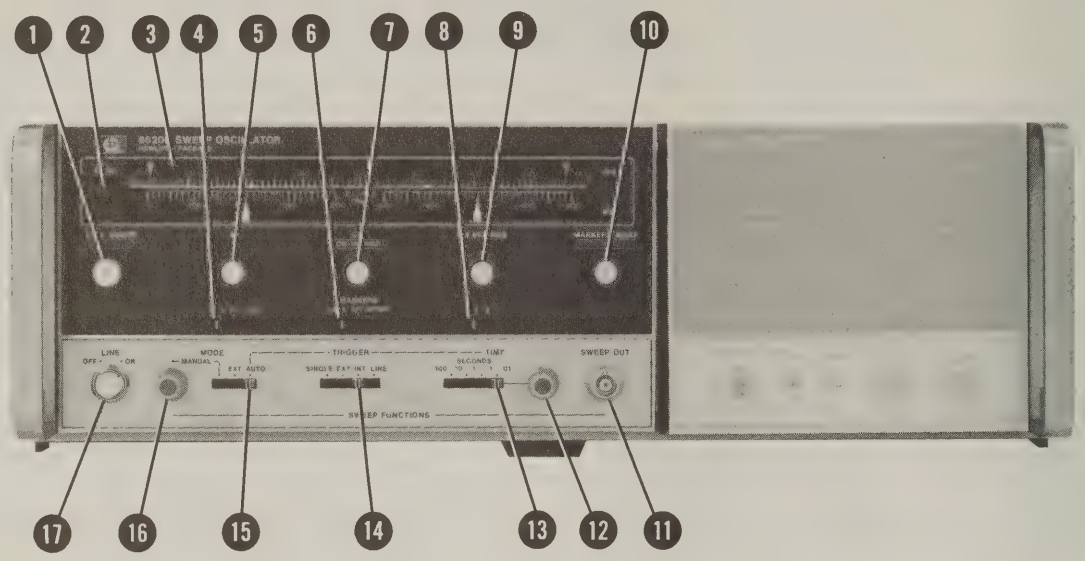
WARNING

BEFORE SWITCHING THE INSTRUMENT ON, ensure that all ac line powered devices connected to the instrument are connected to the protective earth ground.

CAUTION

BEFORE APPLYING POWER, make sure the ac input is set for the available ac line voltage, that the correct fuse is installed, and that all normal safety precautions have been taken.

FRONT PANEL FEATURES



1 **START MARKER Control R2 and FULL SWEEP Pushbutton Switch S4.** Pressing pushbutton switch selects FULL SWEEP mode and FULL SWEEP lamp DS1 lights. Sweep covers full band of frequencies of scale from low to high frequency. Green START MARKER lettering over control is color coded to green start pointer on scale. In FULL SWEEP mode, START MARKER control adjusts **only** Start Marker position and **not** start frequency. Three markers are available on sweep: Start Marker at position of green pointer, CW Marker at position of white pointer, and Stop Marker at position of red pointer.

2 **BAND Switch S2/S3.** Depressing lever advances drum containing frequency scales. It also changes position-sensing switches to activate oscillator module in RF section.

3 **Frequency Scale Window.** The band selected is displayed at the window. Top scale has pointers for START MARKER (green), STOP MARKER (red), and CW MARKER (white) controls. Bottom left scale is ΔF and bottom right scale is CW VERNIER. A calibration scale is included in one band position for ease of calibration, but is not essential to the calibration procedure. When an additional band is added to the RF drawer, a new scale may be installed by following procedure in Paragraph 2-26. Drum position may be identified by tick marks on left-hand side of drum. Position "I" of the BAND drum activities Heterodyne Module ("Position 1" in 8621A/B) and oscillator module installed in "Position 2" of 8621A/B or band 1 of 86290A. Position "II" of the BAND drum activates the oscillator installed in "Position 2" of 8621A/B or band 2 of 86290A. Position "III" activates oscillator installed in "Position 3" of 8621A/B or band 3 of 86290A. Position "IIII" activates circuits for use with the HP Model 86290A multi-octave sequential sweep band 4. Any BAND drum position will select an 86200 series plug-in.

4 **ΔF Multiplier Slide Switch A9S4.** Selects multiplier for ΔF scale. When set to X1 position, ΔF scale setting is read directly and when set to X.1 or X10 positions, ΔF scale setting is multiplied by either 0.1 or 10.

5 **ΔF Control R3 Pushbutton Switch S5.** Pressing pushbutton lights both ΔF DS2 and CW DS3 pushbuttons, indicating that center frequency is selected by CW MARKER control and full deviation about CW frequency is selected by ΔF control. ΔF scale is short scale above ΔF control. Start and Stop Markers are available on ΔF sweep.

6 **MARKERS Slide Switch A9S5.** Selects marker modes: AMPL, OFF, INTEN. In AMPL position,

Figure 3-1. Front Panel Controls, Connectors, and Indicators (1 of 2)

frequency marker is modulated on RF sweep signal. In OFF position, no marker is present. In INTEN position a frequency marker is obtained by intensity modulating Z-axis of oscilloscope or other display instrument on which sweep trace is shown. Intensity modulation signal is available at rear-panel Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT output J8.

7 **CW MARKER Control R4 and CW Pushbutton Switch S6.** Pressing pushbutton switch selects CW mode and CW lamp DS3 lights. White CW MARKER lettering over control is color coded to white pointer on scale and indicates CW frequency. With FULL SWEEP or MARKER SWEEP selected, a CW Marker is available and position of white pointer indicates frequency setting of CW Marker. CW light also comes on when ΔF mode is selected, indicating CW MARKER control selects center frequency of ΔF Sweep.

8 **CW VERNIER Multiplier Slide Switch A9S6.** Selects multiplier for CW vernier scale. In X1 position scale is read directly and in X.1 position scale indication is multiplied by 0.1.

9 **CW VERNIER Control R5 and Pushbutton Switch S7.** Pressing pushbutton switch connects vernier function for CW or ΔF modes. (DS4 lights.) Vernier control provides fine adjustment of frequencies about CW scale setting. Scale multiplier is controlled by slideswitch below pushbutton control.

10 **STOP MARKER Control R6 and MARKER SWEEP Pushbutton Switch S8.** Pressing pushbutton switch selects MARKER SWEEP mode and MARKER SWEEP lamp DS5 lights. Red STOP MARKER lettering over control is color coded to red stop pointer on scale. Sweep is between green START MARKER pointer and red STOP MARKER pointer. CW Marker is available on sweep.

11 **SWEEP OUT BNC Connector J1.** Output is linear ramp voltage from zero to 10 volts synchronous with RF sweep signal. Output is available for all operating modes.

12 **TIME-SECONDS Vernier Control R8.** Allows sweep time to be adjusted through range selected at TIME-SECONDS slide switch.

13 **TIME-SECONDS Slide Switch A9S3.** Sets range of sweep time. Sweep time may be selected from $>$ 100 seconds per sweep (slide switch to left position and vernier control counterclockwise) to $<$ 0.01 seconds per sweep (slide switch to right position and vernier control clockwise).

14 **TRIGGER Slide Switch A9S2.** Selects source of sweep-trigger pulse. Switch has spring return in SINGLE sweep mode position. Each time switch is pressed into SINGLE position, a single sweep is initiated; when released, switch returns to EXT. In EXT position, an external trigger pulse may be applied through rear-panel EXT TRIGGER connector. In INT position, sweep trigger pulse is derived from internal sweep oscillator and system is free running. In LINE position, sweep is triggered by power line sine wave peaks.

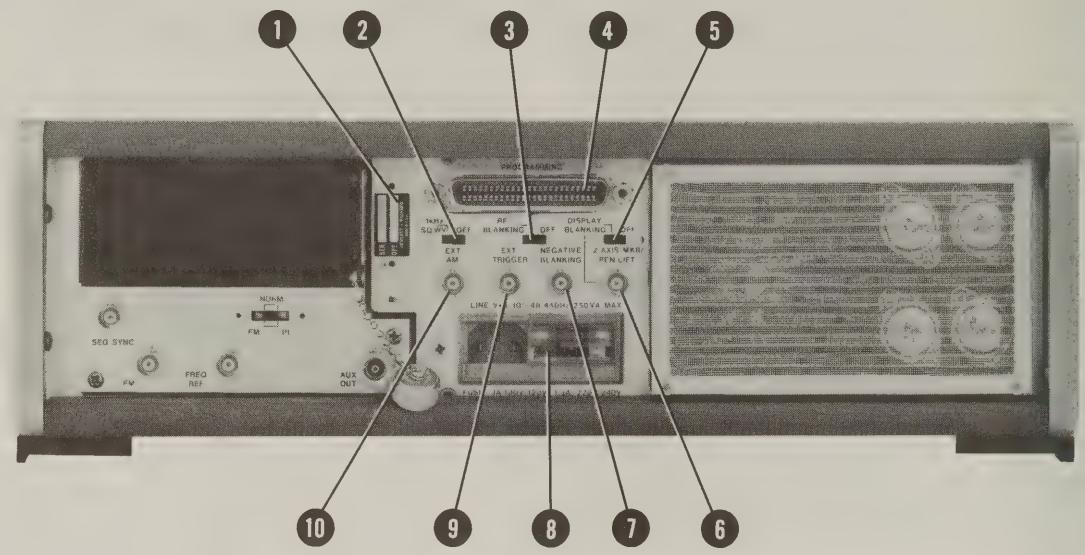
15 **MODE Slide Switch A9S1.** Selects source of sweep signal. In MANUAL position, the control at left of MODE switch controls sweep manually. In EXT position, an external sweep signal may be applied through rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector. In AUTO position, sweep signal is obtained from internal sweep oscillator, producing continuous sweep signal.

16 **MANUAL MODE Control R7.** Allows manual sweep of frequency range selected by FULL SWEEP, MARKER SWEEP, or ΔF controls. Selects start frequency in full counterclockwise position; selects stop frequency in full clockwise position. No markers are available.

17 **LINE, OFF-ON Switch S1.** Pressing LINE switch applies power to mainframe and plug-in, and switch illuminates DS6. Applying power to instrument always selects FULL SWEEP mode. Line on side of pushbutton indicates ON and OFF position.

Figure 3-1. Front Panel Controls, Connectors, and Indicators (2 of 2)

REAR PANEL FEATURES



1 Serial Number and Option Label. (See Paragraph 1-12.)

2 1 kHz SQ WV/OFF Slide Switch S9. Selects type of amplitude modulation of signal. In OFF position, an external modulation signal may be applied through EXT AM connector below switch. In 1 kHz SQ WV position, a 1 kHz internal oscillator modulates RF output signal.

3 RF BLANKING/OFF Slide Switch S10. Selects type of blanking. In RF BLANKING position, the RF signal is turned off during retrace portion of sweep. This mode of blanking should not be selected when sweeper is used with a phase lock system. For example, Model 8410B/8411A Network Analyzer requires the system to regain phase lock at beginning of each sweep rather than stay in continuous phase lock. For phase lock operation use OFF position. In OFF position, no blanking is selected.

4 PROGRAMMING Connector J2. Provides means to connect remote programming signals for standard instrument or when Options 001 or 011 are used. This input is also for programming remote manual commands and attenuation commands. Various outputs are available such as marker, blanking, and pen lift.

5 DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF Slide Swith S11. Selects blanking for Z-AXIS of display equipment during retrace. In DISPLAY BLANKING position, blanking is applied to Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT BNC connector below switch. Display instrument is blanked during retrace but RF signal from sweep continues to operate during retrace. In OFF position, there is no blanking output.

6 Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT Connector J8. BNC connector provides Z-axis modulation to display unit or pen lift signal to X-Y recorder. When slide switch above this BNC connector is in DISPLAY BLANKING position, blanking is applied to connector. Blanking signal is rectangular +5 volt pulse into 2500 ohms. Intensity modulation frequency marker is selected when front-panel MARKERS slide switch is in the INTEN position. Marker signal is rectangular —5 volt pulse into 10K ohms.

Figure 3-2. Rear Panel Controls and Connectors (1 of 2)

REAR PANEL FEATURES

7 NEGATIVE BLANKING Connector J5. BNC connector provides negative polarity blanking during retrace. Blanking signal is rectangular —5 volt pulse into 2400 ohms.

8 Power Line Module FL1. Line Voltage Selector Card FL1TB1 allows selection of 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac operation. Instructions for line voltage selection is in Figure 2-1.

9 EXT TRIGGER Connector J4. BNC connector to input external trigger pulse. This input is selected when the front-panel TRIGGER slide switch is in EXT position. Trigger signal must be greater than +2 Vdc, wider than 0.5 μsec and not greater than 1 MHz in frequency.

10 EXT AM Connector J3. BNC connector to input external amplitude modulation signal. This input is selected when rear-panel 1 kHz SQ WV/OFF slide switch is in OFF position.

Figure 3-2. Rear Panel Controls and Connectors (2 of 2)

3-12. REMOTE PROGRAMMING

3-13. Remote programming control is applied through rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector. Tables 3-6 and 3-7 show the input commands and output signals for the programming connector and logic tables for the various commands. Table 3-6 applies to a standard 8620C and Table 3-7 applies when Option 001 is installed.

3-14. Computer or Calculator Programming

3-15. With the addition of Option 001 (A6 BCD Programming printed circuit board) the 8620C may be programmed remotely from a computer or calculator. A simulated sweep mode is provided by sequentially selecting up to 10,000 point frequencies for each band. Band switching, RF attenuation (with 8621B Option 001) and remote/manual operation may also be programmed from the computer.

3-16. The Option 001 BCD programming provides the same capabilities as the HP-IB Option with the exception that no digital marker is available in the programmed sweep modes.

3-17. Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB)

3-18. With the addition of Option 011, a capability is provided to control the sweeper directly via the HP Interface Bus. With Option 011 installed, any sweep function (ΔF, FULL SWEEP, etc.) can be selected and the 8620C will sweep according to the front-panel frequency settings. This option provides a flexible, digital frequency programming with a resolution of 10,000 points per band or 10,000 points across the frequency range set by the front-panel controls. With this operation, a programmable digital marker is available.

3-19. Manual Remote Programming

3-20. A manual remote control system may be used where repetitive operations are performed. The standard 8620C (without Options) contains remote control circuits to select operating mode and frequency range. This mode can be calculator or computer controlled.

3-21. HP-IB REMOTE PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE

Examples in this section are written using the HP Model 9830A Calculator with HP Model 59405A Option 030 HP-IB Calculator Interface.

3-22. The 8620C Option 011 sweeper is a remote programmable instrument designed for use in systems that interface with the HP-IB. The front-panel sweep modes that are programmable include FULL SWEEP, ΔF SWEEP, CW, and MARKER SWEEP. Control voltages (from a remote-control source) tune the frequency in FULL SWEEP, ΔF SWEEP, and MARKER SWEEP modes. Also a remote control voltage tunes a remote marker in Local operation. The selection of bands 1 through 4 is programmable and one code is available to place the 8620C in Local band control.

3-23. Interface Modes of Operation

3-24. The HP-IB uses two modes to communicate between instruments: Command Mode and Data Mode. During Command Mode, the system controller addresses the instrument to be programmed. The ASCII "&" character is the example address for the 8620C used in this manual. (Refer to paragraph 3-61.) During Data Mode, codes are sent that are instructions for the instrument addressed to listen. In Data Mode, there are no specific code assignments but devices communicating must agree on the meaning of the codes used.

3-25. The structure for a typical system controller statement would be:

CMD "?U&", "DATA"

Where "?" is the universal ASCII unlisten command to re-initialize the bus, "U" is the calculator talk address, and "&" is the sweeper listen address. The data string follows the address mode. Quotation marks are needed to obtain the keyboard alpha characters and the comma separates the address string from the data or instruction string. The "?U" preceding the 8620C listen address (&) clears the previously addressed instruments and re-addresses the calculator as a talker. (A complete summary of the programming codes is in Table 3-4.)

3-26. Mode Selection

3-27. The HP Model 8620C Option 011 allows several modes of digital and analog frequency control via the HP-IB. These modes are summarized in Table 3-1.

3-28. In Mode M1, the output frequency is totally independent of front-panel control settings and offers 10,000 points of frequency resolution per band for fine frequency selection.

Table 3-1. Program Modes

	Description	ASCII Code
Digital Modes	0.000 Volts → Low End of Band Selected = F_L 10.000 Volts → High End of Band Selected = F_U	M1
	0.000 Volts → Setting of Front Panel CW Control Minus $\frac{\Delta F \text{ Setting}}{2} = F_L$ 10.000 Volts → Setting of Front Panel CS Control Plus $\frac{\Delta F \text{ Setting}}{2} = F_U$	M2
	0.000 Volts → Setting of Front Panel Start Marker = F_L 10.000 Volts → Setting of Front Panel Stop Marker = F_U	M4
Analog Sweep Modes	Analog Sweep of Full Band Selected	M5
	Analog ΔF Sweep Controlled by Front Panel ΔF and CW Controls	M6
	Analog Marker Sweep Controlled by Front Panel Start- and Stop-Marker Controls	M8
Analog CW Mode	Output = Front Panel CW Control Setting	M3 or M7

3-29. For even more resolution, Modes M2 and M4 are available. In these modes, the digital frequency resolution is determined by front-panel frequency control settings on the 8620C. For example, with Mode M2 selected, the front-panel CW control set at 7.5 GHz, and the ΔF control set at 1 GHz, the source would have a digital frequency resolution of 10,000 points between 7.0 GHz and 8.0 GHz or a minimum increment of 100 kHz. The START MARKER and STOP MARKER controls might then be set at 8.0 and 9.0 GHz respectively allowing 10,000 points resolution between those settings in mode M4. In combination, this would provide a resolution or minimum increment capability of 100 kHz from 7.0 — 9.0 GHz in modes M2 and M4.

3-30. Often, it is desirable to be able to view a dynamic swept display, especially during set-up and fine-tuning of a device prior to final test, or as a quick preview to insure no gross discontinuities exist. Modes M5, M6 and M8 allow this flexibility. Mode M5 produces an analog sweep of the full band selected. Sweep speed, sweep mode, and trigger are all determined by 8620C front-panel controls. Similarly, modes M6 and M8 produce analog ΔF and MARKER SWEEP as determined by appropriate front panel control settings. In these three modes, mainframe markers or a digitally programmed marker are available.

3-31. The capability to place the sweeper in mainframe-controlled CW mode is provided in modes M3 and M7. This allows the operator to manually set CW frequencies or, with a counter, to accurately set the center frequency for ΔF modes.

3-32. If no mode is programmed, the sweeper retains its most recent mode. At the initial turn-on of the sweeper, it is in mode M5.

3-33. BAND PROGRAMMING

3-34. Any of the four bands of the 8620C Option 011 may be selected externally via the HP-IB.

Bands 1 through 4 are designated simply by the ASCII characters "B1" through "B4". In addition, band selection control may be returned to the 8620C front-panel lever by programming "Bϕ". At turn-on, the sweeper is in Bϕ. As with Mode programming, the sweeper retains its most recent Band instruction if not instructed otherwise.

3-35. Band programming capability is most useful with the multi-band plug-ins such as the 86290A 2—18 GHz plug-in and the 8621B RF drawer with HP 86300 series RF modules. Since the 86200 series of single-band plug-ins will operate equally with any band selected, this instruction is not necessary.

Table 3-2. Band Programming (All Modes)

Description	ASCII Code
Local Band (As Selected by Front-Panel Lever)	Bϕ
Band 1	B1
Band 2	B2
Band 3	B3
Band 4	B4

3-36. FREQUENCY (VOLTAGE) PROGRAMMING

3-37. Since the YIG-tuned oscillators in the 8620 plug-ins are essentially VCO's, the programming instructions are in volts or millivolts. This allows the flexibility to use a large number of frequency plug-ins covering a wide variety of bandwidths and absolute frequencies.

3-38. For this reason, it is necessary to use the calculator to convert desired frequency to the required voltage information. This involves a simple conversion equation:

$$V_X = \frac{F_X - F_L}{F_U - F_L} \times 10$$

where F_X = the desired frequency
F_L = lower frequency limit of the Mode selected (see Table 3-1)
F_U = upper frequency limit of the Mode selected (see Table 3-1)

3-39. The 8620C Option 011 requires the following format to output the proper frequency: "Va.bcdE". The letter "E" indicates the end of the voltage string. The decimal point is optional and is disregarded by the sweeper. It processes up to four digits of information and assumes the information is in millivolts with leading zeros suppressed. If more than four digits come down the HP-IB, the 8620C processes only the four digits immediately preceding the "E".

3-40. EXAMPLE: With this information, we are prepared to execute an example using literals for the programming information. In this and following examples, we will use the 86290A 2—18 GHz plug-in with the 8620C. It has four bands covering 2—6.2 GHz, 6—12.4 GHz, 12—18 GHz, and 2—18 GHz respectively. Bands 1 through 3 allow greater resolution than band 4; so, in general, we will be more likely to use these narrower bands than the full 2—18 GHz band.

3-41. Let's assume the desired output frequency is 15 GHz. One approach is to use Mode M1 and band B3. The required voltage is then:

$$\frac{15-12}{18-12} \times 10 = 5.000.$$

The calculator statement required to output 15 GHz is:

```
10 CMD "?U&","M1B3V5,000E"
```

3-42. Note that the order of execution is unimportant, (i.e., GMD "?U&". "B3V5000EM1" would produce the same results). Note also that the 3 zeros must be present after the "5" whether or not the decimal point is present.

Table 3-3. Frequency (Voltage) Programming (Modes M1, M2, M4)

0.000 Volts correspond to low end of band and mode selected 10.000 Volts correspond to high end of band and mode selected.		
Examples		
Frequency (% of Band/Mode)	Voltage Required (Volts)	ASCII Codes
0%	0	VϕE or V$\phi\phi\phi\phi\phi$E
0.1%	0.01	V.010E or V10E
55%	5.5	V5.500E or V5500E
100%	10.000	V:.000E or V:000E

3-43. As mentioned above, if more than four voltage digits travel down the HP-IB, only the last four are processed. What if the frequency desired is the same as F_U? This would require 10.000 volts. But only the last four zeros would be processed resulting in F_L instead of F_U! To obtain ten volts or more, there is a special ASCII character which signifies 10. The character is the colon (:). For 18 GHz output, the above string would be modified to:

```
10 CMD "?U&", "M1B3V:000E"
```

3-44. MARKERS

3-45. In modes M5, M6 and M8, a digitally programmed marker is available in addition to the standard mainframe markers. The programmable marker is selected by outputting the ASCII character "R" (which also disables the mainframe marker). The frequency of the marker is dictated by a voltage string programmed in the same manner as the digital frequency described above with F_L and F_U being the end points of the band selected. For example, to obtain a marker at 14 GHz in modes M5, M6 or M8, the following string is required:

```
10 CMD "?U&", "B3V3333ER"
```

This will result in either an AMPLitude or INTENsity marker dependent on the setting of the 8620C front-panel switch. In this mode, the mainframe-controlled markers are disabled.

3-46. To enable the mainframe markers and disable the programmable marker, output the ASCII character "L". This places the markers into totally local control.

3-47. FORMAT STATEMENTS

3-48. In order to program the frequency with variables, a format statement is required to insure the proper characters and sequence are used on the HP-IB. For the Band and Mode information, suppression of leading zeros is required. With the frequency information in volts, three digits are required after the decimal point and again it is desirable to suppress leading zeros.

3-49. EXAMPLE: In this example, the variable B is defined as the band number, X is defined as the voltage required, and mode M1 is used to output a CW frequency. The following program steps would output the proper frequency:

9825A

```
0:
cmd7, "?U&" ;fmt1"M
1B",f.0, "V",f.3,
"E"⊢
1:
wrt 706.1,B,x⊢
```

9830A

```
10 CMD "?U&"
20 OUTPUT (13,30)B,X
30 FORMAT "M1B",F1000.0, "V",F1000.3,"E"
```

3-50. There are two ways to handle ≥10 volts when programming in variables. If F_U is desired to the accuracy of the sweeper, a conditional statement resetting X to 9.999 whenever it is greater than or equal to 9.9995 will produce virtually 10 volts and a frequency within 0.005% of that produced with 10.000 volts. For frequency correction (see example below) or where frequencies $>F_U$ are required, a conditional output statement may be used. If X is ≥9.9995, then the program would branch to the following output steps:

9825A

```
8:
cmd7, "?U&"; fmt2"M
1B",f.0, "V:" ,f.3
, "E"⊢
9:
wrt 706.2,B,x−10⊢
```

9830A

```
70 CMD "?U&"
80 OUTPUT (13,90)B,X−10
90 FORMAT "M1B" ,F1000.0, "V:" ,F1000.3,"E"
```

3-51. HP 8620C HP-IB Configuration Code

3-52. The programming configuration code for the 8620C, as documented in IEEE Standard 488-1975 for the HP-IB, and selected by the calculator is:

```
SHØ AH1 TØ L2 SRØ RL2 PPØ DCØ DTØ CØ E1
```

3-53. Remote/Local Operation

3-54. The term remote/local refers to which device is controlling the 8620C sweeper. In local, the front panel of the sweeper has control; in remote,

Table 3-4. Summary of Programming Codes

CODES		FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
MODE SELECTED	M1	FULL SWEEP	Remote control voltage of 0V corresponds to the low frequency end of the band and control voltage of 10V represents the high frequency end of the band.
	M2	ΔF	Remote control voltage of 0V represents CW − (ΔF WIDTH/2) and control voltage of 10V represents CW + (ΔF WIDTH/2).
	M3/M7	CW	Frequency corresponds to position of CW pointer.
	M4	MARKER SWEEP	Remote control voltage of 0V represents the START pointer frequency and control voltage of 10V represents the STOP pointer frequency.
	M5	FULL SWEEP	FULL SWEEP control operates same as in local operation.
	M6	ΔF	ΔF control operates same as in local operation.
	M8	MARKER SWEEP	MARKER SWEEP control operates same as in local operation.
BAND SELECTED	B1	Band 1 select	
	B2	Band 2 select	
	B3	Band 3 select	
	B4	Band 4 select	
	BØ	Local Control	Front-panel BAND lever selects the band.
MARKER MODE	L	LOCAL MARKERS only	Markers selected in Sweep Modes M5, M6, and M8.
	R	REMOTE MARKERS only	

the calculator or computer is in control. Three conditions of Local/Remote/Return-to-Local are explained below.

3-55. Power-On Conditions. When the 8620C is first turned on, it is in Local Control.

3-56. Remote Control. To set the 8620C to Remote, the HP-IB must be in remote (REN true) and the 8620C must receive its listen address. REN must be held true continuously to remain in remote control. When set to Remote control, the programming and conditions will be as follows:

Mode: Determined by mode set on front panel; Codes M5, M6, M7, or M8.

Band: Set by front-panel lever switch; Code BØ.

Control Voltage: V is undefined.

Marker: Set to local; Code L.

3-57. Return-to-Local. The 8620C may be returned to local control by setting REN false, turning the 8620C or controller power OFF, or removing the HP-IB cable from either the 8620C or controller.

3-58. ADDRESSING

3-59. All instruments using the HP-IB share a common set of data and control lines. Since the controller must communicate with individual instruments on the bus, each instrument is given a unique address. The address is a seven-bit ASCII character (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) that the instrument recognizes and responds to.

3-60. Before addressing an instrument, the controller first pulls the ATN (attention) control line low (true) and then, during Command Mode, the address code is transmitted. When the instrument acknowledges receipt of the address (through the handshake lines), the controller releases the ATN line and clears the address code. The 8620C can be addressed (or unaddressed) in both local and remote control modes.

3-61. Listen Address Codes

3-62. In an HP-IB system, the 8620C Option 011 functions as a Listener. A listener is a device capable only of receiving data or commands from other instruments. The 8620C is enabled as a listener when the controller transmits the correct listen-address code. The 8620C HP-IB interface ignores all commands or addresses relating to talkers or controllers.

3-63. The seven-bit codes reserved for listen addresses and the corresponding ASCII character are listed in Table 3-5. (A total of 31 addresses is available.) Bits one through five of the data (DIO) lines are set either high or low to select the address. The address code is set with five address switches. A12SW1-1 — A12SW1-5 on the A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly. A contact to ground (low) indicates a true state. (Refer to Figure 2-8.)

3-64. The nominal 8620C listen address is ASCII Character "&" or octal 046. The address may be changed by the system designer since the 8620C does not require any particular address. When changing addresses, be sure the new address does not conflict with those of other instruments using the HP-IB.

3-65. Unaddressing

3-66. Once the 8620C is addressed, it remains addressed until it is unaddressed or cleared by the system controller. There are several ways to unaddress the 8620C:

a. Sending Unlisten command (077 octal ASCII ?). This command must be given in the Command Mode (ATN true).

b. Pulling Interface Clear (IFC) line true. This asynchronously clears all instruments on the HP-IB.

c. Turning 8620C mainframe OFF.

3-67. RESPONSE TIMING CONSIDERATION

3-68. The time required by the 8620C to accept each character is approximately 5 μsec. Any change of frequency in the plug-in will need 10 msec or less for stepping across the entire band and proportionally less time for smaller changes in frequency. (This time delay is required by the 8620C, after the command is received, and is due to inherent delays in the oscillator.)

Table 3-5. Listen Address Codes

Listen Addresses					
Bits					ASCII Character
b_5	b_4	b_3	b_2	b_1	
0	0	0	0	0	SP
0	0	0	0	1	!
0	0	0	1	0	"
0	0	0	1	1	
0	0	1	0	0	S
0	0	1	0	1	%
0	0	1	1	0	&
0	0	1	1	1	'
0	1	0	0	0	(
0	1	0	0	1	)
0	1	0	1	0	*
0	1	0	1	1	+
0	1	1	0	0	'
0	1	1	0	1	—
0	1	1	1	0	.
0	1	1	1	1	/
1	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1	1
1	0	0	1	0	2
1	0	0	1	1	3
1	0	1	0	0	4
1	0	1	0	1	5
1	0	1	1	0	6
1	0	1	1	1	7
1	1	0	0	0	8
1	1	0	0	1	9
1	1	0	1	0	:
1	1	0	1	1	;
1	1	1	0	0	<
1	1	1	0	1	=
1	1	1	1	0	>

3-69. BUS OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

3-70. When a device capable of activating IFC is powered ON during system operation, it may cause the active controller on the bus to relinquish control, resulting in errors. The controller must transmit IFC to regain active control.

3-71. Prior to addressing new listeners it is recommended that all previous listeners be unaddressed using the Unlisten Command "?".

3-72. OPERATOR'S MAINTENANCE

3-73. Operator's maintenance consists of replacing line fuse and indicator lamps, cleaning the air filter, and changing the frequency scales. These items are discussed in the following paragraphs.

3-74. Fuses

CAUTION

Make sure that only fuses with the required rated current and of the specified type are used for replacement. The use of repaired fuses and other short-circuiting of ufse-holders should be avoided.

3-75. There are five fuses in the 8620C. The main ac line fuse is located at the back of the instrument next to the line cord jack. The ac line cord must be removed to gain access to the fuse compartment. The fuse may be removed by pulling the lever inside the fuse compartment. (See Figure 2-1.) For the 100 or 120 Vac supply source, use a 3-amp line fuse; for the 220 or 240 Vac supply, use a 1.5 amp line fuse. There are four other fuses inside the instrument. Access to these requires removing instrument top cover. These fuses should be replaced only by qualified service personnel who are aware of the hazard involved. Replacement of these fuses is covered in Section VIII.

3-76. Air Filter

WARNING

To avoid personal injury, set LINE switch to OFF and remove AC line cord from rear of instrument before removing fan filter.

3-77. The fan has a filter attached from the outside for ease of cleaning or replacement. To service the filter, remove the four screws holding filter to rear panel and either replace it with the appropriate part listed in Section VI or clean it, using a solution of warm water and soap.

3-78. Lamp Replacement

3-79. The five front-panel lamps located in the mode selector pushbutton switches and the LINE lamp are replaceable from the front. (See Figure 3-3 for procedure.)

3-80. Frequency Scale Installation

3-81. See procedure in Paragraph 2-26.

Table 3-6. Remote Programming Using Standard 8620C (1 of 2)

Programming Connector Input Commands and Output Signals

Pin on J2*	Input Commands or Output Signals	Pin on J2*	Input Commands or Output Signals
13	Band Select (Inputs)	32	Marker Sweep Select (Inputs)
14	Band Select (Inputs)	34	Stop Sweep Pulse (Inputs)
16	Pen Lift Common (Outputs)	36	40 dB (RF ATTN) (Inputs)
17	Z Axis/Mkr/Pen Lift (Outputs)	37	20 dB (RF ATTN) (Inputs)
19	+20V (Outputs)	38	10 dB (RF ATTN) (Inputs)
20	+5V (Outputs)	39	Remote Band Enable (Inputs)
26	Sequential Sync (Outputs)	40	RF Blanking – Output
27	Marker (Outputs)	41	Remote Attn Enable – Input
28	External Sweep (Inputs)	43	Ground (Outputs)
29	ΔF Mode Select (Inputs)	44	–10V (Outputs)
30	CW Mode Select (Inputs)	45	–40V (Outputs)
31	Full Sweep Select (Inputs)		*Pins not shown are unused in this application.

NOTE

8621A/B Option 010 programmable 70 dB attenuator is required to accept RF attenuation control signals from J2 pins 36 through 38.

RF Output Attenuation Programming

RF Output Attenuation	10 dB line J2 Pin 38	20 dB line J2 Pin 37	40 dB line J2 Pin 36	REMOTE ATTN SELECT J2 Pin 41
0 dB	X	X	X	1
0 dB	0	0	0	0
10 dB	1	0	0	0
20 dB	0	1	0	0
30 dB	1	1	0	0
40 dB	0	0	1	0
50 dB	1	0	1	0
60 dB	0	1	1	0
70 dB	1	1	1	0

Table 3-6. Remote Programming Using Standard 8620C (2 of 2)

Band Select Programming

Band	A J2 Pin 13	B J2 Pin 14	Remote Band Select J2 Pin 39
X	X	X	1
1	1	1	0
2	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
4	0	1	0

Manual Remote Mode Programming

Mode Selected	J2 Pin 29	J2 Pin 30	J2 Pin 31	J2 Pin 32
FULL SWEEP	1	1	0	1
MARKER SWEEP	1	1	1	0
CW	1	0	1	1
ΔF	0	1	1	1

NOTE

Each mode is selected by a momentary or steady state closure to ground (0). 1 indicates no closure to ground. Ground is pin J2-43.

NOTES

1 = Open or ⩾ +2.0 Vdc.

0 = Closure to ground (pin J2-43) or ⩽ +0.8 Vdc.

Table 3-7. Remote Programming Using 8620C Option 001 (1 of 2)

Programming Connector Input Commands and Output Signals

Pin on J2*	Input Commands or Output Signals		Pin on J2*	Input Commands or Output Signals	
1	BCD8, 8 Volts	Frequency Voltage Units	26	Sequential Sync	Outputs
2	BCD4, 4 Volts		27	Marker	
3	BCD2, 2 Volts		28	External Sweep	
4	BCD1, 1 Volt		29	ΔF Mode Select	
5	BCD8, 0.8 Volt	Frequency Voltage Tenths	30	CW Mode Select	Inputs
6	BCD4, 0.4 Volt		31	FULL SWEEP Mode Select	
7	BCD2, 0.2 Volt		32	MARKER SWEEP Mode Select	
8	BCD1, 0.1 Volt		33	BCD2, 0.002 Volt	
9	BCD8, 0.08 Volt	Frequency Voltage Hundreths	34	Stop Sweep Pulse	
10	BCD4, 0.04 Volt		35	BCD4, 0.004 Volt	
11	BCD2, 0.02 Volt		36	40 dB	RF Attenuation
12	BCD1, 0.01 Volt		37	20 dB	
13	Band Select	Inputs	38	10 dB	
14	Band Select		39	Remote Band Enable - Input	
15	Remote D/A Enable		40	RF Blanking – Output	
16	Pen Lift Common	Outputs	41	Remote Attn Enable	Inputs
17	Z Axis/Mkr/Pen Lift		42	BCD8, 0.008 Volt	
18	BCD1, 0.001 Volt – Input		43	Ground	Outputs
19	+20V	Outputs	44	–10V	
20	+5V		45	–40V	

* Pins not shown are unused in this application

NOTES

1. **8620C Option 001 digital-to-analog converter is required to accept frequency control signals from J2 pins 1 thru 12, 18, 33, 35, and 42.**

2. **8621A/B Option 010 programmable 70 dB attenuator is required to accept RF attenuation control signals from J2 pins 36 thru 38.**

Band Select Programming

Band	A J2 Pin 13	B J2 Pin 14	Remote Band Select J2 Pin 39
X	X	X	X
1	1	1	0
2	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
4	0	1	0

Table 3-7. Remote Programming Using 8620C Option 001 (2 of 2)

RF Output Attenuation Programming

RF Output Attenuation	10 dB line J2 Pin 38	20 dB line J2 Pin 37	40 dB line J2 Pin 36	REMOTE ATTN SELECT J2 Pin 41
0 dB	X	X	X	1
0 dB	0	0	0	0
10 dB	1	0	0	0
20 dB	0	1	0	0
30 dB	1	1	0	0
40 dB	0	0	1	0
50 dB	1	0	1	0
60 dB	0	1	1	0
70 dB	1	1	1	0

Manual Remote Programming

Mode Selected	J2 Pin 29	J2 Pin 30	J2 Pin 31	J2 Pin 32
FULL SWEEP	1	1	0	1
MARKER SWEEP	1	1	1	0
CW	1	0	1	1
ΔF	0	1	1	1

NOTES

1. Analog and digital sweep modes are available. The digital sweep mode is provided when the digital-to-analog converter is enabled.
2. The bandwidth is dependent upon the front-panel control when the digital-to-analog converter is enabled.
3. Each mode is selected by a momentary or steady state closure to ground (0). 1 indicates no closure to ground. Ground is pin J2-43.

NOTES

1 = Open or ≥ +2.0 Vdc.

0 = Closure to ground (pin J2-43) or ≤ +0.8 Vdc.

Table 3-8. Programming Connector Commands and Signals Available for Additional Interface Capabilities

Pin on J2*			Pin on J2*	
16	Pen Lift Common	Outputs	36	40 dB } RF
17	Z-Axis/Mkr/Pen Lift		37	20 dB } ATTENUATION**
19	+20V		38	10 dB }
20	+5V		40	RF Blanking — Output
26	Sequential Sync		41	Remote Attn Enable — Input
27	Marker		43	Ground
28	External Sweep	Inputs	44	−10V } Outputs
34	Stop Sweep Pulse		45	−40V }
			50	External Trig (8410B) — Input

* Pins and functions shown are only lines available for extended capabilities when using cable adapter HP 8120-2207.
(See paragraph 2-39 for installation.)

** 8621B Option 010 programmable 70 dB attenuator is required to accept RF attenuation control signals from J2 pins 36, 37, and 38.

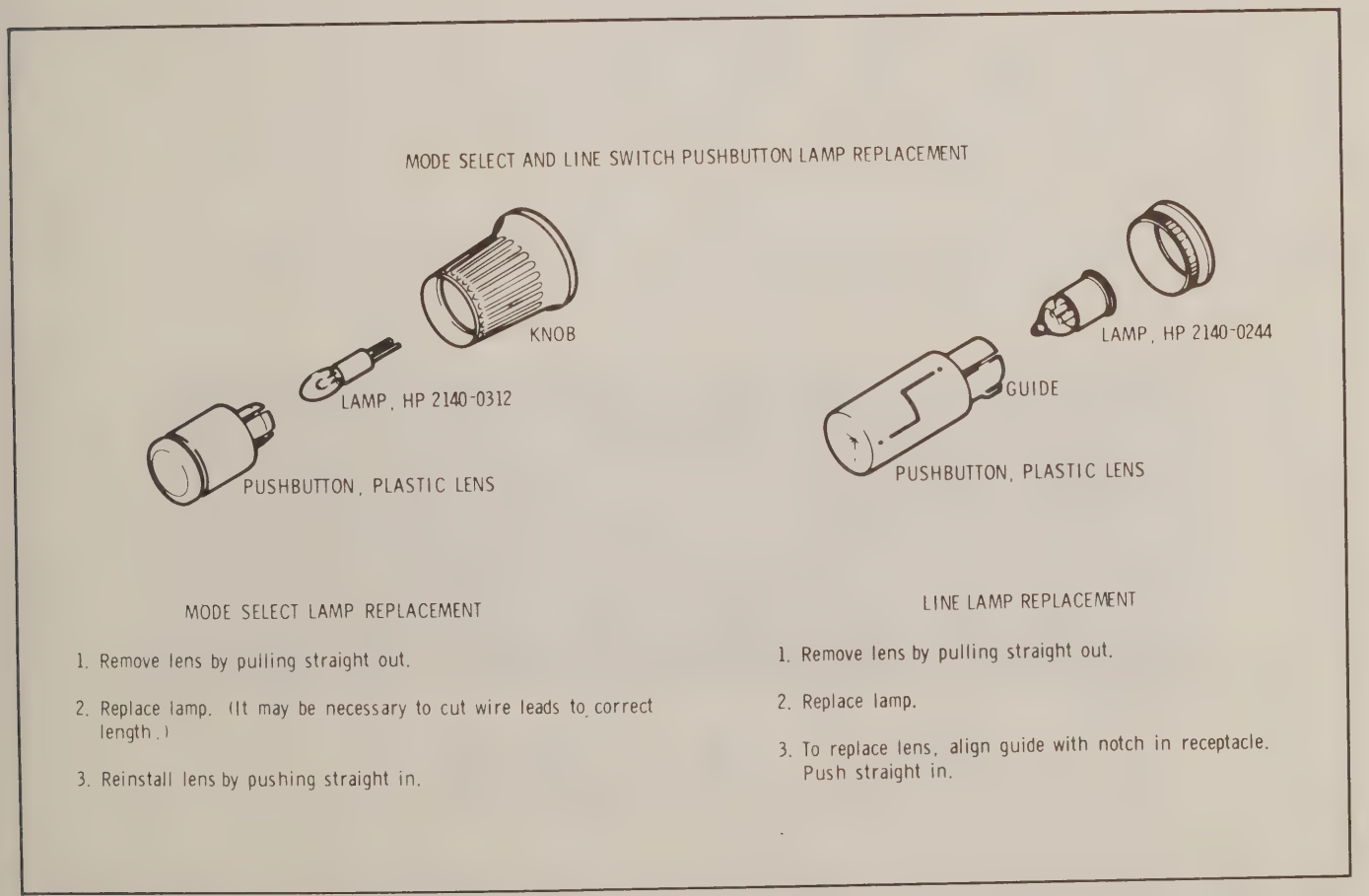
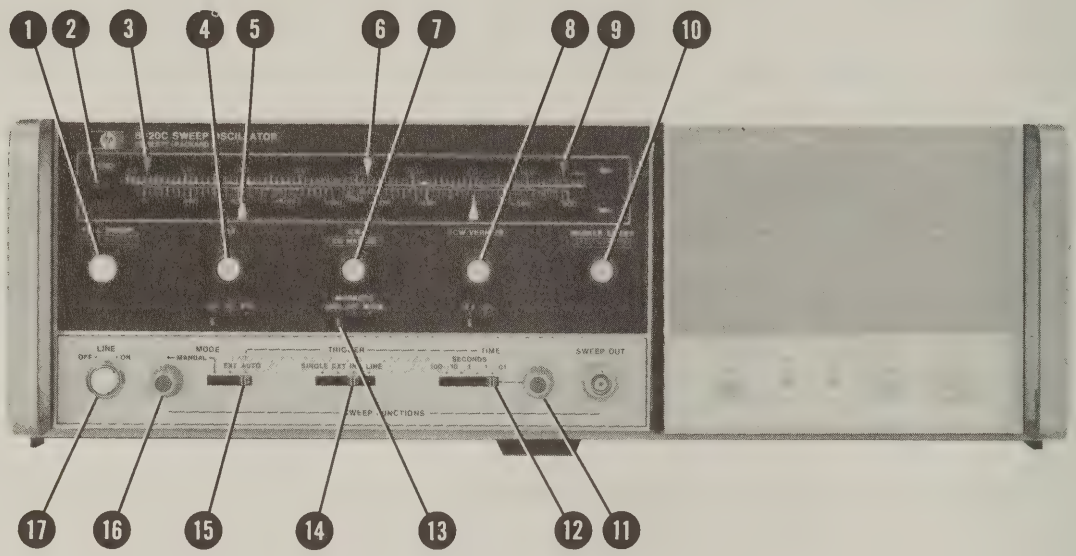


Figure 3-3. Lamp Replacement

OPERATOR'S CHECK

FRONT



REAR

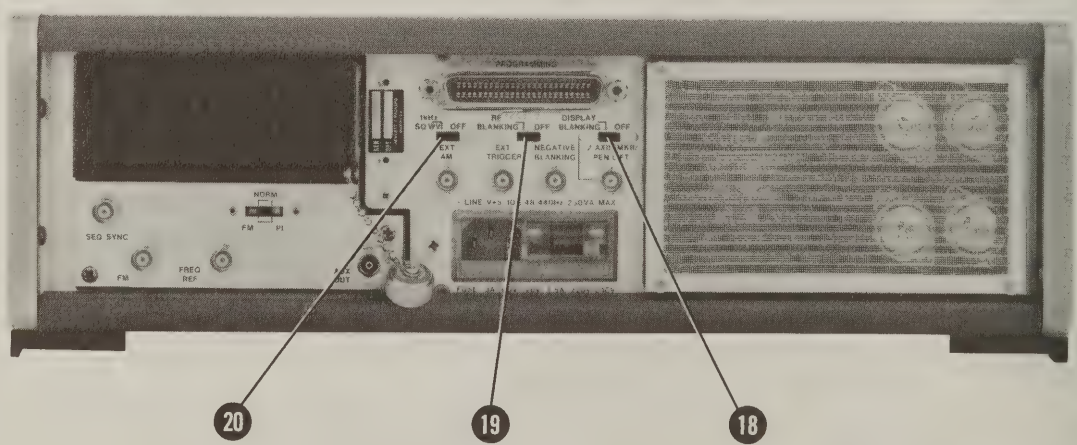
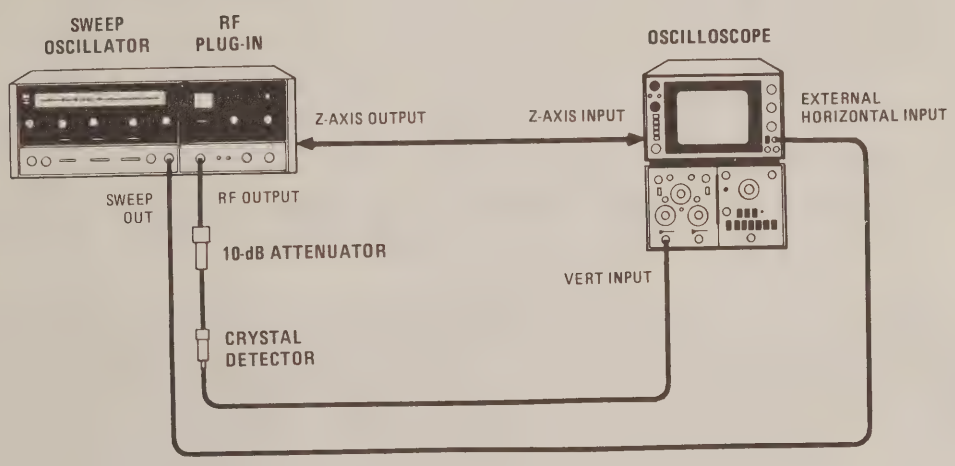


Figure 3-4. Operator's Check (1 of 3)

OPERATOR'S CHECK



1. Connect equipment as shown in test setup.

CAUTION

BEFORE CONNECTING LINE POWER, ensure that all devices connected to this instrument are connected to the protective (earth) ground.

BEFORE SWITCHING ON THIS INSTRUMENT, ensure that the line power (mains) plug is connected to a three-conductor line power outlet that has a protective (earth) ground. (Grounding one conductor of a two-conductor outlet is not sufficient.)

NOTE

BEFORE SWITCHING ON THIS INSTRUMENT, ensure that the power transformer primary is matched to the available line voltage, the correct fuse is installed, and the safety precautions are taken. See Power Requirements, Line Voltage Selection, Power Cables, and associated warnings and cautions in Section II.

2. Set 8620C controls as follows:

BAND (2) ..... Depress to select frequency band
START MARKER pointer (3) ..... Left-hand end mark on scale
CW MARKER pointer (6) ..... Middle mark on scale
STOP MARKER pointer (9) ..... Right-hand end mark on scale
ΔF control (5) ..... Fully clockwise

Figure 3-4. Operator's Check (2 of 3)

OPERATOR'S CHECK

CW VERNIER pointer (8) ..... Center or 0
MARKERS (13) ..... AMPL
MODE (15) ..... AUTO
TRIGGER (14) ..... INT
TIME SECONDS (12) ..... 1 — .01
TIME-SECONDS Vernier (11) ..... Fully clockwise
1 kHz SQ WV/OFF (Rear Panel) (20) ..... OFF
DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (18) .. DISPLAY BLANKING
RF BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (19) ..... OFF

3. Press LINE pushbutton switch (17) to turn on instrument; LINE and FULL SWEEP (1) pushbuttons should light.

4. Set controls on RF Plug-in to obtain an RF signal output. Oscilloscope trace should show detected RF signal output below zero-volt reference. There should be no discontinuity in swept trace across band. Three markers should appear on sweep: Start Marker at position indicated by green pointer (3) , CW Marker at position indicated by white pointer (6) , and Stop Marker at position indicated by red pointer (9) .

5. Press MARKER SWEEP pushbutton (10) ; pushbutton should light. CW Marker should appear at center of oscilloscope trace as indicated by position of white CW MARKER pointer (6) . Sweep should begin at frequency setting of START MARKER pointer (3) and end at frequency setting of STOP MARKER pointer (9) .

6. Set MODE switch (15) to MANUAL position and adjust MANUAL control (16) . Trace dot should move across oscilloscope CRT. No markers are available in Manual mode.

7. Set MODE switch to AUTO.

8. Press CW pushbutton (7) ; pushbutton should light and trace on oscilloscope should be a dot. Change frequency setting of CW MARKER pointer and dot should move across oscilloscope CRT.

9. Press CW VERNIER pushbutton (8) ; pushbutton should light. Adjust CW VERNER control and oscilloscope dot should move across CRT at a very slow rate and through a narrow range. Press CW VERNIER pushbutton again to disable CW VERNIER function.

10. Press ΔF pushbutton (4) ; ΔF and CW pushbuttons should light. Sweep trace below zero volt reference should be displayed on oscilloscope CRT.

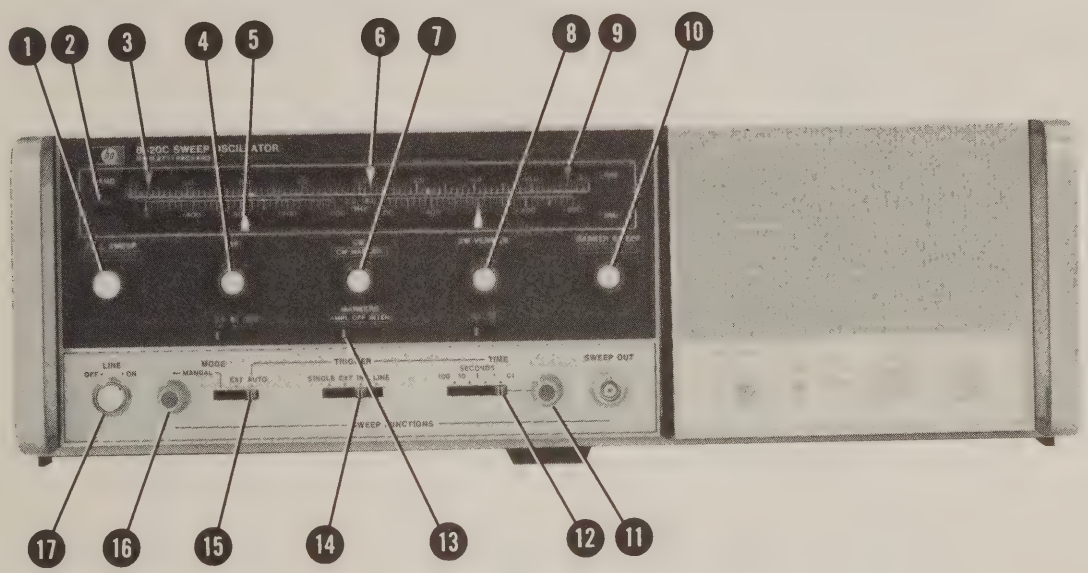
NOTE

In ΔF mode, two markers are available by adjusting the START MARKER and STOP MARKER controls.

Figure 3-4. Operator's Check (3 of 3)

FULL SWEEP MODE

FRONT



REAR

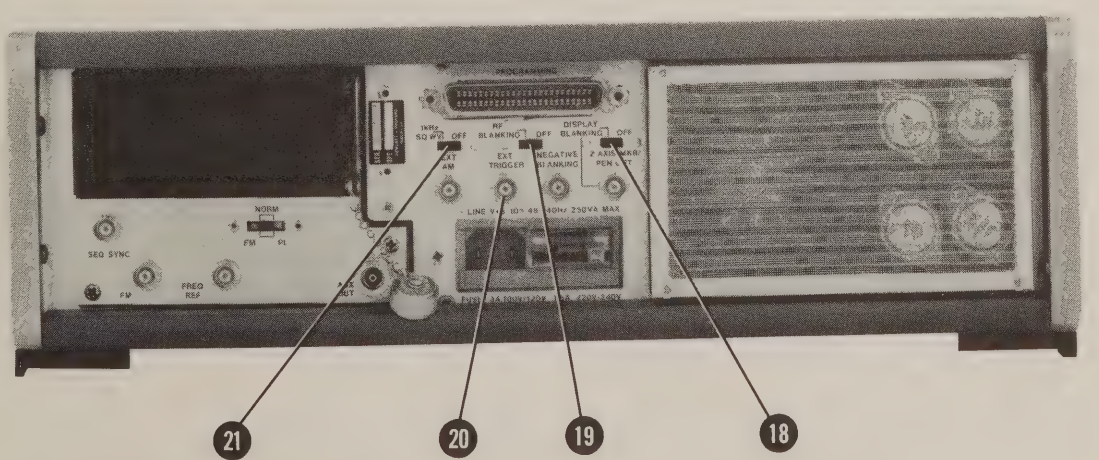


Figure 3-5. Full Sweep Mode (1 of 2)

FULL SWEEP MODE

1. Connect sweep oscillator as shown in Figure 3-4 test setup.

2. Set 8620C controls as follows:

BAND (2)	Depress to select frequency band
START MARKER pointer (3)	Left-hand end mark on scale
CW MARKER pointer (6)	Middle mark on scale
STOP MARKER pointer (9)	Right-hand end mark on scale
ΔF control (5)	Fully clockwise
CW VERNIER control (8)	Fully clockwise
MARKERS (13)	INTEN
MODE (15)	AUTO
TRIGGER (14)	INT
TIME-SECONDS (12)	.1 — .01
TIME-SECONDS Vernier (11)	Fully clockwise
1 kHz SQ WV/OFF (Rear Panel) (21)	OFF
RF BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (19)	OFF
DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (18)	DISPLAY BLANKING

3. Press LINE pushbutton switch (17) to turn on instrument; LINE and FULL SWEEP pushbuttons should light.

4. Set controls on RF plug-in to obtain an RF signal output. Oscilloscope trace should show detected RF signal output below zero-volt reference. There should be no discontinuity in swept trace across band. Three bright marker spots should appear on trace: Start Marker at position of green pointer (3) CW Marker at position of white pointer (6) and Stop Marker at position of red pointer (9). Set MARKERS switch (13) to AMPL to obtain amplitude markers on trace.

5. Sweep width is full band of frequencies of scale selected and cannot be changed.

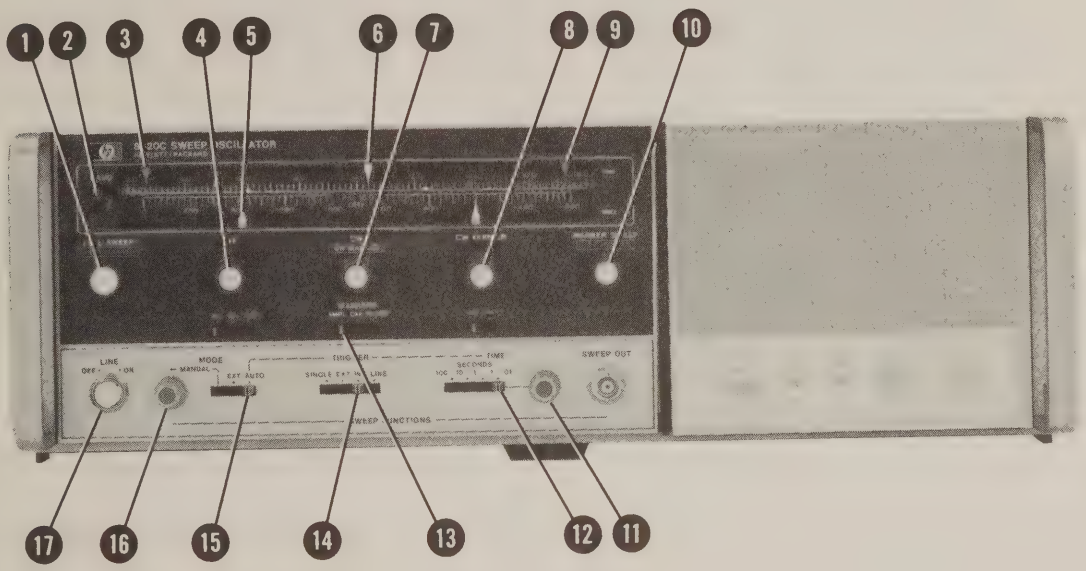
6. Band may be swept manually be setting MODE switch (15) to MANUAL and adjusting MANUAL control (16) through its range. Nor markers are available in Manual mode.

7. Select SINGLE sweep as follows: Set MODE switch (15) to AUTO. Press TRIGGER switch (14) to SINGLE position and release. Repeat this to obtain each single sweep. External (EXT) trigger mode is available by setting TRIGGER switch to EXT and applying external trigger pulse to rear-panel EXT TRIGGER (20). Sweep may be triggered from ac line by setting TRIGGER switch to LINE.

Figure 3-5. Full Sweep Mode (2 of 2)

MARKER SWEEP MODE

FRONT



REAR

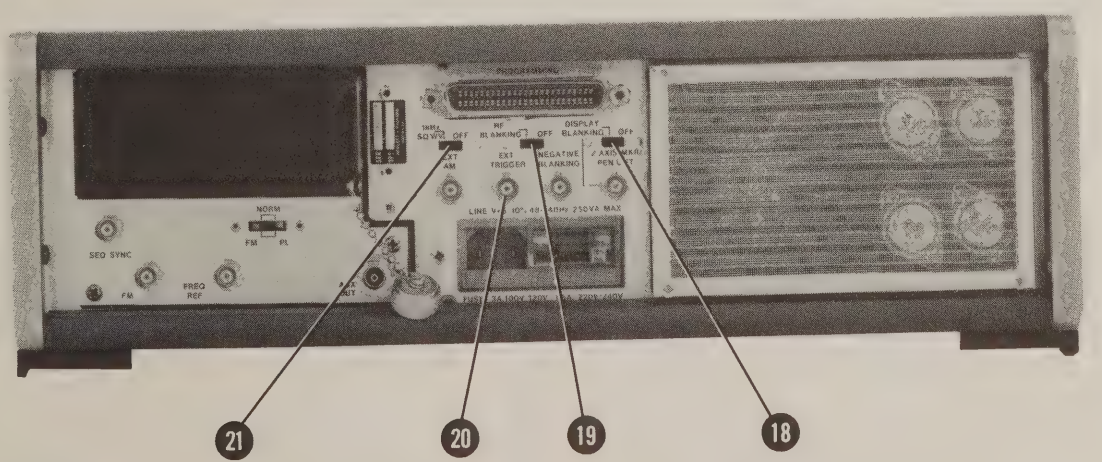


Figure 3-6. Marker Sweep Mode (1 of 2)

MARKER SWEEP MODE

1. Connect sweep oscillator as shown in Figure 3-4 test setup.

2. Set 8620C controls as follows:

BAND (2)	Depress to select frequency band
START MARKER pointer (3)	Left-hand end mark on scale
CW MARKER pointer (6)	Middle mark on scale
STOP MARKER POINTER (9)	Right-hand end mark on scale
ΔF Control (5)	Fully clockwise
CW VERNIER control (8)	Fully clockwise
MARKERS (13)	INTEN
MODE (15)	AUTO
TRIGGER (14)	INT
TIME-SECONDS (12)	.1 — .01
TIME-SECONDS Vernier (11)	Fully clockwise
1 kHz SQ WV/OFF (Rear Panel) (21)	OFF
RF BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (19)	OFF
DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (18)	DISPLAY BLANKING

3. Press LINE pushbutton switch (17) to turn on instrument; LINE and FULL SWEEP pushbuttons should light.

4. Press MARKER SWEEP pushbutton (10); pushbutton should light.

5. Set controls on RF plug-in to obtain an RF signal output. Oscilloscope trace should show detected RF signal output below zero-volt reference. There should be no discontinuity in swept trace across band. Bright marker spot should be at middle of trace.

6. Sweep width is changed by START MARKER (1) and STOP MARKER (10) controls marker position is changed by CW MARKER control (7).

7. Set MARKERS switch (13) to AMPL to obtain amplitude markers on trace.

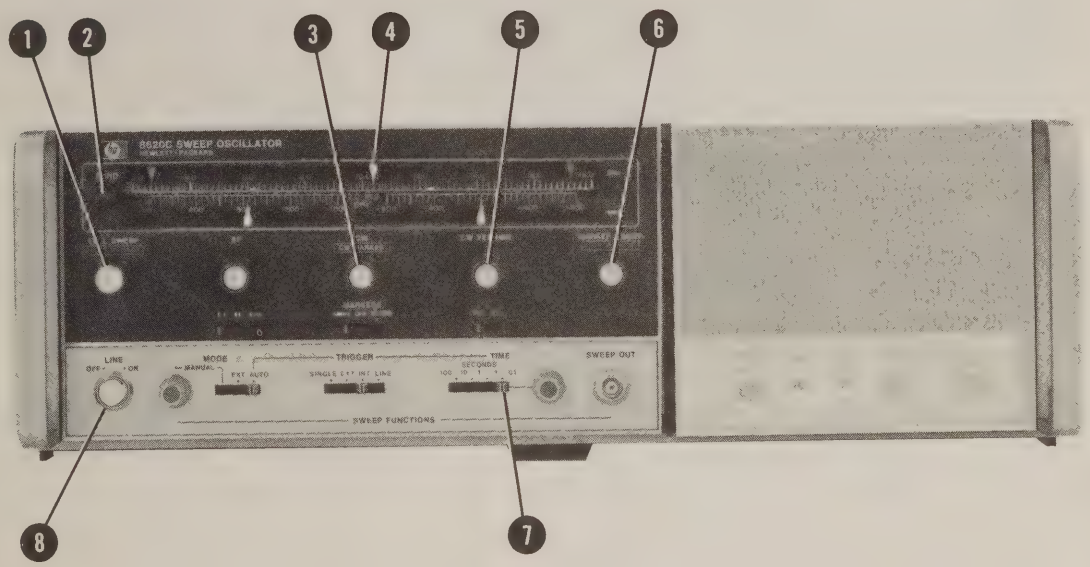
8. Band may be swept manually by setting MODE switch (15) to MANUAL and adjusting MANUAL control (16) through its range. No markers are available in Manual mode.

9. Select SINGLE sweep as follows: Set MODE switch (15) to AUTO. Press TRIGGER switch (14) to SINGLE position and release. Repeat this to obtain each single sweep. External (EXT) trigger mode is available by setting TRIGGER switch to EXT and applying external trigger pulse to rear-panel EXT TRIGGER input (20). Sweep may be triggered from ac line by setting TRIGGER switch to LINE.

Figure 3-6. Marker Sweep Mode (2 of 2)

CW MODE

FRONT



REAR

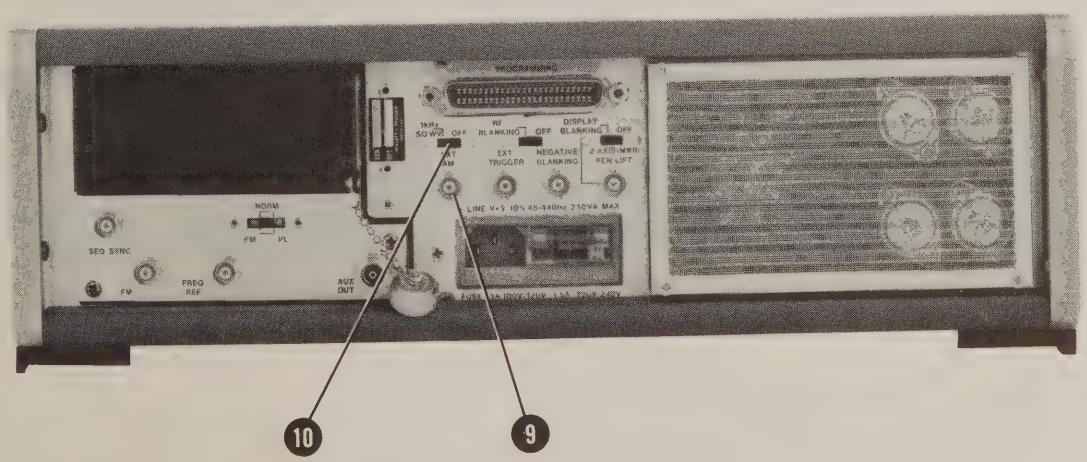


Figure 3-7. CW Operating Mode (1 of 2)

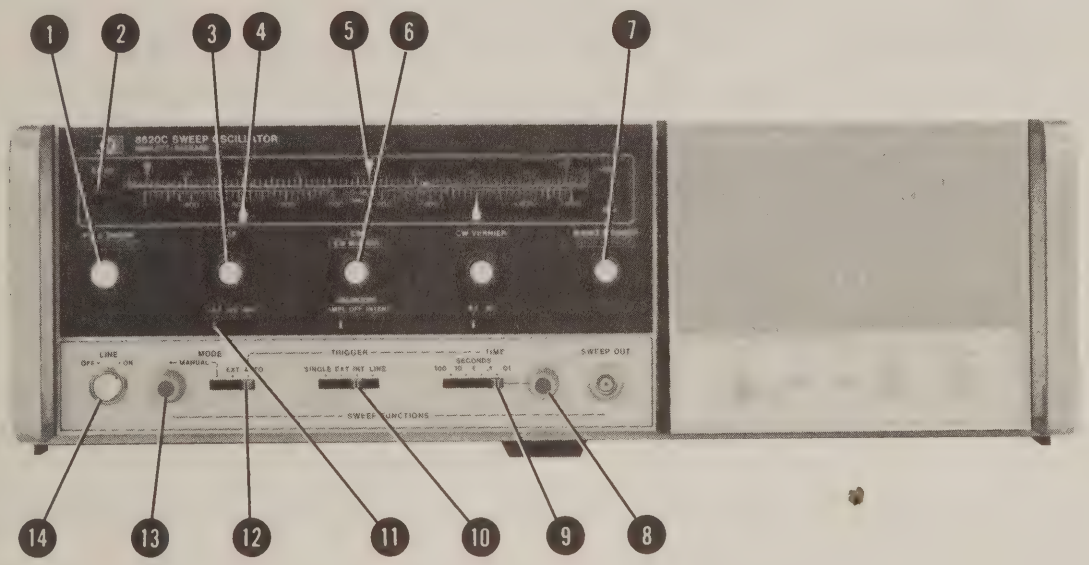
CW MODE

1. Connect sweep oscillator and set 8620C controls as shown in Figure 3-4.
2. Press LINE pushbutton switch (8) to turn on instrument; LINE and FULL SWEEP (1) pushbuttons should light.
3. Depress BAND switch (2) until correct band is displayed at window.
4. Press CW pushbutton (3). Pushbutton should light and trace on oscilloscope should be a dot. Change frequency with CW MARKER control and dot should move across oscilloscope CRT.
5. Rotate CW MARKER control (3) to set CW pointer (4) at selected frequency on scale.
6. If it is desired to modulate CW signal, set rear-panel 1kHz SQ WV/OFF slide switch (10) to either OFF or 1kHz SQ WV position. In OFF position, a modulation signal may be applied from external source through rear-panel EXT AM connector (9). In 1kHz SQ WV position, a 1kHz internal oscillator modulates RF output signal.
7. To expand CW frequency dial, press CW VERNIER pushbutton switch (5). CW VERNIER control allows CW frequency to be changed by small amounts. Set X.1—X1 multiplier slide switch (7), located below CW VERNIER control, for bandspread desired.

Figure 3-7. CW Operating Mode (2 of 2)

ΔF SWEEP MODE

FRONT



REAR

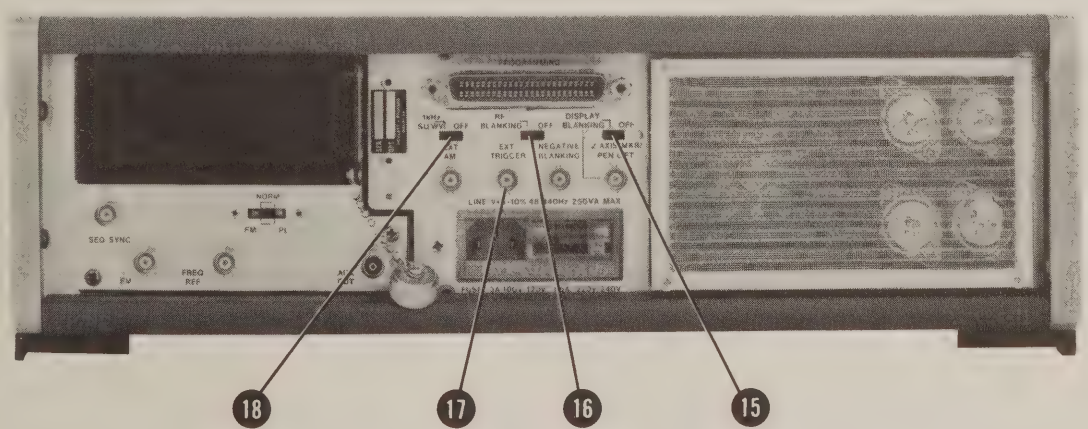


Figure 3-8. ΔF Sweep Mode (1 of 2)

ΔF SWEEP MODE

1. Connect sweep oscillator as shown in Figure 3-4 test setup.

2. Set 8620C controls as follows:

BAND (2)	Depress to select desired frequency band
CW MARKER pointer (5)	Selected ΔF center frequency
ΔF control (4)	Fully clockwise
MODE (12)	AUTO
TRIGGER (10)	INT
TIME-SECONDS (9)	.1 — .01
TIME-SECONDS Vernier (8)	Fully clockwise
1 kHz SQ WV/OFF (Rear Panel) (18)	OFF
RF BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (16)	OFF
DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF (Rear Panel) (15)	DISPLAY BLANKING

3. Press LINE pushbutton switch (14) to turn on instrument; LINE and FULL SWEEP pushbuttons should light.

4. Set controls on RF plug-in to obtain an RF signal output.

5. Press ΔF pushbutton switch (3) ; ΔF and CW (6) pushbuttons should light.

6. CW MARKER control (6) sets center frequency of sweep. START MARKER (1) and STOP MARKER (7) controls adjust position of markers.

7. Set ΔF control (3) abd ΔF multiplier slide switch (11) below ΔF control for selected deviation from center frequency. Trace on oscilloscope should display across the swept band.

8. Band may be swept manually by setting MODE switch (12) to MANUAL and adjusting MANUAL control (13) through its range. No markers are available in MANUAL mode.

9. Select SINGLE sweep as follows: Set MODE switch (12) to AUTO. Press TRIGGER switch (10) to SINGLE position and release. Repeat this to obtain each single sweep. External (EXT) trigger mode is available by setting TRIGGER switch to EXT and applying external trigger pulse to rear-panel EXT TRIGGER input (17) . Sweep may be triggered from ac line by setting TRIGGER switch to LINE.

Figure 3-8. ΔF Sweep Mode (2 of 2)

SECTION IV
PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-1. INTRODUCTION

4-2. The procedures in this section test the electrical performance of the 8620C Sweep Oscillator/RF Unit combination. The performance standards are the specifications in Section I of the applicable RF Unit manual. All tests can be performed without access to the interior of the instruments.

4-3. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

4-4. Equipment required for the performance tests is listed in the Recommended Test Equipment table in Section I of this manual and the applicable RF Unit manual. Any equipment that satisfies the critical specifications given in the tables may be substituted for the recommended model(s).

4-5. TEST RESULTS

4-6. If the 8620C Sweep Oscillator/RF Unit combination fails to meet performance test specifications, and a circuit malfunction is not suspected, refer to 8620C Adjustments (Section V) in this manual. If, after 8620C Adjustments have been performed, the instrument combination still fails to meet specifications, refer to RF Unit Adjustments in the applicable RF Unit manual. If a circuit malfunction is suspected, refer to troubleshooting section of this manual or applicable RF Unit manual.

NOTE

To avoid parallax when setting a pointer to a graticule mark, view the pointer and scale directly from the front of the instrument panel.

NOTE

Press LINE pushbutton on 8620C to turn power ON and allow 30 minutes warm-up time.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-7. FULL SWEEP TEST

SPECIFICATION: **Full Sweep:** Sweeps the full band as determined by plug-in and band select lever.
End-point Accuracy: Refer to RF Unit Specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

DESCRIPTION: Full Sweep end-point accuracy is checked in FULL SWEEP using Manual mode.

EQUIPMENT: Refer to RF Unit Frequency Range and Accuracy performance test.

PROCEDURE: In FULL SWEEP, Manual mode, check low end and high end of band for end-point accuracy according to RF Unit performance test procedure for manual sweep accuracy; Frequency Range and Accuracy Test.

4-8. MARKER SWEEP TEST

SPECIFICATION: **Marker Sweep:** Sweeps from START MARKER to STOP MARKER frequency settings.
Range: Both settings continuously and independently adjustable over the entire frequency range; can be set to sweep either up or down in frequency.
End-Point Accuracy: Refer to RF Unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

DESCRIPTION: Marker Sweep end-point accuracy is checked in MARKER SWEEP using Manual mode.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-8. MARKER SWEEP TEST (Cont'd)

EQUIPMENT: Refer to RF Unit Frequency Range and Accuracy performance test.

PROCEDURE: In MARKER SWEEP, Manual mode, check low end and high end of band for end-point accuracy according to RF Unit performance test for manual sweep accuracy; Frequency Range and Accuracy Test.

4-9. CW OPERATION TEST

SPECIFICATION: **CW Operation:** Single-frequency RF output. Adjusted with CW MARKER control and activated by pressing CW pushbutton.

Accuracy: Refer to RF Unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

DESCRIPTION: CW Frequency accuracy is checked in CW mode.

EQUIPMENT: Refer to RF Unit Frequency Range and Accuracy performance test.

PROCEDURE: In CW, check CW Frequency accuracy at low end, center, and high end of band according to RF Unit performance test for CW mode accuracy; Frequency Range and Accuracy Test.

4-10. CW VERNIER TEST

SPECIFICATION: **CW Vernier:** Calibrated directly in MHz about CW setting. CW Vernier activated by pressing pushbutton in CW VERNIER frequency control. Zero to ±0.5% or ±5% of full bandwidth, selectable with front-panel switch.

Accuracy: Refer to RF Unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

DESCRIPTION: CW Vernier accuracy is checked at left-edge, then right-edge of scale in both X1 and X.1 multiplier positions with CW frequency control at center-scale mark.

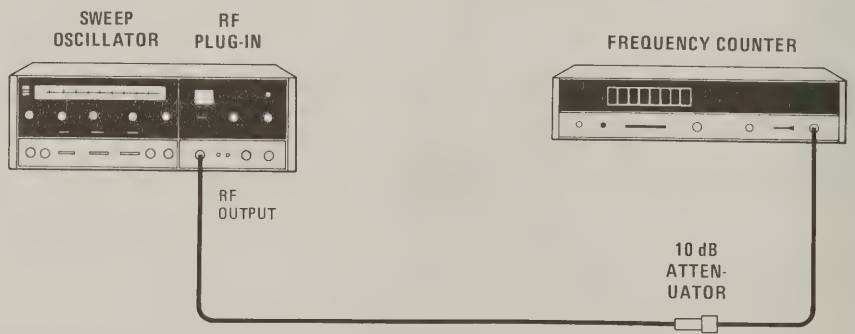


Figure 4-1. CW Vernier Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
Frequency Counter	HP 5340A
10 dB Attenuator	HP 8491B, Option 010

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-10. CW VERNIER TEST (Cont'd)

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-1.

b. Press CW and CW VERNIER pushbuttons.

c. Set CW frequency control to center-scale mark and CW VERNIER Multiplier to X1. Set CW VERNIER pointer to center-scale mark. Record frequency counter indication for use later.

d. Set CW VERNIER pointer to left-edge scale mark. Frequency indication should be lower than that recorded in step a by 5% ± 0.3% of full frequency bandwidth.

e. Set CW VERNIER pointer to right-edge scale mark. Frequency indication should be higher than that recorded in step a by 5% ± 0.3% of full frequency bandwidth.

f. Set CW VERNIER Multiplier to X.1. Set CW VERNIER pointer to center-scale mark and record frequency indication for use later.

g. Set CW VERNIER pointer to left-edge scale mark. Frequency should be lower than that recorded in step d by 0.5% ± 0.05% of full frequency range.

h. Set CW VERNIER pointer to right-edge scale mark. Frequency should be higher than that recorded in step d by 0.5% ± 0.05% of full frequency range.

4-11. ΔF SWEEP TEST

SPECIFICATION: **ΔF Sweep:** Sweeps upward in frequency, centered on CW setting. CW Vernier can be activated for fine control of center frequency.

Width: Continuously adjustable and calibrated from zero to 1%, zero to 10%, or zero to 100% of usable frequency band as selected with front panel slide switch. Scale calibrated directly in MHz.

Width Accuracy: ±1% of maximum ΔF plus ±2% of ΔF being swept.

Center Frequency Accuracy: Refer to RF Unit specifications, same as frequency accuracy.

DESCRIPTION: Accuracy of ΔF Sweep is checked, with maximum ΔF, in all multiplier positions by monitoring RF Output with frequency counter.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-11. ΔF SWEEP TEST (Cont'd)

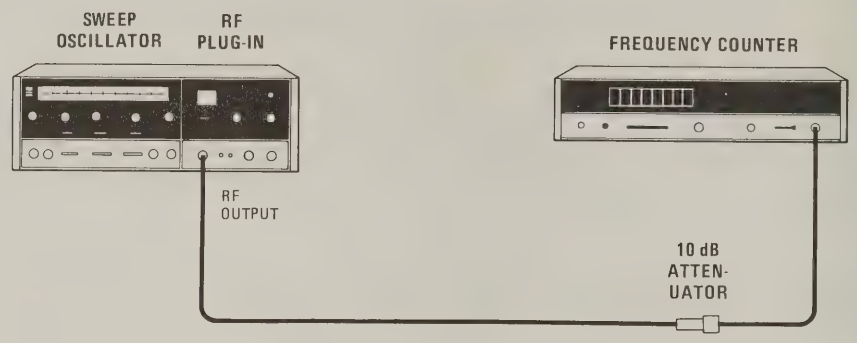


Figure 4-2. ΔF Sweep Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
Frequency Counter	HP 5340A
10 dB Attenuator	HP 8491B, Option 010

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-2.

b. Set CW pointer to center-scale mark and adjust for center-scale frequency indication on frequency counter.

NOTE

Center-scale frequency can be determined by adding one-half of total bandwidth to the low-end frequency of the band.

Example:

86330B (1.8—4.2 GHz) RF Plug-in

Total bandwidth is range from 1.8 to 4.2 GHz or 2.4 GHz. Center-scale frequency, therefore, is 1.8 GHz + 1.2 GHz or 3.0 GHz for the 86330B.

c. Press ΔF pushbutton. Set ΔF Multiplier to X10. Set ΔF pointer to right-edge scale mark.

d. Set sweep MODE to MANUAL, and MANUAL control fully clockwise.

e. Frequency counter should read high-end frequency of band ±3% of total bandwidth.

NOTE

The tolerance of ±3% used is determined using specifications of Table 1-1 in this manual: ±1% of maximum ΔF ± 2% of ΔF being swept. With ΔF Multiplier in the X10 position and ΔF pointer to right-edge scale mark, the total bandwidth is being swept. Therefore, the tolerance becomes ±3% of the total bandwidth.

Example:

86330B (1.8—4.2 GHz) RF Plug-in

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-11. ΔF SWEEP TEST (Cont'd)

Example: (cont'd)

Total bandwidth is 2.4 GHz. Therefore, tolerance is ±3% of 2.4 GHz of ±72 MHz. Frequency indication, then, would be 4.2 GHz ±72 MHz for the 86330B.

f. Set MANUAL control fully counterclockwise. Frequency counter should read low-frequency end of band ±3% of total bandwidth.

g. Set ΔF Multiplier to X1. Adjust CW and CW VERNIER controls for a convenient frequency counter indication. Record reading for use later.

h. Set MANUAL control fully clockwise. Frequency counter indication should be higher than reading recorded in step g by 10% ±0.3% of total bandwidth.

NOTE

The tolerance of ±0.3% used is determined using specifications of Table 1-1 in this manual: ±1% of maximum ΔF ±2% of ΔF being swept. With ΔF Multiplier in X1 position and ΔF pointer to right-edge scale mark, maximum ΔF and ΔF being swept are both 10% (0.1) of total bandwidth. Therefore, the tolerance becomes ±3% times the percent of band used (10%) or ±0.3% of total bandwidth.

Example:

86330B (1.8—4.2 GHz) RF Plug-in

Total bandwidth is 2.4 GHz. Therefore, 10% of total bandwidth is 0.24 GHz or 240 MHz. Tolerance is ±0.3% of total bandwidth or ±7.2 MHz. Frequency indication, then, would be 240 MHz ±7.2 MHz higher than reading recorded in step g for the 86330B.

i. Set MANUAL control fully counterclockwise. Set ΔF Multiplier to X.1. Adjust CW and CW VERNIER controls for a convenient frequency indication. Record reading for use later.

j. Set MANUAL control fully clockwise. Frequency counter indication should be higher than reading recorded in step i by 1.0% ±0.03% of total bandwidth.

NOTE

The tolerance of ±0.03% used is determined using specifications of Table 1-1 in this manual: ±1% of maximum ΔF ±2% of ΔF being swept. With ΔF Multiplier in X.1 position and ΔF pointer to right-edge scale mark, maximum ΔF and ΔF being swept are both 1.0% (0.01) of total bandwidth. Therefore, the tolerance becomes ±3% times the percent of band used (1.0%) or ±0.03% of total bandwidth.

Example:

86330B (1.8—4.2 GHz) RF Plug-in

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-11. ΔF SWEEP TEST (Cont'd)

Example (cont'd):
Total bandwidth is 2.4 GHz. Therefore, 1.0% of total bandwidth is 0.024 GHz or 24 MHz. Tolerance is ±0.03% of total bandwidth or ±0.72 MHz. Frequency indication would be 24 MHz ±0.72 MHz higher than reading recorded in step i for the 86330B.

4-12. SWEEP TIME ADJUST AND STOP SWEEP TEST (HP Model 86290A ONLY)

SPECIFICATION: **Sweep Time Adjust:** Input to 8620C sweep circuits provided by wideband RF Plug-in to reduce the sweep time when sweeping full range.

Stop Sweep Pulse: Input to 8620C sweep circuits provided by wideband RF Plug-in to stop the sweep during the time RF Plug-in is changing bands to ensure full-range uninterrupted sweep.

DESCRIPTION: Sequential sweep ramp is displayed on oscilloscope and sweep time interval relationships are verified. Timing of stop sweep pulse is verified by time comparison of negative blanking output and sequential sweep ramp.

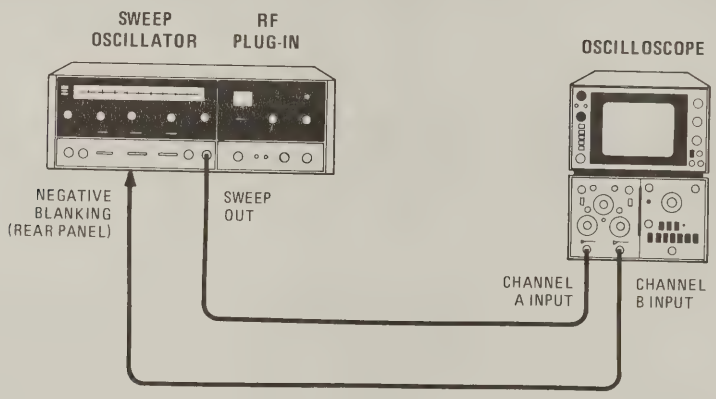


Figure 4-3. Sweep Time Adjust and Stop Sweep Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
Oscilloscope; Variable Persistence	HP 181A/1801A/1820C

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-3.

b. Set DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF switch on 8620C rear panel to DISPLAY BLANKING.

c. Set TIME-SECONDS switch to .1—.01 and TIME-SECONDS Vernier control fully clockwise. Select Band 4.

d. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton.

e. Adjust oscilloscope Channel A and Channel B to display waveform as shown in Figure 4-4.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-12. SWEEP TIME ADJUST AND STOP SWEEP TEST (HP Model 8629A ONLY) (Cont'd)

f. Time (a) should be shorter than both times (c) and (e). Time (c) should be longer than both Times (a) and (e). Time (e) should be longer than Time (a) but shorter than Time (c).

g. Time (d) should be longer than Time (b).

h. Relationship of sequential sweep ramp (Channel A) and Negative Blanking waveform (Channel E) should be as shown in Figure 4-4.

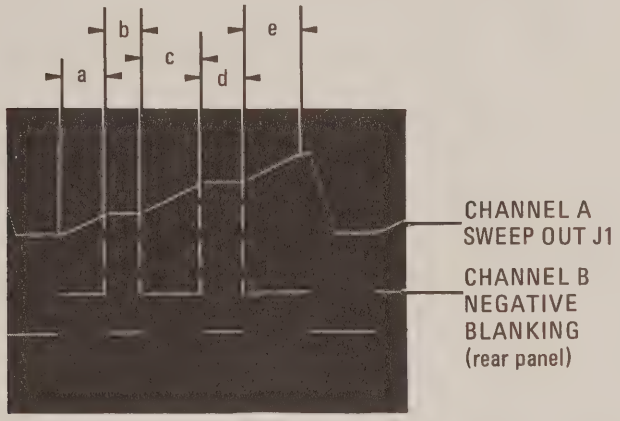


Figure 4-4. Sequential Sweep Ramp Compared in Time to Negative Blanking

4-13. AMPLITUDE MODULATION TEST

SPECIFICATION: **Internal AM:** Square-wave modulation on all sweep times (internally adjusted from 950 to 1050 Hz).

ON/OFF Ratio: Refer to RF Unit specifications.

DESCRIPTION: Internal 1 kHz modulation is selected and modulated RF output is monitored on frequency counter.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-13. AMPLITUDE MODULATION TEST (Cont'd)

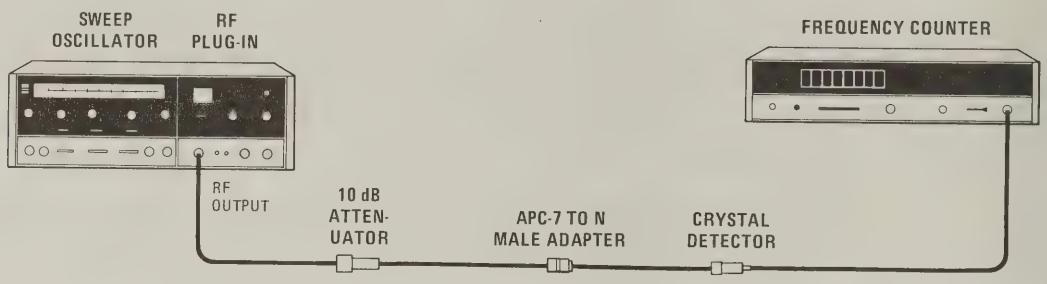


Figure 4-5. Amplitude Modulation Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
APC-7 to N Male Adapter	HP 1250-0479
Crystal Detector	HP 423A or HP 8470A as required
10 dB Attenuator	HP 8491B, Option 010
Frequency Counter	HP 5340A

PROCEDURE:

a. Set POWER LEVEL control on RF Plug-in front panel fully counterclockwise.

b. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-5.

c. Set 1kHz SQ WV/OFF switch on 8620C rear panel to 1kHz SQ WV.

d. Press CW pushbutton.

e. Set frequency counter to read 1 kHz and rotate POWER LEVEL control clockwise until frequency counter indicates a frequency.

CAUTION

Care must be taken not to exceed the maximum power input limit of frequency counter.

f. Frequency counter indication should be 1.0 kHz ±0.05 kHz.

4-14. BLANKING OUTPUTS TEST

SPECIFICATION: **Blanking:** With RF BLANKING/OFF switch set to RF BLANKING, RF is automatically turned off during retrace and turned on after completion of retrace. On automatic sweeps, RF is on long enough before sweep starts to stabilize external circuits and equipment whose response is compatible with the selected sweep rate.

Blanking Outputs: Rectangular pulse approximately +5V into 2500 ohms (coincident with RF blanking), available from rear-panel Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT output jack. A negative rectangular pulse +5V into 2500 ohms) is available from rear-panel NEGATIVE BLANKING output jack.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-14. BLANKING OUTPUTS TEST (Cont'd)

DESCRIPTION: Display Blanking and RF Blanking are checked by monitoring detected RF output on oscilloscope with either Display Blanking or RF Blanking. Negative Blanking and Positive Blanking are checked by time comparison of blanking waveform and sweep ramp.

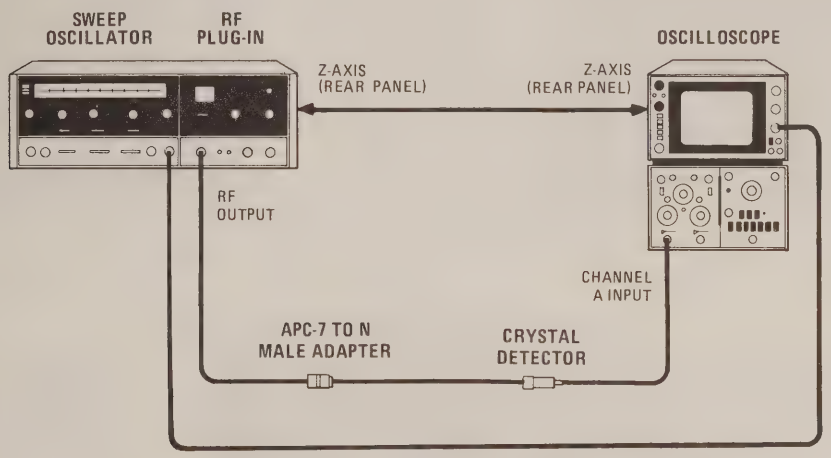


Figure 4-6. Display Blanking and RF Blanking Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
APC-7 to N Male Adapter	HP 1250-0479
Crystal Detector	HP 423A or HP 8470A as required
Oscilloscope; Variable Persistence	HP 181A/1801A/1820C

PROCEDURE: *Display Blanking and RF Blanking:*

a. Set RF Plug-in POWER LEVEL control fully counterclockwise.

b. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-6.

c. Set TIME-SECONDS switch to .1—.01 and TIME-SECONDS Vernier control fully clockwise.

d. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton.

e. Set DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF switch on 8620C rear panel to OFF. Set RF BLANKING/OFF switch on 8620C rear panel to OFF.

f. Adjust oscilloscope and RF Plug-in POWER LEVEL control for display similar to typical display shown in Figure 4-7.

g. Set 8620C rear-panel RF BLANKING/OFF switch to RF BLANKING.

h. Oscilloscope display should be similar to typical display shown in Figure 4-8.

i. Set 8620C rear-panel DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF switch to DISPLAY BLANKING.

j. Oscilloscope display should be similar to typical display shown in Figure 4-9.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-14. BLANKING OUTPUTS TEST (Cont'd)

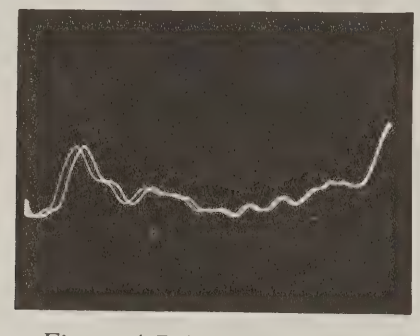


Figure 4-7. Typical Display with No Blanking

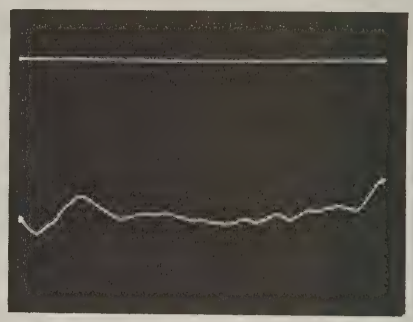


Figure 4-8. Typical Display with RF Blanking

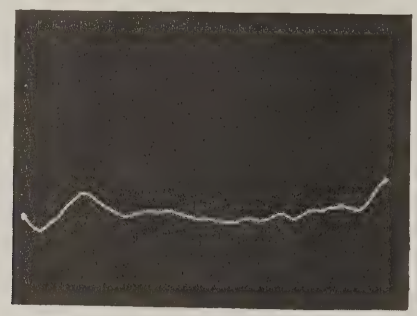


Figure 4-9. Typical Display with Display Blanking

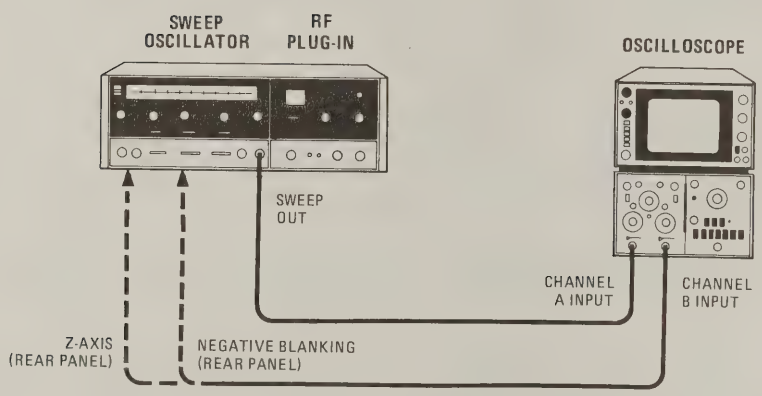


Figure 4-10. Negative and Positive Blanking Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
Oscilloscope; Variable Persistence	HP 181A/1801A/1820C

Negative and Positive Blanking

k. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-10. Verify oscilloscope Channel B connected to NEGATIVE BLANKING on 8620C rear panel.

4-14. BLANKING OUTPUTS TEST (Cont'd)

l. Set 8620C rear-panel DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF switch to DISPLAY BLANKING.

m. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton.

n. Adjust oscilloscope to display waveforms as shown in Figure 4-11.

o. Connect oscilloscope Channel B to 8620C rear-panel Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT connector.

p. Adjust oscilloscope to display waveforms as shown in Figure 4-12.

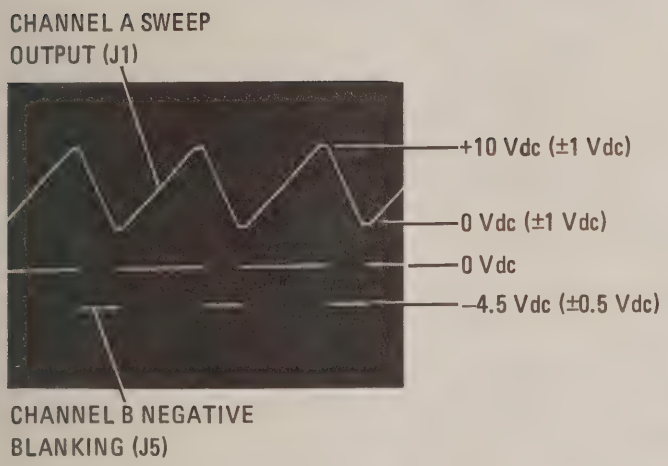


Figure 4-11. Negative Blanking at J5 Compared in Time to Sweep Output at J1

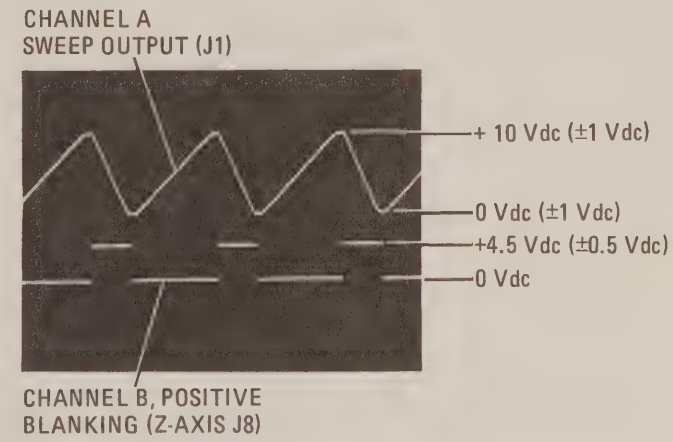


Figure 4-12. Positive Blanking at J8 Compared in Time to Sweep Output at J1

4-15. TRIGGERED SWEEP TEST

SPECIFICATION: **Triggered Sweep:** Sweep is actuated by front panel slide switch, or by externally applied signal $\geq$+2 volts peak, $>$0.5 μs pulse width, and $<$1.0 MHz repetition rate. (Signal applied to rear-panel EXT TRIGGER input.)

DESCRIPTION: START MARKER AND STOP MARKER pointers are set to the two end points and band is swept with MANUAL control. The sweep is then triggered with SINGLE sweep TRIGGER switch on front panel. In EXT position of the TRIGGER switch, an external voltage is applied to the rear panel and a single sweep is triggered each time a voltage is applied.

4-15. TRIGGERED SWEEP TEST (Cont'd)

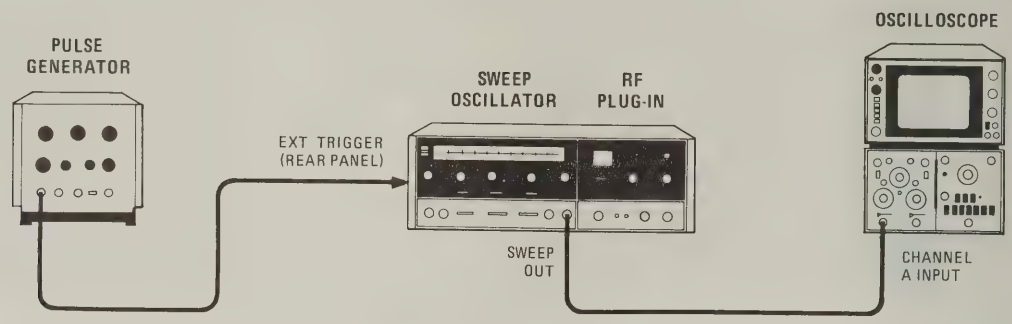


Figure 4-13. Triggered Sweep Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Pulse Generator	HP 8002A
Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
Oscilloscope; Variable Persistence	HP 181A/1801A/1820C

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-13.

b. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton.

c. Set sweep MODE switch to AUTO, TIME-SECONDS switch to .1—.01, and TIME-SECONDS Vernier fully clockwise.

d. Set TRIGGER switch to EXT. Adjust pulse generator for 2 volt positive pulse, pulse width of 0.5 μs, and repetition rate of 1 MHz.

e. Oscilloscope should display a continuous recurring trace.

f. Disconnect EXT TRIGGER. Set TIME-SECONDS to 10—1.

g. Set TRIGGER switch to SINGLE momentarily, then release. A single sweep should occur.

4-16. FREQUENCY MARKERS TEST

SPECIFICATION: **Frequency Markers:** Three constant-width frequency markers are fully calibrated and independently adjustable over the entire range in FULL SWEEP; the markers are controlled by the START MARKER, STOP MARKER, and CW MARKER controls. In ΔF Sweep, Start and Stop Markers are available; in MARKER SWEEP, the CW Marker is available. Front panel switch provides for the selection of either amplitude or intensity markers (amplitude modulating the RF output or Z-axis modulating the CRT display).

DESCRIPTION: Frequency markers are checked by displaying detected RF output on oscilloscope; first with amplitude markers, then intensity markers.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-16. FREQUENCY MARKERS TEST (Cont'd)

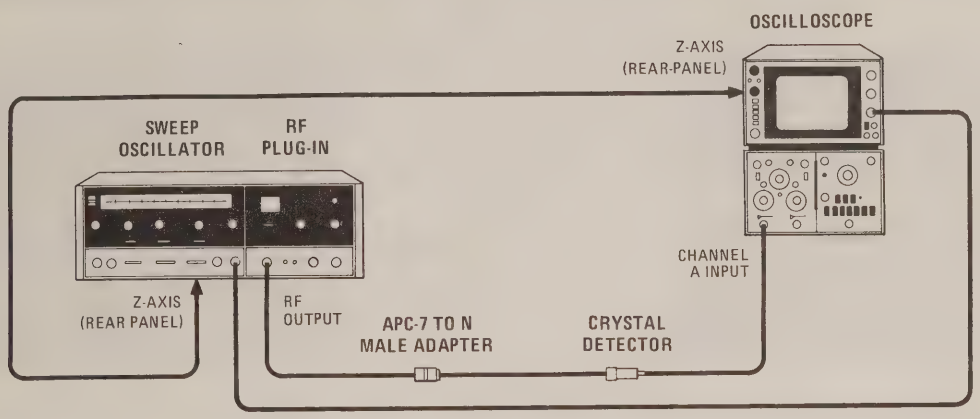


Figure 4-14. Frequency Markers Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
APC-7 to N Male Adapter	HP 1250-0479
Crystal Detector	HP 8470A
Oscilloscope; Variable Persistence	HP 181A/1801A/1820C

PROCEDURE:

a. Set RF Plug-in POWER LEVEL control fully counterclockwise.

b. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-14.

c. Set TIME-SECONDS switch to .1—.01 and TIME-SECONDS Vernier fully clockwise.

d. Set 8620C rear-panel DISPLAY BLANKING/OFF switch to DISPLAY BLANKING. Set 8620C rear-panel RF BLANKING/OFF switch to RF BLANKING.

e. Set Start Marker (green pointer) to one-quarter scale, CW Marker (white pointer) to half-scale, and Stop Marker (red pointer) to three-quarter scale.

f. Set 8620C front-panel MARKERS switch to AMPL.

g. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton.

h. Adjust RF Plug-in POWER LEVEL control and oscilloscope controls for display similar to typical display shown in Figure 4-15.

i. Set 8620C front-panel MARKERS switch to INTEN.

j. Oscillsocope display should be similar to typical display shown in Figure 4-16.

4-16. FREQUENCY MARKERS TEST (Cont'd)

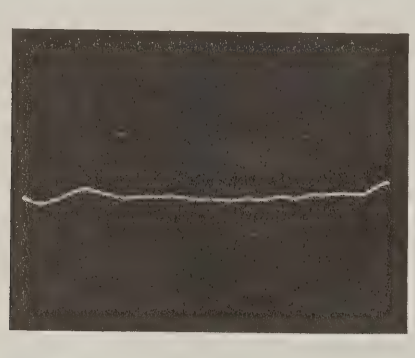


Figure 4-15. Typical Display with Amplitude Markers

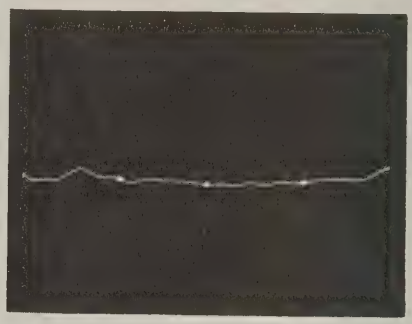


Figure 4-16. Typical Display with Intensity Markers

4-17. DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER TEST (OPTION 001)

SPECIFICATION: **Digital-to-Analog Converter:** In the Programmed Mode of operation, the D/A Converter uses digital intelligence inputs to develop analog tuning voltages for frequency tuning with resolution of 10,000 points across full band.

DESCRIPTION: Proper operation of the D/A Converter is verified by checking end-points (0 volt and +10 volt tuning voltages), then checking one-quarter scale, half-scale, and three-quarters scale frequency indications using digital inputs.

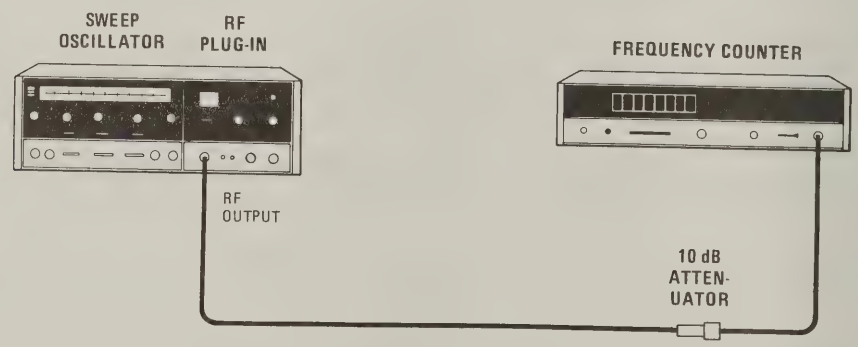


Figure 4-17. Digital-to-Analog Converter Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
Frequency Counter	HP 5340A
10 dB Attenuator	HP 8491B, Option 010
50-pin Service Board	HP 08620-60125

PROCEDURE:

a. Set RF Plug-in POWER LEVEL control fully counterclockwise.

b. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4-17.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-17. DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER TEST (OPTION 001)

c. Install 50-pin service board (HP Part No. 08620-60125) on 8620C rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector.

d. Set remote D/A enable switch (R D/A) to GND. Set all BCD switches (8V, 4V, 2V, 1V, etc.) to GND.

e. Press FULL pushbutton.

f. Adjust RF Plug-in POWER LEVEL control until frequency counter indicates a frequency.

CAUTION

Care must be taken not to exceed the maximum power input limit of frequency counter or damage to the counter may occur.

g. Frequency counter should read low-end frequency of band being tested. Refer to RF Unit specifications for CW mode frequency accuracy.

h. Set 8V and 2V BCD switches to OPEN.

i. Frequency counter should read high-end frequency of band. Refer to RF Unit specifications for CW mode frequency accuracy.

j. Set BCD switches to OPEN in order indicated in Table 4-1. For each step in the table, refer to RF Unit specifications for CW mode frequency accuracy.

Table 4-1. BCD Inputs and Corresponding Frequency Outputs

BCD Switches (OPEN)	Tuning Voltage	Frequency
1. 2V, .4V, .08V, .01V .008V, .002V	2.5 Vdc	Determined by RF Plug-in CW mode frequency accuracy specifications.
2. 4V, 1V	5.0 Vdc	
3. 4V, 2V, 1V, .08V, .01V, .008V, .002V	7.5 Vdc	

4-18. MODEL 8620C PERFORMANCE TEST USING HP-IB, OPTION 001

DESCRIPTION: This Performance Test uses an HP Model 9830A/B Calculator and HP-IB compatible test instruments to test many of the specifications of the HP Model 8620C and HP Model 86200 series RF Plug-ins.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-18. MODEL 8620C PERFORMANCE TEST USING HP-IB, OPTION 001 (Cont'd)

NOTE

For proper operation of this program, the following address codes must be used for the test equipment. (Refer to the individual Operating and Service manuals for location of address switches.)

436A	Listen Address	"–"	3490A	Listen Address	"6"
436A	Talk Address	"M"	3490A	Talk Address	"V"
5340A	Listen Address	"*"			
5340A	Talk Address	"J"	8620C	Listen Address	"&"

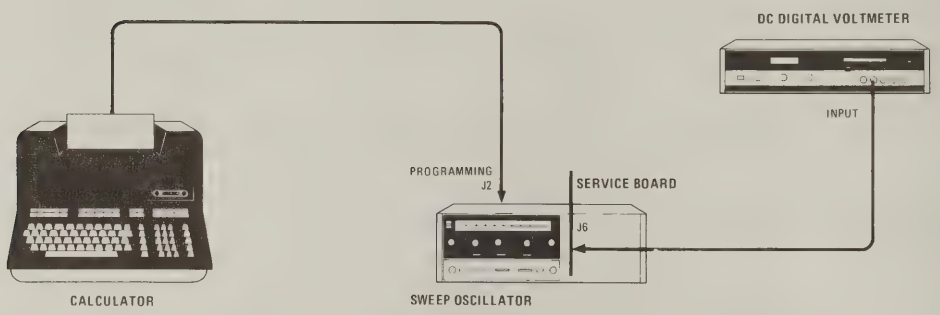


Figure 4-18. HP-IB Performance Test Setup for FILE 2

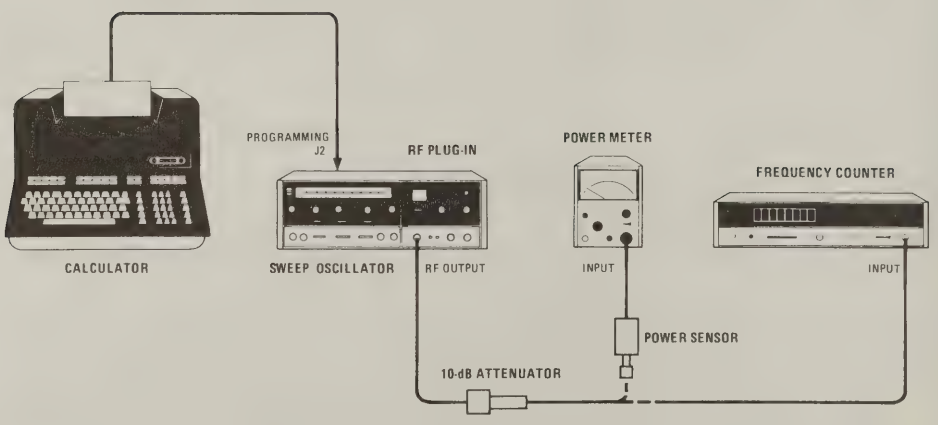


Figure 4-19. HP-IB Performance Test Setup for FILE 4

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-18. MODEL 8620C PERFORMANCE TEST USING HP-IB, OPTION 001 (Cont'd)

EQUIPMENT:

Sweep Oscillator	HP 8620C
Frequency Counter	HP 5340A, Option 011
DC Digital Voltmeter	HP 3490A, Option 030
Power Meter	HP 436A, Option 022
Power Sensor	HP 8481A

PROCEDURE:

1. Cassette Program Loading Instructions

a. Insert a blank cassette tape into the 9830A/B calculator and mark take as follows:

A. MARK 1 2 0 0 0 *(FILE Ø)*
B. MARK 1 1 0 *(FILE 1)*
C. MARK 1 4 5 0 0 *(FILE 2)*
D. MARK 1 1 0 *(FILE 3)*
E. MARK 1 2 3 5 0 *(FILE 4)*
F. MARK 1 1 0 *(FILE 5)*

NOTE

For proper operation of the program, there must be a 10 "word" dummy file between each program file.

NOTE

If unfamiliar with HP Model 9830A/B Calculator operation, refer to 9830A Calculator Operating and Programming Manual, HP Part Number 09830-90001, for complete instructions for use of the calculator and its tape deck.

b. Rewind tape completely.

c. Enter first program listing *(FILE Ø)* into the calculator.

d. Press STORE 0 EXECUTE

e. Press SCRATCH A EXECUTE , then enter second *(FILE 2)* program and press STORE . Press SCRATCH A EXECUTE , then enter third *(FILE 4)* program.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-18. MODEL 8620C PERFORMANCE TEST USING HP-IB, OPTION 001 (Cont'd)

f. Rewind tape and press [LOAD] [0]

g. When lazy T (⊢) appears on the caculator display, the program.

h. Repeat step g for *FILE 2* and *FILE 4.*

i. Press [LOAD] [0] then press [RUN] [EXECUTE] . The calculator will respond by printing ENTER MODEL NUMBER.

j. Enter the exact model number, including suffix letters, of the 8620C or RF Plug-In to be tested. (Do not add any spaces or other characters, for example [8] [6] [2] [9] [0] [A] .)

k. The calculator will immediately go to the proper file for the model number indicated and begin execution of the program. Read the calculator instructions carefully and do as the calculator instructs.

FILE 0 (1 of 5)

```
30 DIM M$[6],F[4],H[4],A$[10],B$[30],C[4],DS[5,50]
35 DIM ES[5,50],D$[30],WS[100],GS[55],V[4],I[4],B[5,50],AS[5,50]
40 P=1
45 REWIND
50 PRINT "ENTER MODEL NUMBER",LIN3
60 INPUT M$
70 IF LEN(M$)>5 THEN 120
80 IF M$[1,5]#"8620C" THEN 100
90 LOAD 2,10,30
100 PRINT "MODEL NUMBER AND POSITION NUMBER OF PLUG-IN MODULE ";
105 PRINT "TO BE CHECKED"LIN3
110 INPUT M$,P
120 IF M$[3,3]="3" THEN 1270
130 A=0
140 IF M$[4,4]<="4" THEN 170
150 A=2
160 GOTO 200
170 IF M$[5,5]>"0" THEN 200
180 B=VAL(M$[4,4])+A
190 GOTO 210
200 B=VAL(M$[4,4])+VAL(M$[5,5])+A
210 IF B<9 THEN 230
220 B=9
230 GOTO B OF 240,340,540,440,720,820,920,1020,1120
240 REM 86210A SPECS
250 F[1]=1E+07
260 H[1]=3.5E+08
270 E1=7E+06
280 E2=7E+06
290 B1=1
300 CMD "?U&","V0286E"
310 V1=286
320 V2=9999
330 LINK 4,10
340 REM 86220A
350 F[1]=1E+07
360 H[1]=1.3E+09
370 E1=1E+07
380 E2=E1
390 B1=1
400 CMD "?U&","V0077"
410 V1=76.92
420 V2=9999
430 LINK 4,10
440 REM 86222A/B
450 F[1]=1E+07
460 H[1]=2.4E+09
470 E1=1E+07
480 E2=E1
490 B1=1
500 CMD "?U&","V0E"
```

FILE 0 (2 of 5)

```
510 V1=0
520 V2=9999
530 LINK 4,10
540 REM 86230A/B
550 E1=1E+07
560 E2=E1
570 IF M$[6,6]="B" THEN 650
580 F[1]=2E+09
590 H[1]=4E+09
600 B1=1
610 CMD "?U&","V0E"
620 V1=0
630 V2=9999
640 LINK 4,10
650 F[1]=1.8E+09
660 H[1]=4.2E+09
670 B1=1
680 CMD "?U&","V0E"
690 V1=0
700 V2=9999
710 LINK 4,10
720 REM 86241A
730 F[1]=3.2E+09
740 H[1]=6.5E+09
750 E1=3E+07
760 E2=E1
770 B1=1
780 CMD "?U&","V0286E"
790 V1=286
800 V2=9714
810 LINK 4,10
820 REM 86242A/C
830 F[1]=5.9E+09
840 H[1]=9E+09
850 E1=3.5E+07
860 E2=E1
870 B1=1
880 CMD "?U&","V0E"
890 V1=0
900 V2=9999
910 LINK 4,10
920 REM 86250A/B/C
930 F[1]=8E+09
940 H[1]=1.24E+10
950 E1=4E+07
960 E2=E1
970 B1=1
980 CMD "?U&","V0E"
990 V1=0
1000 V2=9999
```

FILE 0 (3 of 5)

```
1010 LINK 4,10
1020 REM 86260A
1030 F[1]=1.24E+10
1040 H[1]=1.8E+10
1050 E1=5E+07
1060 E2=E1
1070 B1=1
1080 CMD "?U&","V0667E"
1090 V1=667
1100 V2=9999
1110 LINK 4,10
1120 REM 86290A
1130 F[1]=2E+09
1140 F[2]=6E+09
1150 F[3]=1.2E+10
1160 F[4]=F[1]
1170 H[1]=6.2E+09
1180 H[2]=1.24E+10
1190 H[3]=H[4]=1.8E+10
1200 E1=3E+07
1210 E2=8E+07
1220 B1=4
1230 CMD "?U&","V0E"
1240 V1=0
1250 V2=9999
1260 LINK 4,10
1270 A=0
1280 IF M$[4,4]<="4" THEN 1310
1290 A=2
1300 GOTO 1340
1310 IF M$[5,5]>"0" THEN 1340
1320 B=VAL(M$[4,4])-1
1330 GOTO 1350
1340 B=VAL(M$[4,4])+(VAL(M$[5,5])-1)+A
1350 GOTO B OF 1360,1470,1600,1730,1860,1990,2120,2250
1360 REM 86320A/B/C
1370 F[1]=1E+08
1380 H[1]=2E+09
1390 E1=1.5E+07
1400 E2=E1
1410 B1=1
1420 P=1
1430 CMD "?U&","V0500E"
1440 V1=500
1450 V2=9999
1460 LINK 4,10
1470 REM 86330A/B/C
1480 IF P>1 THEN 1510
1490 PRINT "IS "M$" IN POSITION 2 OR 3 OF 8621 RF DRAWER"LIN3
1500 INPUT P
```

FILE 0 (4 of 5)

```
1510 F[P]=1.8E+09
1520 H[P]=4.2E+09
1530 E1=1.5E+07
1540 E2=E1
1550 B1=P
1560 CMD "?U&","V0E"
1570 V1=0
1580 V2=9999
1590 LINK 4,10
1600 REM 86331A/B/C
1610 IF P>1 THEN 1640
1620 PRINT "IS "M$" IN POSITION 2 OR 3 OF 8621 RF DRAWER"LIN3
1630 INPUT P
1640 F[P]=1.7E+09
1650 H[P]=4.3E+09
1660 E1=2E+07
1670 E2=E1
1680 B1=P
1690 CMD "?U&","V0E"
1700 V1=0
1710 V2=9999
1720 LINK 4,10
1730 REM 86341A/B/C
1740 IF P>1 THEN 1770
1750 PRINT "IS "M$" IN POSITION 2 OR 3 OF 8621 RF DRAWER",LIN3
1760 INPUT P
1770 F[P]=3.2E+09
1780 H[P]=6.5E+09
1790 E1=3E+07
1800 E2=E1
1810 B1=P
1820 CMD "?U&","V0286E"
1830 V1=286
1840 V2=9714
1850 LINK 4,10
1860 REM 86342A/C
1870 IF P>1 THEN 1900
1880 PRINT "IS "M$" IN POSITION 2 OR 3 OF 8621 RF DRAWER",LIN3
1890 INPUT P
1900 F[P]=5.9E+09
1910 H[P]=9E+09
1920 E1=3.5E+07
1930 E2=E1
1940 B1=P
1950 CMD "?U&","V0E"
1960 V1=0
1970 V2=9999
1980 LINK 4,10
1990 REM 86350A/C
2000 IF P>1 THEN 2030
```

FILE 0 (5 of 5)

```
2010 PRINT "IS "M$" IN POSITION 2 OR 3 OF 8621 RF DRAWER",LIN3
2020 INPUT P
2030 F[P]=8E+09
2040 H[P]=1.24E+10
2050 E1=4E+07
2060 E2=E1
2070 B1=P
2080 CMD "?U&","V0E"
2090 V1=0
2100 V2=9999
2110 LINK 4,10
2120 REM 86351A
2130 IF P>1 THEN 2160
2140 PRINT "IS "M$" IN POSITION 2 OR 3 OF 8621 RF DRAWER",LIN3
2150 INPUT P
2160 F[P]=1.07E+10
2170 H[P]=1.17E+10
2180 E1=2E+07
2190 E2=E1
2200 B1=P
2210 CMD "?U&","V0E"
2220 V1=0
2230 V2=9999
2240 LINK 4,10
2250 REM 86352A
2260 IF P>1 THEN 2290
2270 PRINT "IS "M$" IN POSITION 2 OR 3 OF 8621 RF DRAWER"LIN3
2280 INPUT P
2290 F[P]=8.5E+09
2300 H[P]=1.05E+10
2310 E1=2E+07
2320 E2=E1
2330 B1=P
2340 CMD "?U&","V0E"
2350 V1=0
2360 V2=9999
2370 LINK 4,10
2380 END
```

FILE 2 (1 of 7)

```
10 REM ADDRESS---8620C=&----3490A=6(LISTEN),V(TALK)-----
20 REM 8620C VERIFICATION AND ADJUSTMENT
30 DIM B$[30],C[22],C$[10],A[20]
40 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM IS USED TO CHECK THE 8620C(OPT.011";
45 PRINT "(HP-IB)),OR AN 8620C",LIN1
50 PRINT "WITH A12-08620-60118-INSTALLED FOR TESTING,WITH A ";
55 PRINT "3490A(OPT.30(HP-IB)"LIN1
60 PRINT "DVM OR ANY DVM WITH +-0.004% D.C. ACCURACY ON 100 ";
70 PRINT "VOLT RANGE."LIN3
80 PRINT TAB16"ARE YOU USING A 3490A(OPTION 30)?",LIN3
90 B=1
100 INPUT C$
110 IF C$[1,1]#"Y" THEN 140
120 J=0
130 GOTO 150
140 J=1
150 PRINT TAB21"SET 8620C CONTROLS AS FOLLOWS:",LIN3
160 PRINT TAB21"START MARKER  ***********  2 VOLT MARK",LIN1
170 PRINT TAB21"STOP MARKER  ***********  8 VOLT MARK",LIN1
180 PRINT TAB21"CW POINTER  ************  5 VOLT MARK",LIN1
190 PRINT TAB21"DELTA F POINTER  ********  5 VOLT MARK",LIN1
200 PRINT TAB21"CW VERNIER  **************  CENTERED",LIN1
210 PRINT TAB21"MODE  ************************  MANUAL",LIN1
220 PRINT TAB21"MANUAL CONTROL  ************  MAX CCW",LIN1
230 PRINT TAB21"TRIGGER  ************************  INT",LIN1
240 PRINT TAB21"TIME  ********************  10-1 SEC",LIN1
250 PRINT TAB21"TIME VERNIER  **************  MAX CCW",LIN1
260 PRINT TAB21"DELTA F MULTIPLIER  **************  X1",LIN1
270 PRINT TAB21"MARKERS  ************************  OFF",LIN1
280 PRINT TAB21"CWV MULTIPLIER  ******************  X1",LIN4
290 PRINT TAB15"INSTALL 8620 SERVICE BOARD PART NUMBER 08620-60037"
300 PRINT LIN(2)
310 PRINT "TO CONTINUE WITH PROGRAM PRESS--SPACE-EXECUTE",LIN3
320 INPUT B$
330 PRINT "SWITCH 8620C AND DVM ON AND ALLOW FOR A 30 MINUTE WARM UP"
340 PRINT LIN(3)
350 INPUT B$
360 PRINT "CONNECT VOLTMETER MINUS LEAD TO J6 PIN32 AND PLUS ";
370 PRINT "LEAD TO J6 PIN 34"LIN2
380 INPUT B$
390 PRINT TAB21"+20 VOLT CHECK"
400 PRINT LIN(2)
410 B=1
420 M=20
430 E=0.006
440 GOSUB 1560
450 PRINT TAB15"********** +20 VOLT SUPPLY CORRECT **********"
```

FILE 2 (2 of 7)

```
460 C[1]=V
470 PRINT LIN(2)
480 PRINT "CONNECT VOLTMETER MINUS LEAD TO J6 PIN32 AND PLUS ";
490 PRINT "LEAD TO J6 PIN 29"LIN2
500 INPUT B$
510 PRINT TAB21"-40 VOLT CHECK",LIN2
520 B=2
530 M=40
540 E=0.02
550 GOSUB 1560
560 PRINT TAB15"********** -40 VOLT SUPPLY CORRECT **********"
570 C[2]=V
580 PRINT LIN(2)
590 PRINT "CONNECT VOLTMETER MINUS LEAD TO J6 PIN32 AND PLUS ";
600 PRINT "LEAD TO J6 PIN 31"LIN2
610 INPUT B$
620 PRINT TAB21"-10 VOLT CHECK",LIN2
630 B=3
640 M=10
650 E=0.004
660 GOSUB 1560
670 PRINT TAB15"********** -10 VOLT SUPPLY CORRECT **********"
680 C[3]=V
690 PRINT LIN(2)
700 PRINT "CONNECT VOLTMETER MINUS LEAD TO J6 PIN32 AND PLUS ";
710 PRINT "LEAD TO J6 PIN 33"LIN2
720 INPUT B$
730 PRINT TAB21"+5 VOLT CHECK",LIN2
740 B=4
750 M=5
760 E=0.005
770 GOSUB 1560
780 PRINT TAB15"********** +5 VOLT SUPPLY CORRECT **********"
790 C[4]=V
800 PRINT LIN(2)
810 PRINT "CONNECT VOLTMETER MINUS LEAD TO J6 PIN32 AND PLUS ";
820 PRINT "LEAD TO J6 PIN 1"LIN2
830 INPUT B$
840 PRINT TAB21"FULL SWEEP CHECK",LIN2;
850 WAIT 1000
860 CMD "?U&","M1V0E"
870 B=5
880 M=0
890 E=0.005
900 DISP "LOW END"
910 GOSUB 1560
920 CMD "?U&","M1V:000E"
930 C[5]=V
940 B=5
950 M=10
```

FILE 2 (3 of 7)

```
960 E=0.005
970 DISP "HIGH END"
980 GOSUB 1560
990 PRINT TAB15"************ FULL SWEEP CORRECT ************"
1000 C[6]=V
1010 PRINT LIN(2)
1020 PRINT TAB21"MARKER SWEEP CHECK"
1030 PRINT LIN(2)
1040 WAIT 1000
1050 CMD "?U&","M4V0E"
1060 B=6
1070 M=2
1080 E=0.005
1090 DISP "LOW END"
1100 GOSUB 1560
1110 CMD "?U&","M4V:000E"
1120 C[7]=V
1130 B=6
1140 M=8
1150 E=0.005
1160 DISP "HIGH END"
1170 GOSUB 1560
1180 PRINT TAB15"************ MARKER SWEEP CORRECT ************"
1190 C[8]=V
1200 PRINT LIN(2)
1210 PRINT TAB21"CW CHECK"
1220 PRINT LIN(2)
1230 WAIT 1000
1240 CMD "?U&","M3"
1250 B=7
1260 M=5
1270 E=0.005
1280 DISP "MID BAND"
1290 GOSUB 1560
1300 PRINT TAB15"****************** CW CORRECT ******************"
1310 C[9]=V
1320 PRINT LIN(2)
1330 PRINT TAB21"DELTA F CHECK"
1340 PRINT LIN(2)
1350 WAIT 1000
1360 CMD "?U&","M2V0E"
1370 B=8
1380 M=4.5
1390 E=0.01
1400 DISP "LOW END"
1410 GOSUB 1560
1420 CMD "?U&","M2V:000E"
1430 C[10]=V
1440 B=8
1450 M=5.5
```

FILE 2 (4 of 7)

```
1460 E=0.01
1470 DISP "HIGH END"
1480 GOSUB 1560
1490 PRINT TAB15"************** DELTA F CORRECT **************"
1500 C[11]=V
1510 PRINT LIN(2)
1520 CMD "?U6"
1530 OUTPUT (13,1680)1024,768;
1540 GOTO 2680
1550 REM VOLTMETER MEASUREMENT & COMPARISON
1560 IF J THEN 1620
1570 CMD "?U6","M3R3F0T1E;"
1580 CMD "?V5"
1590 ENTER (13,1600)V
1600 FORMAT 4X,E12.0
1610 GOTO 1650
1620 PRINT TAB21"INPUT DVM READING"
1630 PRINT LIN(2)
1640 INPUT V
1650 A=ABS(ABS(V)-M)
1660 IF A<E THEN 1710
1670 CMD "?U6"
1680 FORMAT 2B
1690 OUTPUT (13,1680)1024,768;
1700 GOTO B OF 1720,1780,1830,1880,1930,2150,2340,2440
1710 RETURN
1720 REM ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES
1730 REM +20 VOLT ADJUST
1740 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST +20 VOLT ADJUST A4R5 FOR +20VDC "LIN1
1750 PRINT SPA10"+ OR -0.006VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
1760 INPUT B$
1770 GOTO 410
1780 REM -40 VOLT ADJUST
1790 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST -40 VOLT ADJUST A5R9 FOR -40VDC"LIN1
1800 PRINT SPA10"+ OR -0.020VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
1810 INPUT B$
1820 GOTO 520
1830 REM -10 VOLT ADJUST
1840 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST -10 VOLT ADJUST A5R12 FOR -10VDC",LIN1
1850 PRINT SPA10"+ OR -0.004 VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
1860 INPUT B$
1870 GOTO 630
1880 REM +5 VOLT ADJUST
1890 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST +5 VOLT ADJUST A4R32 FOR +5VDC",LIN1
1900 PRINT SPA10"+ OR -0.005 VDC ON DVM."
1910 INPUT B$
1920 GOTO 740
1930 CMD "?U&"
1940 OUTPUT (13,1680)256,1,512
1950 FOR I=1 TO 2
```

FILE 2 (5 of 7)

```
1960 PRINT "TURN MANUAL CONTROL FULL CCW",LIN3
1970 INPUT B$
1980 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R21 FOR 0.0VDC +-0.001VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
1990 INPUT B$
2000 PRINT "TURN MANUAL CONTROL FULL CW",LIN3
2010 INPUT B$
2020 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R22 FOR 10VDC +-0.005VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
2030 INPUT B$
2040 NEXT I
2050 CMD "?U&","M1"
2060 FOR I=1 TO 2
2070 CMD " ","V0E"
2080 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST 'LO' A12R11 FOR 0.0VDC +-0.0005VDC ON DVM."
2085 PRINT LIN(3)
2090 INPUT B$
2100 CMD " ","V:000E"
2110 PRINT SPA10"aDJUST 'HI' A12R12 FOR +10VDC +-0.0005VDC ON DVM."
2115 PRINT LIN(3)
2120 INPUT B$
2130 NEXT I
2140 GOTO 860
2150 CMD "?U&","M4V0E"
2160 PRINT SPA10"SET 'STOP MARKER' TO 5 VOLT MARK ON SCALE",LIN1
2170 PRINT SPA10"SET 'START MARKER' TO 0 VOLT MARK ON SCALE",LIN2
2180 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R55 FOR 0.0VDC +-0.001VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
2190 INPUT B$
2200 PRINT SPA10"SET 'START MARKER' TO 10 VOLT MARK ON SCALE",LIN1
2210 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R26 FOR 10VDC +-0.005VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
2220 INPUT B$
2230 CMD " ","V:000E"
2240 PRINT SPA10"SET 'STOP MARKER' TO 0 VOLT MARK ON SCALE",LIN1
2250 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R25 FOR 0.0VDC +-0.005VDC ON DVM",LIN3
2260 INPUT B$
2270 PRINT SPA10"SET 'STOP MARKER'TO 10 VOLT MARK ON SCALE",LIN1
2280 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R36 FOR 10VDC +-0.005VDC.",LIN3
2290 INPUT B$
2300 PRINT SPA10"SET 'STOP MARKER' TO 8 VOLT MARK",LIN1
2310 PRINT SPA10"SET 'START MARKER' TO 2 VOLT MARK",LIN3
2320 INPUT B$
2330 GOTO 1050
2340 CMD "?U&","M3"
2350 PRINT SPA10"SET 'CW MARKER' TO 0 VOLT MARK ON SCALE ",LIN1
2360 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R50 FOR 0.0VDC +-0.001VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
2370 INPUT B$
2380 PRINT SPA10"SET 'CW MARKER' TO 10 VOLT MARK ON SCALE",LIN1
2390 PRINT SPA10"ADJUST A2R29 FOR 10VDC +-0.005VDC ON DVM.",LIN3
2400 INPUT B$
2410 PRINT SPA10"SET 'CW MARKER' TO 5 VOLT MARK",LIN3
2420 INPUT B$
2430 GOTO 1250
2440 CMD "?U&"
2450 OUTPUT (13,1680)256,1,512
```

FILE 2 (6 of 7)

```
2460 PRINT SPA10"PERFORM DELTA F ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE IN MANUAL"LIN1
2470 PRINT SPA10"PAGE 5-13, PARAGRAPH 5-24",LIN3
2480 INPUT B$
2490 GOTO 1360
2500 REM BAND CHECK
2510 PRINT SPA10"REMOVE TEST BOARD AND INSTALL A 86290A RF",LIN1
2520 PRINT SPA10"PLUG-IN OR A 8621B WITH 86320,86330 OR 331,"LIN1
2525 PRINT SPA10"AND A 863XX RF PLUG-IN"LIN3
2530 INPUT B$
2540 PRINT TAB21"OBSERVE BANDS CHANGING ON RF PLUG-IN",LIN4
2550 WAIT 1000
2560 CMD "?U&","M1"
2570 DISP SPA6"BAND SWITCHING CHECK"
2580 FOR J=1 TO 2
2590 FOR I=1 TO 4
2600 OUTPUT (13,2610)I
2610 FORMAT "B",F1000.0
2620 WAIT 2000
2630 NEXT I
2640 NEXT J
2650 CMD " ","B1"
2660 PRINT SPA10"BAND SWITCHING CHECK COMPLETE",LIN2
2670 GOTO 2960
2680 REM TUNING VOLTAGE CHECK
2690 PRINT SPA6"TUNING VOLTAGE CHECK",LIN2
2700 WAIT 2000
2710 CMD "?U&","M1V0E"
2720 G=1
2730 FOR K=1.111 TO 10 STEP 1.111
2740 OUTPUT (13,2760)K
2750 IF J=1 THEN 2810
2760 FORMAT "V",F1000.3,"E"
2770 CMD "?U6","M3R3F0T1E"
2780 CMD "?V5"
2790 ENTER (13,1600)V
2800 GOTO 2830
2810 PRINT TAB21"INPUT DVM READING",LIN2
2820 INPUT V
2830 R=K
2840 A[G]=V
2850 G=G+1
2860 IF ABS(V-R) <= 0.002 THEN 2900
2870 OUTPUT (15,2880)
2880 FORMAT 37"*","ERROR",37"*"
2890 PRINT "DVM READING IS"V;"READING SHOULD BE "R;"ERROR IS "V-R,LIN3
2900 CMD "?U&"
2910 WAIT 1000
2920 NEXT K
2930 PRINT SPA10"VOLTAGE CHECK COMPLETE",LIN2
2940 WAIT 2000
2950 GOTO 2500
```

FILE 2 (7 of 7)

```
2960 PRINT SPA10"WHAT IS THE 8620C SERIAL NUMBER",LIN3
2970 INPUT C$
2980 PRINT SPA10"WHAT IS TODAY'S DATE",LIN3
2990 INPUT B$
3000 WRITE (15,3010)
3010 FORMAT 80"-"
3020 PRINT "DATE: "B$,LIN2
3030 PRINT SPA21"MODEL 8620C  SWEEP OSCILLATOR MAINFRAME",LIN1
3040 PRINT SPA29"SERIAL NUMBER "C$,LIN3
3050 PRINT SPA35"TEST RECORD",LIN3
3060 PRINT SPA22"CHECK"SPA29"READING"
3070 PRINT SPA22"-----"SPA29"-------",LIN2
3080 PRINT SPA17"+20 VOLT SUPPLY"SPA26,C[1],LIN1
3090 PRINT SPA17"-40 VOLT SUPPLY"SPA26,C[2],LIN1
3100 PRINT SPA17"-10 VOLT SUPPLY"SPA26,C[3],LIN1
3110 PRINT SPA17"+5 VOLT SUPPLY"SPA27,C[4],LIN1
3120 PRINT SPA17"FULL SWEEP LOW END OF BAND"SPA15,C[5],LIN1
3130 PRINT SPA17"FULL SWEEP HIGH END OF BAND"SPA14,C[6],LIN1
3140 PRINT SPA17"MARKER SWEEP (START)"SPA21,C[7],LIN1
3150 PRINT SPA17"MARKER SWEEP (STOP)"SPA22,C[8],LIN1
3160 PRINT SPA17"CW MARKER"SPA32,C[9],LIN1
3170 PRINT SPA17"DELTA F (START)"SPA26,C[10],LIN1
3180 PRINT SPA17"DELTA F (STOP)"SPA27,C[11],LIN1
3190 PRINT SPA17"D/A VOLTAGES",LIN1
3200 FOR I=1 TO 9
3210 PRINT SPA58,A[I],LIN1
3220 NEXT I
3230 OUTPUT (15,3010)
3240 FORMAT 2B
3250 OUTPUT (13,3240)1024,768;
3260 PRINT SPA10"TEST COMPLETE"
3270 WAIT 1500
3280 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO CHECK A 8620 RF PLUG-IN ?"LIN3
3290 INPUT C$
3300 IF C$[1,1]="N" THEN 3320
3310 LINK 0,10
3320 END
```

FILE 4 (1 of 4)

```
10 DIM D[5,50],F[4],H[4],B[5,50],B$[30],W$[100]
20 DIM A$[10],A[5,50],G$[55],D$[30],E[5,50],V[4],I[4],C[4]
30 REM FREQUENCY CHECK OF ALL 8620 PLUG-INS
35 REWIND
40 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO CHECK THE "M$" FREQUENCY ";
45 PRINT "AND POWER"LIN1
50 PRINT "ACCURACY USING HP-IB,8620C,5340A(COUNTER)AND 436A";
55 PRINT "(POWER METER)."LIN2
60 PRINT "CONNECT THE "M$" TO THE 436A AND SET THE "M$" POWER"LIN1
70 PRINT " CONTROL FOR MAXIMUM LEVELED POWER."LIN3
80 PRINT "TO CONTINUE WITH THIS PROGRAM AFTER EACH STOP PRES";
90 PRINT "S--SPACE BAR-EXECUTE."LIN1
100 INPUT B$
110 PRINT "DISCONNECT 436A AND CONNECT 5340A COUNTER TO ";
115 PRINT M$" OUTPUT"LIN3
120 INPUT B$
130 REM---ADDRESSES 8620C--"&"; 5340A--"*"(LISTEN), "j"(TALK)
140 REM---436A--"-"(LISTEN),"M"(TALK)
150 PRINT "WHAT FREQUENCY INCREMENT IN MHZ DO YOU WANT TO ME";
155 PRINT "ASURE ?"LIN3
160 INPUT I1
170 I1=I1*1E+06
180 FOR I=P TO B1
190 DISP "FREQUENCY CHECK"
200 CMD "?U&","M1"
210 OUTPUT (13,220)I,V1*0.001
220 FORMAT "B",F1000.0,"V",F8.3,"E"
225 WAIT 1000
230 C[I]=(H[I]-F[I])/I1
240 I[I]=(V2-V1)/C[I]*0.001
250 V[I]=I[I]+(V1*0.001)
260 C[I]=INT(C[I])
270 IF (C[I]+1)<50 THEN 310
280 PRINT "FREQUENCY INCREMENT IS TO SMALL CHOSE A LARGER ONE !",LIN3
290 WAIT 5000
300 GOTO 150
310 FOR N=1 TO C[I]+1
320 FORMAT 4X,F12.6
330 CMD "?U*","4PJ@MOH","?J5"
335 WAIT 1000
340 ENTER (13,350)D[I,N]
350 FORMAT 4X,E12.6
360 A[I,N]=ABS(D[I,N]-(F[I]+(N-1)*I1))
370 IF I<4 THEN 400
380 E=E2
390 GOTO 410
400 E=E1
410 B[I,N]=0
420 IF A[I,N]<E THEN 450
430 B[I,N]=1
```

FILE 4 (2 of 4)

```
440 E[I,N]=A[I,N]-E
450 WAIT 1500
460 IF V[I] <= (V2*0.001) THEN 480
470 V[I]=V2*0.001
480 CMD "?U&"
490 OUTPUT (13,500)V[I]
500 FORMAT "V",F10.3,"E"
510 V[I]=V[I]+I[I]
520 NEXT N
530 NEXT I
540 REM POWER CHECK
550 PRINT "DISCONNECT FREQUENCY COUNTER"LIN2
560 PRINT "ZERO AND CALIBRATE THE 436A & CONNECT IT TO THE "M$,LIN3
570 INPUT B$
580 CMD "?U&","M1"
590 OUTPUT (13,600)B1,V1*0.001
600 FORMAT "B",F1000.0,"V",F10.3,"E"
610 G[1]=V1*0.001
620 FOR J=1 TO 50
630 DISP "LEVELED POWER CHECK"
640 WAIT 300
650 K=J
660 CMD "?U-","DT"
670 CMD "?M5"
680 ENTER (13,690)W[J]
690 FORMAT 4X,E12.2
700 G[K+1]=G[K]+(V2-V1)*0.001/50
710 IF G[K+1] <= V2*0.001 THEN 730
720 G[K+1]=V2*0.001
730 CMD "?U&"
740 OUTPUT (13,500)G[K+1]
750 NEXT J
760 H=W[1]
770 L=W[1]
780 FOR J=2 TO 50
790 IF W[J] <= H THEN 810
800 H=W[J]
810 IF W[J] >= L THEN 830
820 L=W[J]
830 NEXT J
840 REM TEST RECORD OF FREQUENCY CHECK
850 PRINT "WHAT IS THE "M$" SERIAL NUMBER?",LIN1
860 INPUT A$
870 PRINT "WHAT IS THE 8620C SERIAL NUMBER?"LIN3
880 INPUT B$
890 PRINT "ENTER TODAY'S DATE",LIN3
900 INPUT D$
910 WRITE (15,920)
920 FORMAT 80"-"
930 PRINT "DATE: "D$,LIN2
```

FILE 4 (3 of 4)

```
940 PRINT SPA35"TEST RECORD"
950 PRINT SPA35"------------"LIN3
960 PRINT SPA22"MODEL "M$" SERIAL NUMBER ";A$
970 PRINT SPA22"--------------------------------"LIN2
980 PRINT SPA22"MODEL 8620C SERIAL NUMBER ";B$
990 PRINT SPA22"--------------------------------"LIN3
1000 PRINT "FREQUENCY"
1010 PRINT "---------"
1020 WRITE (15,1030)
1030 FORMAT 12X,"SET<GHZ>",17X,"MEASURED<GHZ>",12X,"DIFFERENCE<MHZ>"
1040 WRITE (15,1050)
1050 FORMAT 12X,68"-"
1060 PRINT
1070 REM FREQUENCY DATA PRINT OUT
1080 FOR I=P TO B1
1085 PRINT "BAND "I
1090 FOR J=1 TO C[I]+1
1100 WRITE (15,1110)(F[I]+((J-1)*I1))/1E+09,D[I,J]/1E+09,A[I,J]/1E+06
1110 FORMAT 4X,F12.3,15X,F12.3,15X,F12.3
1120 IF B[I,J]#1 THEN 1160
1130 WRITE (15,1140)E[I,J]
1140 FORMAT 9X,"↑↑↑↑↑ FREQUENCY ERROR ↑↑↑↑↑ ERROR =",F12.3,"MHZ"
1150 GOTO 1170
1160 PRINT
1170 NEXT J
1180 WRITE (15,920)
1190 NEXT I
1200 REM START OF MAXIMUM LEVELED POWER GRAPH
1210 PRINT LIN5
1220 WRITE (15,920)
1230 PRINT LIN5
1240 PRINT "FREQUENCY!"SPA25"POWER<DBM>"
1250 PRINT "  <GHZ>  !"
1260 R=F[B1]/1E+09
1270 Q=V1*0.001
1280 WRITE (15,1290)L,L+(H-L)/4,(H-L)/2+L,H-(H-L)/4,H,(H-L)/4+H
1290 FORMAT 9X,"!",6X,F5.2,5X,F5.2,5X,F5.2,5X,F5.2,5X,F5.2,5X,F5.2
1300 OUTPUT (15,1310)
1310 FORMAT "---------*",3"---------↑---------*","-----"
1320 PRINT SPA9"!"SPA59"!"
1330 REM PLOTTING ROUTINE
1340 FOR I=1 TO 50
1350 IF G[I]#Q THEN 1400
1355 Z=INT(R)+(INT((R-INT(R))*10+0.5))*0.1
1360 PRINT Z;TAB9"+"TAB(((W[I]-L)/(H-L)*40)+20)"*"TAB69"+"
1370 R=R+(H[B1]-F[B1])/8E+09
1380 Q=Q+0.006*(V2-V1)/50
1390 GOTO 1410
1400 PRINT SPA9"!"TAB(((W[I]-L)/(H-L)*40)+20)"*"TAB69"!"
1410 NEXT I
```

FILE 4 (4 of 4)

```
1420 PRINT SPA9"!"TAB69"!"
1430 OUTPUT (15,1310)
1440 PRINT LIN(3)
1450 PRINT "MAX POWER ="H;"MIN POWER ="L;"VARIATION ="H-L,LIN2
1460 WRITE (15,920)
1470 PRINT LIN5
1480 FORMAT 2B
1490 OUTPUT (13,1480)1024,768;
1500 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO CHECK ANOTHER PLUG-IN OR A 8620C?",LIN3
1510 INPUT A$
1520 IF A$[1,1]="N" THEN 1540
1530 LINK 0,10
1540 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO CHECK ANOTHER "M$" ?",LIN3
1550 INPUT A$
1560 IF A$[1,1]="N" THEN 1580
1570 GOTO 60
1580 END
```

SECTION V
ADJUSTMENTS

5-1. INTRODUCTION

5-2. This section provides adjustment procedures for the Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator mainframe. These procedures should not be performed as a routine maintenance procedure but should be used after replacement of a part or component or when the performance test shows that the specifications of Table 1-1 cannot be met. Table 5-1 lists the adjustment controls and their functions and also the paragraph number of the adjustment procedure for each.

5-3. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

5-4. Table 1-4 lists the equipment required for the adjustment procedure. If the test equipment recommended is not available, other equipment may be used if its performance meets the "Critical Specifications" listed in the table.

5-5. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

5-6. Although this instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which should be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the instrument in safe condition (see Sections II and III). Service and adjustments should be performed only by qualified service personnel.

WARNING

Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor (inside or outside the instrument) or disconnecting the protective earth terminal could make this instrument dangerous.

5-7. Any adjustment, maintenance, or repair of the opened instrument under voltage should be avoided as much as possible but, when necessary, should be performed only by skilled persons who are aware of the hazard involved.

5-8. Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been disconnected from its source of supply.

5-9. Make sure that only fuses with the required rated current and of the specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) are used for replacement. The use of repaired fuses and the shortcircuiting of fuseholders should be avoided.

5-10. Whenever it is likely that the protection offered by fuses has been impaired, the instrument should be made inoperative and secured against any unintended operation.

WARNING

Adjustments described herein are performed with power supplied to the instrument while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

5-11. RELATED ADJUSTMENTS

5-12. The +20-volt power supply regulator furnishes reference voltage to some of the other power supply regulators, therefore, the +20-volt regulator must always be adjusted first. If the sequence in the procedure is followed, a minimum of interaction between controls is present.

5-13. ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS

5-14. Figures 5-6 and 5-7 show the location of each test point and adjustment control for the Model 8620C Sweeper.

Table 5-1. Controls Listed in Adjustment Sequence

Reference Designation	Adjustment Paragraph	Board Name	Common Name	Function Adjusted
A4R5	5-15	ADJ +20	+20V Adjust	Sets +20 Volt regulator
A5R9	5-15	ADJ −40	−40V Adjust	Sets −40 Volt regulator
A5R12	5-15	ADJ −10	−10V Adjust	Sets −10 Volt regulator
A4R32	5-15	ADJ +5	+5V Adjust	Sets +5 Volt regulator
A7R10	5-16	FAN SPEED	FAN SPEED	Sets fan speed to 3000 RPM (20 ms period)
A7R35	5-16	BAL	FAN BALANCE	Sets fan waveform symmetry
A7R27	5-17	1KHz	1 kHz Adjust	Sets internal modulation oscillator to 1 kHz (1 ms period)
A1R12	5-18	RANGE	SWEEP RANGE	Adjusts minimum sweep time at slowest sweep speed setting
A1R35	5-18	OFFSET	SWEEP SYM	Adjusts symmetry of sweep time to sweep return time
A1R11	5-18	SWP	SWEEP TIME	Adjusts sweep time
A1R10	5-18	RET	RETURN TIME	Adjusts sweep return time
A2R21	5-19	A	SWP 0V	Sets 0 Vdc for low end of sweep ramp
A2R22	5-19	B	SWP 10V	Sets +10 Vdc for high end of sweep ramp
A2R44	5-20	S	STOP MARK LO	Sets Stop Marker position at low frequency end of scale in FULL SWEEP
A2R35	5-20	P	STOP MARK HI	Sets Stop Marker position at high frequency end of scale in FULL SWEEP
A2R41	5-20	K	START MARK LO	Sets Start Marker position at low frequency end of scale in FULL SWEEP
A2R27	5-20	N	START MARK HI	Sets Start Marker position at high frequency end of scale in FULL SWEEP
A2R55	5-21	F	START FREQ LO	Sets Start Marker frequency at low end of scale in MARKER SWEEP
A2R26	5-21	M	START FREQ HI	Sets Start Marker frequency at high end of scale in MARKER SWEEP
A2R25	5-21	L	STOP FREQ LO	Sets Stop Marker frequency at low end of scale in MARKER SWEEP
A2R36	5-21	R	STOP FREQ HI	Sets Stop Marker frequency at high end of scale in MARKER SWEEP
A2R43	5-22	V	CW MARK LO	Sets CW Marker position at low frequency end of scale in FULL SWEEP
A2R33	5-22	T	CW MARK HI	Sets CW Marker position at high frequency end of scale in FULL SWEEP
A2R50	5-22	H	CW FREQ LO	Sets CW frequency at low end of scale
A2R29	5-22	U	CW FREQ HI	Sets CW frequency at high end of scale
A2R57	5-23	C	CWV CAL	Calibrates CW VERNIER control
A2R46	5-24	D	ΔF OFFSET	Adjusts ΔF offset amplifier symmetry
A2R49	5-24	J	ΔF SYM	Adjusts ΔF symmetry
A2R42	5-24	E	ΔF AMPLITUDE	Adjusts ΔF amplitude
Option 001 Only				
A6R1	5-25	OFFSET	DAC 0V	Adjusts for 0 Vdc at low frequency end
A6R2	5-25	REF	DAC 10V	Adjusts for +10 Vdc at high frequency end
Option 011 Only				
A12R11	5-26	LO	DAC 0V	Adjusts for 0 Vdc at low frequency end
A12R12	5-26	HI	DAC 10V	Adjusts for +10 Vdc at high frequency end

ADJUSTMENTS

NOTE

Before performing any adjustments, allow 30 minutes warm-up time for the instrument.

NOTE

When a test point has a common connection with RF Section interface connector J6, the pin on J6 will be noted at the end of a sentence in parenthesis. This allows the use of the service board at J6 for faster connection to the desired point.

NOTE

Ground DVM to ground pin on board being probed or to 36-pin service board pin 10 (J6-10).

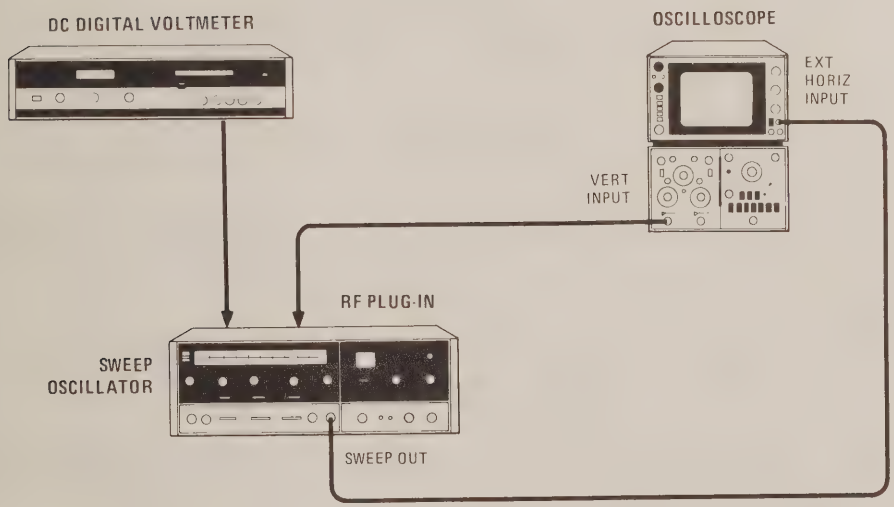


Figure 5-1. Adjustment Test Setup

5-15. POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENTS

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 4, +20V and +5V REGULATOR ASSEMBLY; and Service Sheet 5, −10V and −40V REGULATOR ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: The A4 and A5 Regulator Assemblies are adjusted to provide the proper dc voltages for the 8620C Sweep Oscillator and RF units connected in the mainframe. (See Figure 5-1 for test setup.)

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3490A

ADJUSTMENTS

5-15. POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)

PROCEDURE: *+20 Volt Supply*

a. Connect digital voltmeter to +20 test point on A4 Assembly (J6-34), and connect ground lead to GND.

b. Adjust +20 ADJ A4R5 for +20.000 Vdc ±0.006 Vdc.

—40 Volt Supply

c. Connect digital voltmeter to —40 test point on A5 Assembly (J6-29), and connect ground lead to GND.

d. Adjust —40 ADJ A5R9 for —40.000 Vdc ±0.020 Vdc.

—10 Volt Supply

e. Connect digital voltmeter to —10 test point on A5 Assembly (J6-31), verify ground lead connected to GND.

f. Adjust —10 ADJ A5R12 for —10.000 Vdc ±0.004 Vdc.

+5 Volt Supply

g. Connect digital voltmeter to +5 test point on A4 Assembly (J6-33), and connect ground lead to GND.

h. Adjust +5 ADJ A4R32 for +5.000 Vdc ±0.005 Vdc.

5-16. FAN ADJUSTMENTS

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 7, OPERATIONS CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Fan Speed and ON/OFF ratio are adjusted for maximum efficiency (see Figure 5-1 for test setup).

EQUIPMENT: Oscilloscope (with 10:1 probes) . . . . . HP 181A/1801A/1820C

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect oscilloscope Channel A to A7TP6 (Q5 collector) and oscilloscope Channel B to A7TP7 (Q7 collector). Connect oscilloscope ground lead to A7TP8.

b. Adjust FAN SPEED A7R10 for a 20 ms period on oscilloscope. This corresponds to 3000 RPM.

c. Adjust BAL A7R35 to balance ON time of Channel A waveform to ON time of Channel B and OFF time of Channel A to OFF time of Channel B.

5-16. FAN ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)

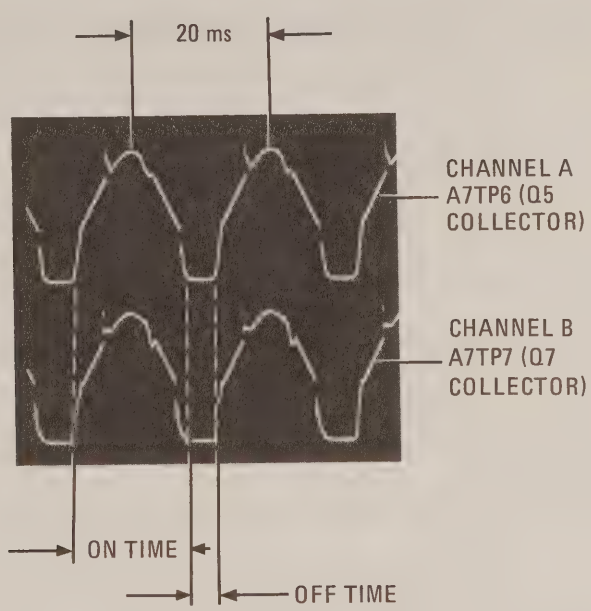


Figure 5-2. Oscilloscope Display of Fan Waveforms

5-17. 1 kHz MODULATION ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 7, OPERATIONS CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: 1 kHz Oscillator is adjusted for proper operating frequency (see Figure 5-1 for test setup).

EQUIPMENT: Oscilloscope (with 10:1 probe) . . . . . HP 181A/1801A/1820C

PROCEDURE:

a. Set rear-panel 1 kHz SQ WV/OFF slide switch to 1kHz SQ WV.

b. Connect oscilloscope to test point 5 on A7 (J6-6), and connect oscilloscope ground lead to test point 7 (ground) on A7.

c. Adjust 1 kHz A7R27 for 1 ms ± 0.05 ms period on oscilloscope. This corresponds to 1 kHz.

5-18. SWEEP GENERATOR BOARD ADJUSTMENTS

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 1, SWEEP GENERATOR ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Set correct sweep time, sweep return time, symmetry, and range of RF Blanking signal (see Figure 5-1 for test setup).

EQUIPMENT:

Oscilloscope	HP 181A/1801A/1820C
10:1 Probe	HP 10004B
1:1 Probe	HP 10008B

5-18. SWEEP GENERATOR BOARD ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect oscilloscope VERTICAL input to A1TP9 (10:1 Probe), and ground lead to A1TP12.

b. Connect oscilloscope EXT TRIGGER input to A1TP9 (1:1 Probe), and set oscilloscope trigger controls to EXT, NORM, and (—) SLOPE.

c. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton; pushbutton should light.

d. Set 8620C Sweep MODE switch to AUTO.

e. Set 8620C sweep TRIGGER switch to INT.

f. Set 8620C TIME-SECONDS switch to .1 — .01 and turn TIME-SECONDS Vernier control fully clockwise.

g. Adjust oscilloscope for display as shown in Figure 5-3.

h. Set A1R12 RANGE and A1R35 OFFSET controls to center of range.

i. Adjust A1R11 SWP control for t_1 = 10.8 msec ± 0.5 msec. Adjust A1R10 RET control for t_2 = 5.4 msec ± 0.5 msec.

j. Set 8620C TIME-SECONDS Vernier control fully counterclockwise. Conenct a 19.6K 1% resistor between A1TP4 and A1TP12.

k. Adjust oscilloscope sweep time so that t_2 occupies 1.0 division of the display. Adjust A2R35 OFFSET control so that t_1 occupies 6.5 divisions of the display. Symmetry is now set to 6.5:1.

l. Remove 19.6K resistor. With oscilloscope sweep time in a calibrated mode, adjust A1R12 RANGE control for t_1 = 282 msec ± 5.0 msec.

m. Connect 19.6K resistor between A1TP4 and A1TP12. Verify symmetry between 6.5:0.7 and 6.5:1.3.

n. Set 8620C TIME-SECONDS Vernier control fully clockwise. t_1 should be between 32.5ms and 37.5ms (19.6K resistor still connected); if not, select a new value between 51.1K and 110K for A1R3.

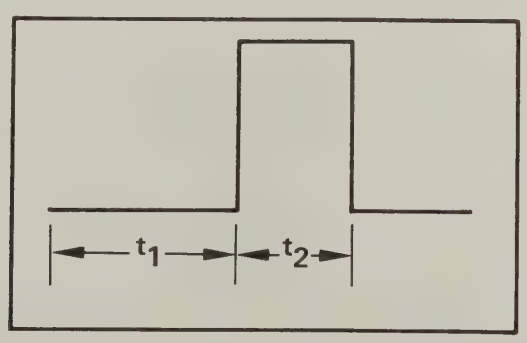


Figure 5-3. Oscilloscope Display of Waveform Symmetry

ADJUSTMENTS

5-19. FULL SWEEP ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 2, FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Sets zero to +10 Volt sweep ramp.

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3480D/3484A

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-1.

b. Select calibration scale with band select switch.

c. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton. Set sweep MODE to MANUAL and MANUAL control fully counterclockwise.

d. Connect DVM input to A2TP3 and ground lead to GND on A4 board.

e. Set adjustment A (SWP 0V) (A2R21) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

f. Turn MANUAL control fully clockwise. Set adjustment B (SWP 10V) (A2R22) for DVM indication of +10.000 Vdc ±0.005 Vdc.

5-20. START MARKER/STOP MARKER ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 2, FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Sets correct voltages to calibrate STOP MARKER and START MARKER controls.

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3490A

NOTE

If STOP MARKER potentiometer R6 on START MARKER potentiometer 22 has been replaced, refer to Paragraph 5-27 for mechanically zero.

PROCEDURE:

a. Set Stop Marker (red pointer) to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale. Connect DVM to A2TP2.

b. Set adjustment S (STOP MARK LO) (A2R44) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

c. Set Stop Marker to 10 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment P (STOP MARK HI) (A2R35) for DVM indication of +10.000 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc.

d. Connect DVM input to A2TP1. Set Start Marker to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale.

e. Set adjustment K (START MARK LO) (A2R41) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

f. Set Start Marker to 10 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment N (START MARK HI) (A2R27) for DVM indication of +10.000 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc.

ADJUSTMENTS

5-21. MARKER SWEEP ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 2, FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Sets correct voltages to calibrate MARKER SWEEP OPERATION.

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3490A

PROCEDURE:

a. Press MARKER SWEEP pushbutton. Set MANUAL control fully counterclockwise. Set STOP MARKER to 5 Volt mark on calibration scale.

b. Connect DVM input to A2TP5. Set Start Market to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment F (START FREQ LO) (A2R55) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

c. Set Start Marker to 10 Volt mark on calibration scale. Turn MANUAL control fully clockwise. Set adjustment L (STOP FREQ LO) (A2R25) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc.

e. Set Stop Marker to 10 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment R (STOP FREQ HI) (A2R36) for DVM indication of +10.000 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc.

5-22. CW/CW MARKER ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 2, FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Sets correct voltages for calibration of CW frequency and CW MARKER control.

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3490A

NOTE

If CW MARKER potentiometer R4 has been replaced, refer to Paragraph 5-27 for mechanical zero.

PROCEDURE:

a. Press FULL SWEEP pushbutton. Connect DVM input to A2TP4.

b. Set CW Marker (white pointer) to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale.

c. Set adjustment V (CW MARK LO) (A2R43) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

d. Set CW Marker to 10 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment T (CW MARK HI) (A2R33) for DVM indication of +10.000 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc.

e. Press CW pushbutton. Connect DVM input to A2TP5. Set CW Marker to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment H (CW FREQ LO) (A2R50) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

f. Set CW Marker to 10 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment U (CW FREQ HI) (A2R29) for DVM indication of +10.000 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc.

ADJUSTMENTS

5-23. CW VERNIER ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 2, FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Sets correct voltages for calibration of CW VERNIER control.

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3490A

NOTE

If CW VERNIER potentiometer R5 has been replaced, refer to Paragraph 5-27 for mechanical zero.

PROCEDURE:

a. Verify DVM connected to A2TP5. Set CW Marker to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale and adjust CW MARKER control for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

b. Press CW VERNIER pushbutton. Set CW VERNIER pointer to +5 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set CW VERNIER Multiplier to X1.

c. DVM indication should be +0.500 Vdc ± 0.007 Vdc. Record this reading.

d. Set CW VERNIER pointer to −5 Volt mark on calibration scale. Set adjustment C (CWV CAL) (A2R57) for DVM indication of same magnitude ± 0.002 Vdc as recorded in step (d) but of opposite polarity.

e. Set CW VERNIER pointer to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale. DVM indication should be 0.000 Vdc ± 0.010 Vdc.

f. If test limit is not met in step (f), reset adjustment C. Recheck DVM indication at +5 Volt mark and −5 Volt mark for test limit.

5-24. ΔF ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 2, FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Sets correct voltages for calibration of ΔF operation.

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3490A

NOTE

If ΔF potentiometer R3 has been replaced, refer to Paragraph 5-27 for mechanical zero.

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect DVM to A2TP5. Adjust CW and CW VERNIER controls for DVM indication of +5.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

b. Press ΔF pushbutton. Set ΔF Multiplier to X10. Set ΔF pointer to 0 Volt mark on calibration scale.

c. Connect DVM to A2TP3. Adjust MANUAL control for DVM indication of +5.000 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc.

ADJUSTMENTS

5-24. ΔF ADJUSTMENT (Cont'd)

d. Connect DVM input to A2TP6. Set adjustment D (ΔF OFFSET) (A2R46) for DVM indication of 0.000 Vdc ± 0.001 Vdc.

e. Connect DVM to A2TP5. Set ΔF pointer to +5 Volt mark on calibration scale. While continually rotating MANUAL control between full clockwise and full counterclockwise positions, set adjustment J (ΔF SYM) (A2R49) for symmetry.

f. Rotate MANUAL control continually between full clockwise position and full counterclockwise position and set adjustment E (ΔF AMPLITUDE) (A2R42) for 0.000 Vdc ±0.001 Vdc at clockwise position and +10.000 Vdc ±0.0001 Vdc at counterclockwise position.

5-25. DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER ADJUSTMENT (Option 001 Only)

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 6, DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER ASSEMBLY.

DESCRIPTION: Sets calibration adjustment for A6 Assembly (refer to Figure 5-1 for test setup).

EQUIPMENT: Digital Multimeter . . . . . HP 3490A

PROCEDURE:

a. Connect DVM to 36-pin service board (HP Part No. 08620-60037) pin 1 (tuning voltage output) (J6-1) and connect ground lead to ground pin on service board (J6-10).

b. Install 50-pin service board (HP Part No. 08620-60125) on rear-panel PROGRAMMING connector J2.

c. Set remote D/A enable switch (R D/A) to GND. Set all BCD input switches (8V, 4V, 2V, 1V, etc.) to GND.

d. Adjust OFFSET A6R1 for 0.0000 Vdc ± 0.0005 Vdc indication on DVM.

e. Set 8V and 2V BCD switches to OPEN.

f. Adjust REF A6R2 for +10.0000 Vdc ± 0.0005 Vdc indication on DVM.

5-26. DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER ADJUSTMENT (Option 011 Only)

REFERENCE: Service Sheet 6A. A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly

DESCRIPTION: Assures that the programmed digital-control-voltage input is converted to the correct analog tuning voltage. The 0V and 10V references are set by two adjustments, LO (0V) and HI (10V), on the A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly.

ADJUSTMENTS

5-26. DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER ADJUSTMENT (Option 011 Only) (Cont'd)

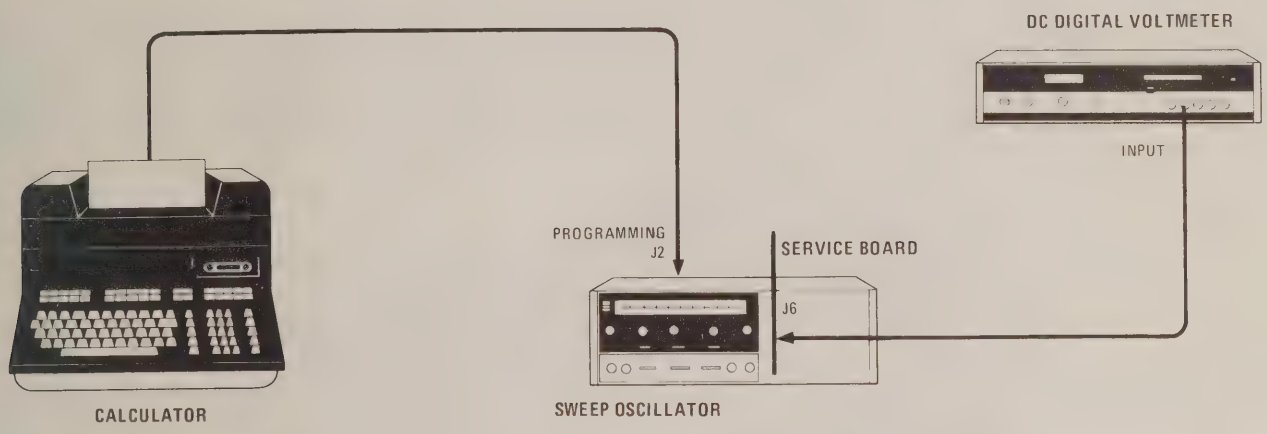


Figure 5-4. D/A Converter Adjustment Test Setup

EQUIPMENT:

Digital Multimeter	HP 3490A
Calculator	HP 9830A
HP-IB Calculator Interface	HP 59405A (Option 030)
36-Pin Service Board	HP 08620-60036
HP-IB Interface Cable	HP 10631A/B/C

NOTE

For this adjustment, the HP Model 59401A Bus System Analyzer or any other HP-IB controller may be substituted for the HP 9830A Calculator.

PROCEDURE:

a. Remove 8620C top cover and insert 36-pin service board at J6.

b. Connect DVM to service board pin 1 (tuning voltage output) (J6-1) and connect ground lead to ground pin on service board (J6-10).

c. Connect calculator or bus system analyzer to 8620C PROGRAMMING connector J2.

d. Press 8620C LINE pushbutton ON.

e. Address 8620C, program FULL SWEEP mode REMOTE, and select zero volts. CMD "?U&", M1V0E

f. Adjust LO A12R11 for 0.0000 Vdc ±0.0005 Vdc indication on DVM.

g. Program for 10 volts: V: 000E

h. Adjust H1 A12R12 for +10.0000 Vdc ±0.0005 Vdc indication on DVM.

ADJUSTMENTS

5-27. MECHANICAL ZERO ADJUSTMENT

REFERENCE: Figure 5-5. Mechanical Zero Adjustment Locations.

DESCRIPTION: Sets mechanical zero of START MARKER, ΔF, CW MARKER, CW VERNIER, and STOP MARKER controls. One adjustment procedure is shown for all controls and the indications are the same for each control except for CW VERNIER. The CW VERNIER readings are shown in parentheses.

NOTE

This adjustment should be performed in conjunction with frequency or marker control adjustments and only when one of the potentiometers has been replaced. Refer to paragraphs 5-19 through 5-24.

PROCEDURE:

a. Locate minimum resistance point of control by rotating control about 0 Volt scale mark (+5 Volt scale mark for CW VERNIER) while monitoring voltage reading on DVM. Minimum resistance point is indicated by minimum voltage reading on DVM. (CW VERNIER control is adjusted for a DVM reading of +0.500 Vdc ± 0.005 Vdc).

b. Loosen set screws in shaft collar as shown in Figure 5-5 using a right-angle 4-spline (Bristol) wrench (HP Part No. 8710-0055).

c. Align pointer to 0 Volt scale mark (+5 Volt scale mark for CW VERNIER) by first setting pointer to left-edge stop, then adjusting up-scale to 0 Volt scale mark (+5 Volt scale mark for CW VERNIER).

d. Tighten set screws in shaft collar.

e. Locate minimum resistance point of control and check alignment of pointer (adjust for +0.500 Vdc ±0.005 Vdc for CW VERNIER). If pointer is not aligned to scale mark, loosen set screws in collar and realign pointer.

f. Repeat this process until pointer is aligned to scale mark. Alignment is complete when DVM indicates minimum voltage (+0.500 Vdc ±0.005 Vdc for CW VERNIER).

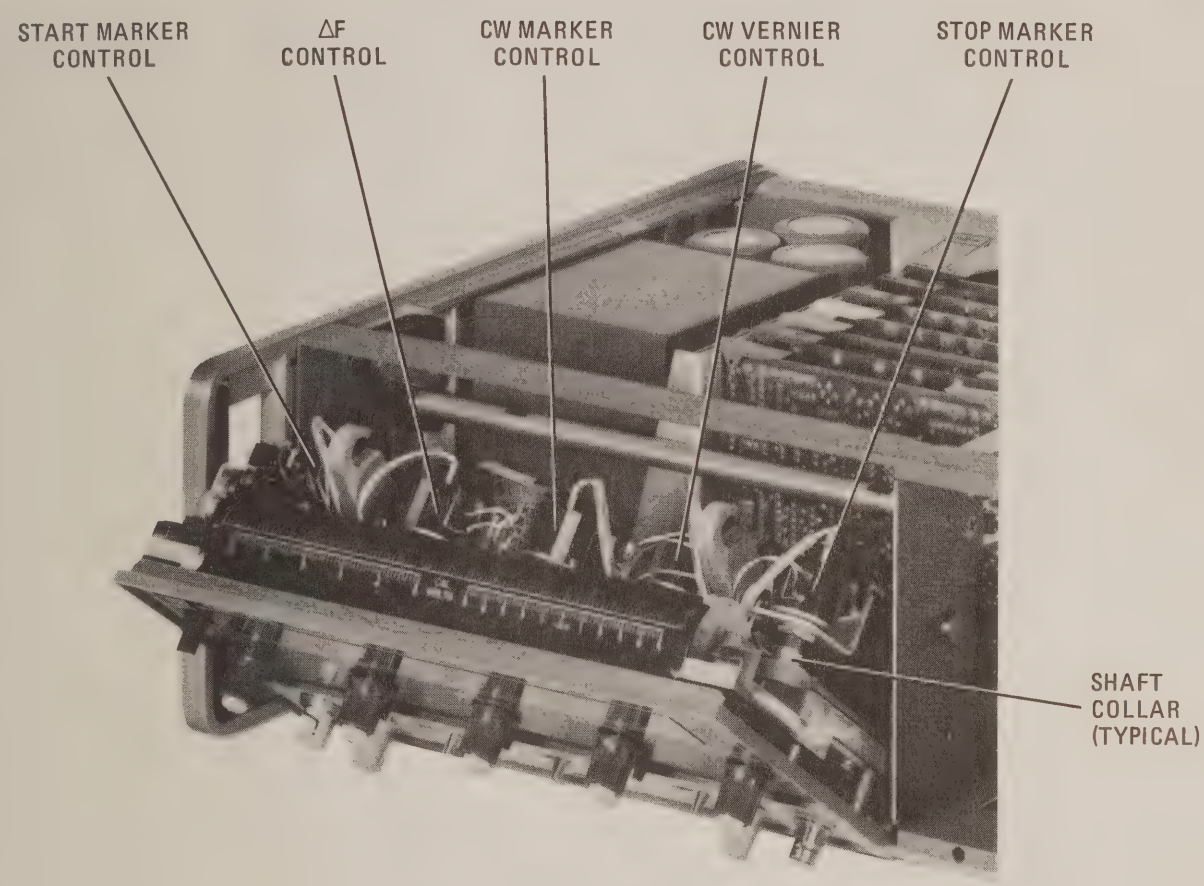


Figure 5-5. Mechanical Zero Adjustment Locations

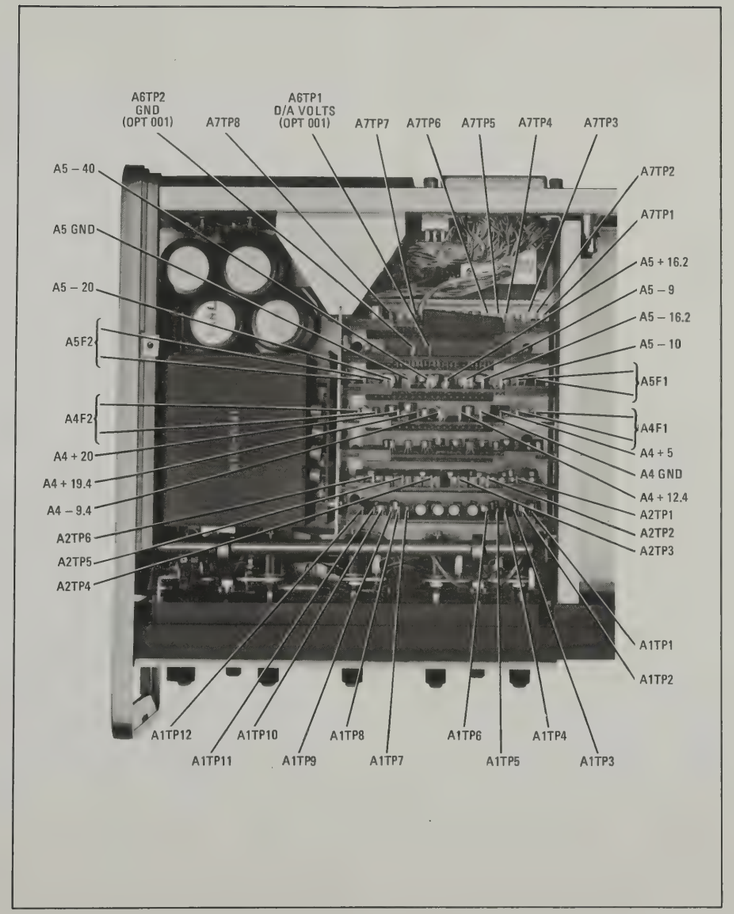


Figure 5-6. Location of Test Points

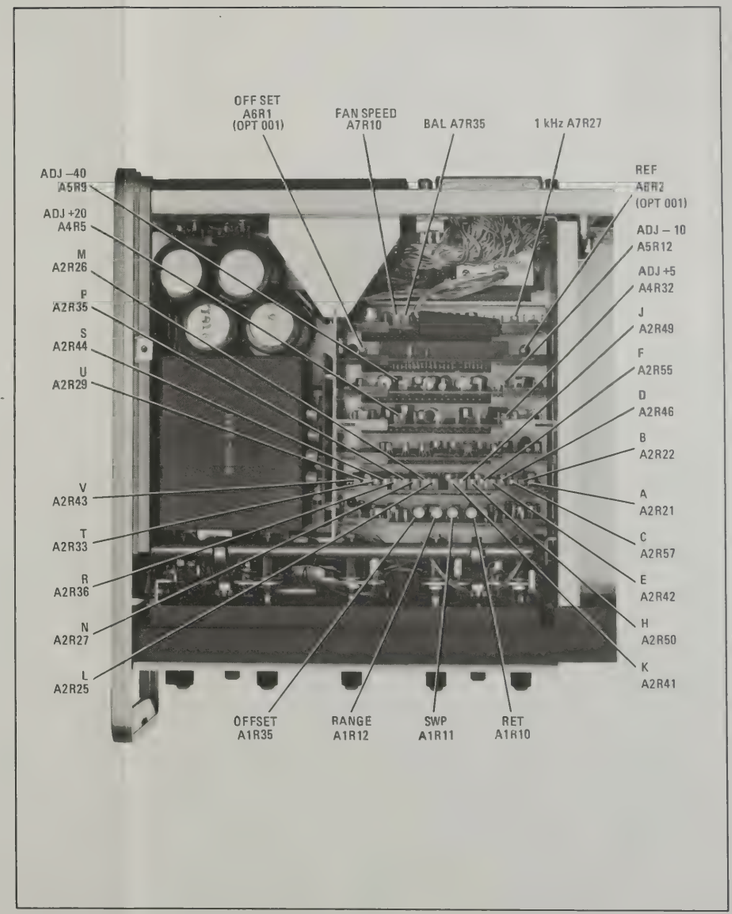


Figure 5-7. Location of Adjustments

SECTION VI
REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION

6-2. This section contains information for ordering parts. Table 6-1 lists abbreviations used in the parts list and throughout the manual. Table 6-2 lists all replaceable parts in reference designator order. Table 6 -3 contains names and addresses that correspond to the manufacturer's code numbers.

6-3. ABBREVIATIONS

6-4. Table 6-1 lists abbreviations used in the parts list, schematics and throughout the manual. In some cases, two forms of the abbreviation are given; one uses all capital letters, and one partial or no capitals. This occurs because the abbreviations in the parts list are always in capitals. However, in the schematics and other parts of the manual, other abbreviation forms are used with both lower case and upper case letters.

6-5. REPLACEABLE PARTS LIST

6-6. Table 6-2 is the list of replaceable parts and is organized as follows:

a Electrical assemblies and their components in alpha-numerical order by reference designation.

b. Chassis-mounted parts in alpha-numeric order by reference designation.

c. Miscellaneous parts.

d. Illustrated parts breakdown, if appropriate.

6-7. The information given for each part consists of the following:

a. The Hewlett-Packard part number.

b. The total quantity (Qty) in the instrument.

c. The description of the part.

d. The typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code.

e. Manufacturer code number for the part.

NOTE

The total quantity for each part is given only once — at the first appearance of the part number in the list.

6-8. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

6-9. To order a part listed in the replaceable parts table, quote the Hewlett-Packard part number, indicate quantity required, and address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

6-10. To order a part that is not listed in the replaceable parts table, include the instrument model number, instrument serial number, the description and function of the part, and the number of parts required. Address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

Location of Test Points and Adjustments

SECTION VI
REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION

6-2. This section contains information for ordering parts. Table 6-1 lists abbreviations used in the parts list and throughout the manual. Table 6-2 lists all replaceable parts in reference designator order. Table 6 -3 contains names and addresses that correspond to the manufacturer's code numbers.

6-3. ABBREVIATIONS

6-4. Table 6-1 lists abbreviations used in the parts list, schematics and throughout the manual. In some cases, two forms of the abbreviation are given; one uses all capital letters, and one partial or no capitals. This occurs because the abbreviations in the parts list are always in capitals. However, in the schematics and other parts of the manual, other abbreviation forms are used with both lower case and upper case letters.

6-5. REPLACEABLE PARTS LIST

6-6. Table 6-2 is the list of replaceable parts and is organized as follows:

a Electrical assemblies and their components in alpha-numerical order by reference designation.

b. Chassis-mounted parts in alpha-numeric order by reference designation.

c. Miscellaneous parts.

d. Illustrated parts breakdown, if appropriate.

6-7. The information given for each part consists of the following:

a. The Hewlett-Packard part number.

b. The total quantity (Qty) in the instrument.

c. The description of the part.

d. The typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code.

e. Manufacturer code number for the part.

NOTE

The total quantity for each part is given only once — at the first appearance of the part number in the list.

6-8. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

6-9. To order a part listed in the replaceable parts table, quote the Hewlett-Packard part number, indicate quantity required, and address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

6-10. To order a part that is not listed in the replaceable parts table, include the instrument model number, instrument serial number, the description and function of the part, and the number of parts required. Address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

Table 6-1. Reference Designations and Abbreviations (1 of 2)

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

A . . . . . assembly
AT . . attenuator; isolator; termination
B . . . . . fan; motor
BT . . . . . battery
C . . . . . capacitor
CP . . . . . coupler
CR . . . . . diode; diode thyristor; varactor
DC . . . directional coupler
DL . . . . . delay line
DS . . . . . annunciator; signaling device (audible or visual); lamp; LED
E . . . . . miscellaneous electrical part
F . . . . . fuse
FL . . . . . filter
H . . . . . hardware
HY . . . . . circulator
J . . . electrical connector (stationary portion); jack
K . . . . . relay
L . . . . . coil; inductor
M . . . . . meter
MP . . . . . miscellaneous mechanical part
P . . . electrical connector (movable portion); plug
Q . . . . . transistor; SCR; triode thyristor
R . . . . . resistor
RT . . . . . thermistor
S . . . . . switch
T . . . . . transformer
TB . . . . . terminal board
TC . . . . . thermocouple
TP . . . . . test point
U . . . . . integrated circuit; microcircuit
V . . . . . electron tube
VR . . . . voltage regulator; breakdown diode
W . . . . cable; transmission path; wire
X . . . . . socket
Y . . . . crystal unit (piezoelectric or quartz)
Z . . . . tuned cavity; tuned circuit

ABBREVIATIONS

A . . . . . ampere
ac . . . . alternating current
ACCESS . . . . . accessory
ADJ . . . . . adjustment
A/D . . . . analog-to-digital
AF . . . . . audio frequency
AFC . . . . . automatic frequency control
AGC . . . . . automatic gain control
AL . . . . . aluminum
ALC . . . . . automatic level control
AM . . . amplitude modulation
AMPL . . . . . amplifier
APC . . . . automatic phase control
ASSY . . . . . assembly
AUX . . . . . auxiliary
avg . . . . . average
AWG . . . . American wire gauge
BAL . . . . . balance
BCD . . . . . binary coded decimal
BD . . . . . board
BE CU . . . . . beryllium copper
BFO . . . . . beat frequency oscillator
BH . . . . . binder head
BKDN . . . . . breakdown
BP . . . . . bandpass
BPF . . . . . bandpass filter
BRS . . . . . brass
BWO . . . . . backward-wave oscillator
CAL . . . . . calibrate
ccw . . counter-clockwise
CER . . . . . ceramic
CHAN . . . . . channel
cm . . . . . centimeter
CMO . . cabinet mount only
COAX . . . . . coaxial
COEF . . . . . coefficient
COM . . . . . common
COMP . . . . . composition
COMPL . . . . . complete
CONN . . . . . connector
CP . . . . . cadmium plate
CRT . . . cathode-ray tube
CTL . . . . complementary transistor logic
CW . . . . . continuous wave
cw . . . . . clockwise
cm . . . . . centimeter
D/A . . . . digital-to-analog
dB . . . . . decibel
dBm . . . . decibel referred to 1 mW
dc . . . . . direct current
deg . . degree (temperature interval or difference)
° . . . . . degree (plane angle)
°C . . . . . degree Celsius (centigrade)
°F . . . . degree Fahrenheit
°K . . . . . degree Kelvin
DEPC . . deposited carbon
DET . . . . . detector
diam . . . . . diameter
DIA . . . diameter (used in parts list)
DIFF AMPL . . differential amplifier
div . . . . . division
DPDT . . . . . double-pole, double-throw
DR . . . . . drive
DSB . . . . double sideband
DTL . . . . diode transistor logic
DVM . . . digital voltmeter
ECL . . . . emitter coupled logic
EMF . . electromotive force
EDP . . . . . electronic data processing
ELECT . . . . . electrolytic
ENCAP . . . . encapsulated
EXT . . . . . external
F . . . . . farad
FET . . . . . field-effect transistor
F/F . . . . . flip-flop
FH . . . . . flat head
FIL H . . . . . fillister head
FM . . frequency modulation
FP . . . . . front panel
FREQ . . . . . frequency
FXD . . . . . fixed
g . . . . . gram
GE . . . . . germanium
GHz . . . . . gigahertz
GL . . . . . glass
GND . . . . . ground(ed)
H . . . . . henry
h . . . . . hour
HET . . . . . heterodyne
HEX . . . . . hexagonal
HD . . . . . head
HDW . . . . . hardware
HF . . . . . high frequency
HG . . . . . mercury
HI . . . . . high
HP . . . . . Hewlett-Packard
HPF . . . . . high pass filter
HR . . . . . hour (used in parts list)
HV . . . . . high voltage
Hz . . . . . Hertz
IC . . . . integrated circuit
ID . . . . . inside diameter
IF . . . . . intermediate frequency
IMPG . . . . . impregnated
in . . . . . inch
INCD . . . . . incandescent
INCL . . . . . include(s)
INP . . . . . input
INS . . . . . insulation
INT . . . . . internal
kg . . . . . kilogram
kHz . . . . . kilohertz
kΩ . . . . . kilohm
kV . . . . . kilovolt
lb . . . . . pound
LC . . . . . inductance-capacitance
LED . . light-emitting diode
LF . . . . . low frequency
LG . . . . . long
LH . . . . . left hand
LIM . . . . . limit
LIN . . . linear taper (used in parts list)
lin . . . . . linear
LK WASH . . . lock washer
LO . . . low; local oscillator
LOG . . . . logrithmic taper (used in parts list)
log . . . . . logrithm(ic)
LPF . . . . . low pass filter
LV . . . . . low voltage
m . . . . . meter (distance)
mA . . . . . milliampere
MAX . . . . . maximum
MΩ . . . . . megohm
MEG . . . . meg (10^6) (used in parts list)
MET FLM . . . . metal film
MET OX . . metallic oxide
MF . . . medium frequency; microfarad (used in parts list)
MFR . . . . . manufacturer
mg . . . . . milligram
MHz . . . . . megahertz
mH . . . . . millihenry
mho . . . . . mho
MIN . . . . . minimum
min . . . . . minute (time)
' . . . . . minute (plane angle)
MINAT . . . . . miniature
mm . . . . . millimeter

NOTE

All abbreviations in the parts list will be in upper-case.

Table 6-1. Reference Designations and Abbreviations (2 of 2)

MOD . . . . . modulator
MOM . . . . . momentary
MOS . . . . . metal-oxide semiconductor
ms . . . . . millisecond
MTG . . . . . mounting
MTR . . . meter (indicating device)
mV . . . . . millivolt
mVac . . . . . millivolt, ac
mVdc . . . . . millivolt, dc
mVpk . . . . millivolt, peak
mVp-p . . . millivolt, peak-to-peak
mVrms . . . . millivolt, rms
mW . . . . . milliwatt
MUX . . . . . multiplex
MY . . . . . mylar
μA . . . . . microampere
μF . . . . . microfarad
μH . . . . . microhenry
μmho . . . . . micromho
μs . . . . . microsecond
μV . . . . . microvolt
μVac . . . . . microvolt, ac
μVdc . . . . . microvolt, dc
μVpk . . . microvolt, peak
μVp-p . . . microvolt, peak-to-peak
μVrms . . . . microvolt, rms
μW . . . . . microwatt
nA . . . . . nanoampere
NC . . . . . no connection
N/C . . . . normally closed
NE . . . . . neon
NEG . . . . . negative
nF . . . . . nanofarad
NI PL . . . . . nickel plate
N/O . . . . . normally open
NOM . . . . . nominal
NORM . . . . . normal
NPN . . . negative-positive-negative
NPO . . . . negative-positive zero (zero temperature coefficient)
NRFR . . not recommended for field replacement
NSR . . . . . not separately replaceable
ns . . . . . nanosecond
nW . . . . . nanowatt
OBD . . . order by description
OD . . . . . outside diameter
OH . . . . . oval head
OP AMPL . . . operational amplifier
OPT . . . . . option
OSC . . . . . oscillator
OX . . . . . oxide
oz . . . . . ounce
Ω . . . . . ohm
P . . . . peak (used in parts list)
PAM . . . . pulse-amplitude modulation
PC . . . . . printed circuit
PCM . . pulse-code modulation; pulse-count modulation
PDM . . . . . pulse-duration modulation
pF . . . . . picofarad
PH BRZ phosphor bronze
PHL . . . . . Phillips
PIN . . . positive-intrinsic-negative
PIV . . . . . peak inverse voltage
pk . . . . . peak
PL . . . . . phase lock
PLO . . . . . phase lock oscillator
PM . . . . phase modulation
PNP . . . positive-negative-positive
P/O . . . . . part of
POLY . . . . . polystyrene
PORC . . . . . porcelain
POS . . positive; position(s) (used in parts list)
POSN . . . . . position
POT . . . . . potentiometer
p-p . . . . . peak-to-peak
PP . . . peak-to-peak (used in parts list)
PPM . . . . . pulse-position modulation
PREAMPL . . . preamplifier
PRF . . . . pulse-repetition frequency
PRR . . . . pulse repetition rate
ps . . . . . picosecond
PT . . . . . point
PTM . . . . . pulse-time modulation
PWM . . . . . pulse-width modulation
PWV . . . . . peak working voltage
RC . . . . . resistance-capacitance
RECT . . . . . rectifier
REF . . . . . reference
REG . . . . . regulated
REPL . . . . . replaceable
RF . . . . . radio frequency
RFI . . . . radio frequency interference
RH . . . . round head; right hand
RLC . . . . . resistance-inductance-capacitance
RMO . . . rack mount only
rms . . . . root-mean-square
RND . . . . . round
ROM . . read-only memory
R&P . . . . . rack and panel
RWV . . . reverse working voltage
S . . . scattering parameter
s . . . . . second (time)
. . . " . second (plane angle)
S-B . . . . . slow-blow (fuse) (used in parts list)
SCR . . . silicon controlled rectifier; screw
SE . . . . . selenium
SECT . . . . . sections
SEMICON . . . . . semiconductor
SHF . . . . . superhigh frequency
SI . . . . . silicon
SIL . . . . . silver
SL . . . . . slide
SNR . . signal-to-noise ratio
SPDT . . . . . single-pole, double-throw
SPG . . . . . spring
SR . . . . . split ring
SPST . . . . . single-pole, single-throw
SSB . . . . . single sideband
SST . . . . . stainless steel
STL . . . . . steel
SQ . . . . . square
SWR . . standing-wave ratio
SYNC . . . . . synchronize
T . . timed (slow-blow fuse)
TA . . . . . tantalum
TC . . . . . temperature compensating
TD . . . . . time delay
TERM . . . . . terminal
TFT . . thin-film transistor
TGL . . . . . toggle
THD . . . . . thread
THRU . . . . . through
TI . . . . . titanium
TOL . . . . . tolerance
TRIM . . . . . trimmer
TSTR . . . . . transistor
TTL . . transistor-transistor logic
TV . . . . . television
TVI television interference
TWT . . traveling wave tube
U . . . . . micro (10^{-6}) (used in parts list)
UF . . . microfarad (used in parts list)
UHF . . ultrahigh frequency
UNREG . . . . unregulated
V . . . . . volt
VA . . . . . voltampere
Vac . . . . . volts, ac
VAR . . . . . variable
VCO . . . voltage-controlled oscillator
Vdc . . . . . volts, dc
VDCW. . volts, dc, working (used in parts list)
V(F) . . . . . volts, filtered
VFO . . variable-frequency oscillator
VHF . . . . . very-high frequency
Vpk . . . . . volts, peak
Vp-p . . volts, peak-to-peak
Vrms . . . . . volts, rms
VSWR . . . voltage standing wave ratio
VTO . . . . . voltage-tuned oscillator
VTVM . . . . vacuum-tube voltmeter
V(X) . . . . . volts, switched
W . . . . . watt
W/ . . . . . with
WIV . . . . working inverse voltage
WW . . . . . wirewound
W/O . . . . . without
YIG . . yttrium-iron-garnet
Z_o . . . . . characteristic impedance

NOTE

All abbreviations in the parts list will be in upper-case.

MULTIPLIERS

Abbreviation	Prefix	Multiple
T	tera	10^{12}
G	giga	10^{9}
M	mega	10^{6}
k	kilo	10^{3}
da	deka	10^{1}
d	deci	10^{-1}
c	centi	10^{-2}
m	milli	10^{-3}
μ	micro	10^{-6}
n	nano	10^{-9}
p	pico	10^{-12}
f	femto	10^{-15}
a	atto	10^{-18}

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A1	08620-60111	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, SWEEP OSCILLATOR	28480	08620-60111
A1C1	0160-0572	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 2200PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-0572
A1C2	0160-0572		CAPACITOR-FXD 2200PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-0572
A1C3	0180-1735	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF+-10% 35VDC TA	56289	150D224X9035A2
A1C4	0160-3879	4	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3879
A1C5	0160-3878	6	CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3878
A1C6	0160-3879		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3879
A1C7	0160-2055	6	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-2055
A1CR1	1901-0040	16	DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR2	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR3	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR4	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR5	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR6	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR7	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR8	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR9	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR10	1910-0016	2	DIODE-GE 60V 60NA 1US DO-7	28480	1910-0016
A1CR11	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR12	1901-0033	9	DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A1CR13	1901-0159	9	DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A1CR14	1910-0016		DIODE-GE 60V 60NA 1US DO-7	28480	1910-0016
A1CR15	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR16	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR17	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR18	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR19	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1CR20	1901-0040		DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35	28480	1901-0040
A1MP1	4040-0749	2	EXTR-PC BD BRN POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0749
A1MP2	4040-0749		EXTR-PC BD BRN POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0749
A1MP3	1480-0073	14	PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A1MP4	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A1Q1	1854-0404	36	TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q2	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q3	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q4	1853-0050	6	TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0050
A1Q5	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q6	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q7	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q8	1855-0082	1	TRANSISTOR MOSFET P-CHAN D-MODE SI	28480	1855-0082
A1Q9	1855-0062	2	TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE SI	28480	1855-0062
A1Q10	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q11	1853-0050		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0050
A1Q12	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q13	1854-0474	2	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=310MW FT=100MHZ	28480	1854-0474
A1Q14	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q15	1855-0062		TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE SI	28480	1855-0062
A1Q16	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q17	1853-0050		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0050
A1Q18	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1Q19	1853-0050		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0050
A1Q20	1854-0079	1	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N3439 SI TO-5 PD=1W	02735	2N3439
A1Q21	1854-0474		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=310MW FT=100MHZ	28480	1854-0474
A1Q22	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A1R1	0698-7236	8	RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A1R2	0698-7262	1	RESISTOR 12.1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1212-G
A1R3*	0757-0461	9	RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 *FACTORY SELECTED PART	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A1R4	0698-7275	1	RESISTOR 42.2K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-4222-G
A1R5	0698-7267	1	RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1962-G
A1R6	0698-7277	3	RESISTOR 51.1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5112-G
A1R7	0698-7260	14	RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R8	0698-7272	3	RESISTOR 31.6K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-3162-G
A1R9	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R10	2100-2517	2	RESISTOR-TRMR 50K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 1-TRN	30983	ET50X503
A1R11	2100-2517		RESISTOR-TRMR 50K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 1-TRN	30983	ET50X503
A1R12	2100-2520	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 50 20% C SIDE-ADJ 1-TRN	30983	ET50X500
A1R13	0698-7247	2	RESISTOR 2.87K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-2871-G
A1R14	0698-7247		RESISTOR 2.87K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-2871-G
A1R15	0698-7243	9	RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A1R16	0698-7263	2	RESISTOR 13.3K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1332-G
A1R17	0698-7277		RESISTOR 51.1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5112-G
A1R18	0698-7238	1	RESISTOR 1.21K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1211-G
A1R19	0698-6362	4	RESISTOR 1K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25	24546	NE55

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A1R20	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R21	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R22	0683-1065	3	RESISTOR 10M 5% .25W FC TC=-900/+1100	01121	CB1065
A1R23	0683-1065		RESISTOR 10M 5% .25W FC TC=-900/+1100	01121	CB1065
A1R24	0698-7254	1	RESISTOR 5.62K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5621-G
A1R25	0698-7229	3	RESISTOR 511 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-511R-G
A1R26	0683-1065		RESISTOR 10M 5% .25W FC TC=-900/+1100	01121	CB1065
A1R27	0698-7236		RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A1R28	0698-6362		RESISTOR 1K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25	24546	NE55
A1R29	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R30	0698-6362		RESISTOR 1K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25	24546	NE55
A1R31	0698-7270	3	RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-2612-G
A1R32	0698-7208	1	RESISTOR 68.1 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T00-68R1-G
A1R33	0698-7248	1	RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-3161-G
A1R34	0698-6362		RESISTOR 1K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25	24546	NE55
A1R35	2100-2516	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 100K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 1-TRN	73138	62-231-1
A1R36	0698-7277		RESISTOR 51.1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5112-G
A1R37	0698-7282	1	RESISTOR 82.5K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-8252-G
A1R38	0698-7244	1	RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-2151-G
A1R39	0698-7236		RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A1R40	0698-7207	1	RESISTOR 61.9 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T00-61R9-G
A1R41	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A1R42	0698-7229		RESISTOR 511 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-511R-G
A1R43	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A1R44	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A1R45	0698-7284	3	RESISTOR 100K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1003-G
A1R46	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R47	0698-3260	11	RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A1R48	0698-7272		RESISTOR 31.6K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-3162-G
A1R49	0698-7264	3	RESISTOR 14.7K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1472-G
A1R50	0698-7236		RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A1R51	0698-7257	1	RESISTOR 7.5K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-7501-G
A1R52	0698-7253	3	RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5111-G
A1R53	0698-7232	1	RESISTOR 681 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-681R-G
A1R54	0698-7272		RESISTOR 31.6K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-3162-G
A1R55	0698-7245	1	RESISTOR 2.37K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-2371-G
A1R56	0757-0317	1	RESISTOR 1.33K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1331-F
A1R57	0698-0083	2	RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1961-F
A1R58	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R59	0698-7258	1	RESISTOR 8.25K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-8251-G
A1R60	0698-7278	1	RESISTOR 56.2K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5622-G
A1R61	0698-7270		RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-2612-G
A1R62	0698-7236		RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A1R63	0698-7236		RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A1R64	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R65	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R66	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A1R67	0757-0419	3	RESISTOR 681 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-681R-F
A1R68	0757-0289	1	RESISTOR 13.3K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-1332-F
A1R69	0757-0428	1	RESISTOR 1.62K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1621-F
A1R70	0757-1094	4	RESISTOR 1.47K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1471-F
A1R71	0698-7284		RESISTOR 100K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1003-G
A1R72	0757-0288	2	RESISTOR 9.09K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-9091-F
A1R73	0698-7256	2	RESISTOR 6.81K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-6811-G
A1R74	0698-7264		RESISTOR 14.7K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1472-G
A1R75	0698-7284		RESISTOR 100K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1003-G
A1R76	0698-7270		RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-2612-G
A1R77	0698-7264		RESISTOR 14.7K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1472-G
A1R78	0698-7256		RESISTOR 6.81K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-6811-G
A1R79	0698-7253		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5111-G
A1R80	0698-7236		RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A1R81	0698-7253		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-5111-G
A1R82	0698-7263		RESISTOR 13.3K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1332-G
A1R83	0698-7276	1	RESISTOR 46.4K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-4642-G
A1R84	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A1U1	1813-0041	1	IC LH 0042C OP AMP	27014	LH0042CH
A1U2	1826-0092	3	IC MC 1458 OP AMP	28480	1826-0092
A1U3	1820-0076	1	IC-DIGITAL SN7476N TTL DUAL J-K	01295	SN7476N
	1200-0507	7	SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-163-S3W
A1U4	1826-0102	1	IC LM 312 OP AMP	27014	LM312H
A1U5	1826-0092		IC MC 1458 OP AMP	28480	1826-0092
A1U6	1820-0054	2	IC-DIGITAL SN7400N TTL QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN7400N
	1200-0508	12	SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A1U7	1820-0411	1	IC-DIGITAL MC817P RTL QUAD 2 NOR	04713	MC817P
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A1U8	1821-0001	2	TRANSISTOR ARRAY DIP	02735	CA3046
	1200-0506		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A1U9	1820-0054		IC-DIGITAL SN7400N TTL QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN7400N
	1200-0506		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A1U10	1820-0579	1	IC-DIGITAL SN74123N TTL DUAL	01295	SN74123N
	1200-0507		SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-163-S3W
A1U11	1826-0092		IC MC 1458 OP AMP	28480	1826-0092
A1VR1	1902-3002	1	DIODE-ZNR 2.37V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=-.074%	15818	CD 35526
A1VR2	1902-0025	1	DIODE-ZNR 10V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.06%	28480	1902-0025
A1VR3	1902-3082	4	DIODE-ZNR 4.64V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=-.023%	15818	CD 35610
A1VR4	1902-3082		DIODE-ZNR 4.64V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=-.023%	15818	CD 35610
A1VR5	1902-3203	1	DIODE-ZNR 14.7V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.057%	28480	1902-3203
A1VR6	1902-0041	2	DIODE-ZNR 5.11V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=-.009%	15818	CD 35622
			A1 MISCELLANEOUS		
	1251-0600	48	CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE MALE DPSLDR	28480	1251-0600
	8159-0005	3	WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005
A2	08620-60112	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, FREQUENCY CONTROL	28480	08620-60112
A2C1	0180-1706	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 100UF+-20% 25VDC TA	56289	109D107X0025F2
A2C2	0180-1746	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D156X9020B2
A2C3	0160-0573	3	CAPACITOR-FXD 4700PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-0573
A2C4	0160-0573		CAPACITOR-FXD 4700PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-0573
A2K1	0490-0916	3	RELAY-REED 1A .5A 50V CONT 5V-COIL	28480	0490-0916
A2K2	0490-0916		RELAY-REED 1A .5A 50V CONT 5V-COIL	28480	0490-0916
A2K3	0490-0916		RELAY-REED 1A .5A 50V CONT 5V-COIL	28480	0490-0916
A2K4	0490-1013	8	RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A2K5	0490-1013		RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A2K6	0490-1013		RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A2K7	0490-1013		RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A2K8	0490-1013		RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A2K9	0490-1013		RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A2K10	0490-1013		RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A2L1	9140-0137	2	COIL-MLD 1MH 5% Q=60 .190X.44LG SRF=3MHZ	99800	2500-28
A2MP1	4040-0750	2	EXTRACTOR-PC BD RED POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0750
A2MP2	4040-0750		EXTRACTOR-PC BD RED POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0750
A2MP3	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A2MP4	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A2Q1	1855-0020	5	TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-18 SI	28480	1855-0020
A2Q2	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A2Q3	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A2Q4	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A2Q5	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A2Q6	1855-0020		TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-18 SI	28480	1855-0020
A2Q7	1855-0020		TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-18 SI	28480	1855-0020
A2Q8	1855-0020		TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-18 SI	28480	1855-0020
A2R1	0698-3449	7	RESISTOR 28.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A2R2	0698-3159	6	RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2612-F
A2R3	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A2R4	0698-3449		RESISTOR 28.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A2R5	0698-3159		RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2612-F
A2R6	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A2R7	0698-3449		RESISTOR 28.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A2R8	0698-3159		RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2612-F
A2R9	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A2R10	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R11	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R12	0698-3449		RESISTOR 28.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A2R13	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R14	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R15	0757-0465	4	RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A2R16	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R17	0698-3159		RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2612-F
A2R18	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A2R19	0757-0462	1	RESISTOR 75K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-7502-F
A2R20	0698-3162	1	RESISTOR 46.4K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4642-F
A2R21	2100-3103	12	RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R22	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R23	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R24	0811-1185	1	RESISTOR 10K .01% .0125W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	140-1/20-1002-T
A2R25	2100-3154	9	RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A2R26	2100-3154		RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102
A2R27	2100-3154		RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102
A2R28	0811-1186	1	RESISTOR 20K .01% .0125W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	140-1/80-2002-T
A2R29	2100-3123	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 500 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-501
A2R30	0698-8045	5	RESISTOR 9.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-25	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-9501-F
A2R31	0698-8045		RESISTOR 9.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-25	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-9501-F
A2R32	0698-8045		RESISTOR 9.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-25	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-9501-F
A2R33	2100-3095	3	RESISTOR-TRMR 200 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-201
A2R34	0811-1197	1	RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .125W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	114-1/8-1781-F
A2R35	2100-3154		RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102
A2R36	2100-3154		RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102
A2R37	0698-8025	1	RESISTOR 1.91K .25% .125W F TC=0+-50	19701	MF4C1/8-T2-1911-C
A2R38	0811-2870	1	RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W PWW TC=0+-10	14140	1409-1/20-D-1961-F
A2R39	0698-8045		RESISTOR 9.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-25	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-9501-F
A2R40	0698-8045		RESISTOR 9.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-25	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-9501-F
A2R41	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R42	2100-3122	2	RESISTOR-TRMR 100 10% C TOP-ADJ 15-TRN	32997	3006P-1-101
A2R43	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R44	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R45	0757-0418	1	RESISTOR 619 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-619R-F
A2R46	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R47	0811-1196	5	RESISTOR 5K .1% .062W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	114-1/16-5001-B
A2R48	0811-1196		RESISTOR 5K .1% .062W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	114-1/16-5001-B
A2R49	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R50	2100-3103		PESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R51	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R52	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A2R53	0811-1196		RESISTOR 5K .1% .062W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	114-1/16-5001-B
A2R54	0811-1196		RESISTOR 5K .1% .062W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	114-1/16-5001-B
A2R55	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A2R56	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A2R57	2100-3095		RESISTOR-TRMR 200 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-201
A2R58	0698-3446	1	RESISTOR 383 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-383R-F
A2U1	1826-0261	10	IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A2U2	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A2U3	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A2U4	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A2U5	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A2U6	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A2U7	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A2U8	1820-1197	6	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS00N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS00N
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-14-S3W
A2VR1	1902-3082		DIODE-ZNR 4.64V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=-.023%	15818	CD 35610
			A2 MISCELLANEOUS		
	1251-0600		CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE MALE DPSLDR	28480	1251-0600
A3	08620-60113	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, LOGIC	28480	08620-60113
A3C1	0160-4084	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50WVDC CER	28480	0160-4084
A3C2	0160-4084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50WVDC CER	28480	0160-4084
A3C3	0180-2206	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 60UF+-10% 6VDC TA	56289	150D606X9006B2
A3C4	0160-0573		CAPACITOR-FXD 4700PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-0573
A3C5	0160-0575	5	CAPACITOR-FXD .047UF +-20% 50WVDC CER	28480	0160-0575
A3C6	0160-3878		CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3878
A3C7	0160-3878		CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3878
A3C8	0160-3878		CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3878
A3C9	0160-0575		CAPACITOR-FXD .047UF +-20% 50WVDC CER	28480	0160-0575
A3C10	0160-0575		CAPACITOR-FXD .047UF +-20% 50WVDC CER	28480	0160-0575
A3C11	0160-0575		CAPACITOR-FXD .047UF +-20% 50WVDC CER	28480	0160-0575
A3C12	0160-3878		CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3878
A3CR1	1901-0050	21	DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A3CR2	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A3CR3	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A3CR4	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A3CR5	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A3K1	0490-1013		RELAY-REED 1C 250MA 28VAC 5VDC-COIL 3VA	28480	0490-1013
A3MP1	4040-0751	2	EXTRACTOR-PC BD ORN POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0751
A3MP2	4040-0751		EXTRACTOR-PC BD ORN POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0751
A3MP3	1480-0073		PIN:DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A3MP4	1480-0073		PIN:DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A3Q1	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q2	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q3	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q4	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q5	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A3Q6	1853-0020	5	TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ	28480	1853-0020
A3Q7	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q8	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q9	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q10	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q11	1853-0020		TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ	28480	1853-0020
A3Q12	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q13	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q14	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q15	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q16	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q17	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A3Q18	1855-0020		TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-18 SI	28480	1855-0020
A3R1	0757-0394	7	RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A3R2	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A3R3	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A3R4	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A3R5	0757-0422	4	RESISTOR 909 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-909R-F
A3R6	0757-0442	27	RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R7	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R8	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R9	0698-3449		RESISTOR 28.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A3R10	0698-3159		RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2612-F
A3R11	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A3R12	0698-3449		RESISTOR 28.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A3R13	0698-3159		RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2612-F
A3R14	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A3R15	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A3R16	0757-0459	1	RESISTOR 56.2K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5622-F
A3R17	0698-3429	3	RESISTOR 19.6 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-19R6-F
A3R18	0698-3429		RESISTOR 19.6 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-19R6-F
A3R19	0698-3429		RESISTOR 19.6 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-19R6-F
A3R20	0698-3260		RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A3R21	0757-0416	3	RESISTOR 511 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A3R22	0698-0085	16	RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R23	0757-0416		RESISTOR 511 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A3R24	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R25	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R26	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R27	0698-3157	9	RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R28	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R29	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R30	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R31	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R32	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R33	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R34	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R35	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R36	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R37	0757-0439	2	RESISTOR 6.81K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6811-F
A3R38	0757-0441	3	RESISTOR 8.25K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-8251-F
A3R39	0757-0441		RESISTOR 8.25K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-8251-F
A3R40	0757-0438	7	RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A3R41	0757-0422		RESISTOR 909 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-909R-F
A3R42	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R43	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R44	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R45	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R46	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R47	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R48	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R49	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R50	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R51	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R52	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R53	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R54	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R55	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R56	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A3R57	0698-3152	3	RESISTOR 3.48K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3481-F
A3R58	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R59	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A3R60	0757-0422		RESISTOR 909 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-909R-F
A3R61	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A3R62	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A3U1	1820-1201	3	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS08N TTL LS QUAD 2 AND	01295	SN74LS08N
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A3U2	1826-0026	6	IC LM 311 COMPARATOR	27014	LM311H
A3U3	1826-0026		IC LM 311 COMPARATOR	27014	LM311H
A3U4	1826-0026		IC LM 311 COMPARATOR	27014	LM311H
A3U5	1820-0282	1	IC-DIGITAL SN7486N TTL QUAD 2 EXCL-OR	01295	SN7486N
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A3U6	1820-1212	3	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS112N TTL LS DUAL	01295	SN74LS112N
	1200-0507		SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-163-S3W
A3U7	1820-1212		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS112N TTL LS DUAL	01295	SN74LS112N
	1200-0507		SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-163-S3W
A3U8	1826-0026		IC LM 311 COMPARATOR	27014	LM311H
A3U9	1826-0026		IC LM 311 COMPARATOR	27014	LM311H
A3U10	1826-0026		IC LM 311 COMPARATOR	27014	LM311H
A3U11	1820-1416	1	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS14N TTL LS HEX 1 INV	01295	SN74LS14N
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A3U12	1820-1197		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS00N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS00N
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A3U13	1820-1197		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS00N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS00N
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A3VR1	1902-0184	3	DIODE-ZNR 16.2V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.066%	04713	SZ 10939-242
A4	08620-60114	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, +5+20 REGULATOR	28480	08620-60114
A4C1	0160-0158	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 5600PF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P56292
A4C2	0180-0235	3	CAPACITOR-FXD 56UF+-20% 75VDC TA	56289	109D566X0075T2
A4C3	0180-2486	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 470UF+-20% 30VDC TA	56289	109D477X0030T2
A4C4	0160-0301	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .012UF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P12392
A4C5	0180-2208	3	CAPACITOR-FXD 220UF+-10% 10VDC TA	56289	150D227X9010S2
A4CR1	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR2	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR3	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR4	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A4CR5	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR6	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR7	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR8	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A4CR9	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR10	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A4CR11	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A4F1	2110-0332	5	FUSE 3A 125V NORM-BLO .25X.27	71400	GMW 3
A4F2	2110-0332		FUSE 3A 125V NORM-BLO .25X.27	71400	GMW 3
A4MP1	4040-0752	2	EXTR-PC BD YEL POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0752
A4MP2	4040-0752		EXTR-PC BD YEL POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0752
A4MP3	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A4MP4	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A4Q1	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A4Q2	1854-0071	5	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q3	1854-0039	1	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N3053 SI TO-5 PD=1W	04713	2N3053
A4Q4	1853-0020		TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ	28480	1853-0020
A4Q5	1853-0038	3	TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-39 PD=1W FT=100MHZ	28480	1853-0038
A4Q6	1884-0012	5	THYRISTOR-SCR JEDEC 2N3528	02735	2N3528
A4Q7	1884-0012		THYRISTOR-SCR JEDEC 2N3528	02735	2N3528
A4R1	0812-0014	1	RESISTOR .5 3% 5W PW TC=0+-90	01686	TS
A4R2	0698-0089	2	RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	91637	MFF-1/2-10
A4R3	0698-3150	3	RESISTOR 2.37K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2371-F
A4R4	0698-8473	1	RESISTOR 3.358K .1% .1W F TC=0+-5	07716	MAR5, T=16
A4R5	2100-3154		RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102
A4R6	0698-8476	1	RESISTOR 5.315K .1% .1W F TC=0+-5	07716	MAR5, T=16
A4R7	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A4R8	0757-0419		RESISTOR 681 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-681R-F
A4R9	0698-3153	1	RESISTOR 3.83K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3831-F
A4R10	0757-0280	5	RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A4R11	0757-0180	3	RESISTOR 31.6 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4, T=0
A4R12	0757-0394		RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A4R13	0757-0465		RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A4R14	0757-0394		RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A4R15	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A4R16	0698-0082	1	RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4640-F
A4R17	0757-0278	2	RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1781-F
A4R18	0811-1661	1	RESISTOR .39 5% 2W PW TC=0+-800	75042	BWH2-39/100-J
A4R19	0757-0438		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A4R20	0757-0438		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A4R21	0757-0200	1	RESISTOR 5.62K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5621-F
A4R22	0698-3460	1	RESISTOR 422K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	91637	CMF-55-1, T-1
A4R23	0698-3454	2	RESISTOR 215K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2153-F
A4R24	0698-3447	5	RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A4R25	0757-0397	5	RESISTOR 68.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-68R1-F
A4R26	0757-0447	1	RESISTOR 16.2K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1622-F
A4R27	0698-3150		RESISTOR 2.37K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2371-F
A4R28	0757-0466	2	RESISTOR 110K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1103-F
A4R29	0698-3454		RESISTOR 215K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2153-F
A4R30	0757-0466		RESISTOR 110K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1103-F
A4R31	0757-0278		RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1781-F
A4R32	2100-3095		RESISTOR-TRMR 200 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-201
A4R33	0698-0083		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1961-F
A4R34	0698-3447		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A4R35	0757-0397		RESISTOR 68.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-68R1-F
A4U1	1821-0001		TRANSISTOR ARRAY DIP	02735	CA3046
A4U2	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A4VR1	1902-3139	4	DIODE-ZNR 8.25V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.053%	04713	SZ 10939-158
A4VR2	1902-3139		DIODE-ZNR 8.25V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.053%	04713	SZ 10939-158
A4VR3	1902-3224	2	DIODE-ZNR 17.8V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.067%	28480	1902-3224
A4VR4	1902-0680	2	DIODE-ZNR 1N827 6.2V 5% DO-7 PD=.25W	03877	1N827
A4VR5	1902-0680		DIODE-ZNR 1N827 6.2V 5% DO-7 PD=.25W	03877	1N827
A4VR6	1902-3182	4	DIODE-ZNR 12.1V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.064%	28480	1902-3182
A4VR7	1902-3256	1	DIODE-ZNR 23.7V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.076%	04713	SZ 10939-290
A4VR8	1902-3182		DIODE-ZNR 12.1V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.064%	28480	1902-3182
A4VR9	1902-0049	1	DIODE-ZNR 6.19V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.022%	28480	1902-0049
			A4 MISCELLANEOUS		
	1251-0600		CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE MALE DPSLDR	28480	1251-0600
	1251-2313	8	CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .04-DIA	00779	3-332070-5
A5	08620-60115	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, -10-40 REGULATOR	28480	08620-60115
A5C1	0160-0299	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1800PF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P18292
A5C2	0180-0235		CAPACITOR-FXD 56UF+-20% 75VDC TA	56289	109D566X0075T2
A5C3	0180-0235		CAPACITOR-FXD 56UF+-20% 75VDC TA	56289	109D566X0075T2
A5C4	0180-2208		CAPACITOR-FXD 220UF+-10% 10VDC TA	56289	150D227X9010S2
A5C5	0180-2208		CAPACITOR-FXD 220UF+-10% 10VDC TA	56289	150D227X9010S2
A5C6	0160-0153	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P10292
A5C7	0160-0301		CAPACITOR-FXD .012UF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P12392
A5CR1	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A5CR2	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A5CR3	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A5CR4	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A5CR5	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A5CR6	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A5CR7	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A5CR8	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A5CR9	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A5CR10	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A5CR11	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A5CR12	1901-0159		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-41	04713	SR1358-4
A5F1	2110-0332		FUSE 3A 125V NORM-BLO .25X.27	71400	GMW 3
A5F2	2110-0332		FUSE 3A 125V NORM-BLO .25X.27	71400	GMW 3
A5MP1	4040-0753	2	EXTRACTOR-PC BD GRN POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0753
A5MP2	4040-0753		EXTRACTOR-PC BD GRN POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0753
A5MP3	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A5MP4	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A5Q1	1853-0020		TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ	28480	1853-0020
A5Q2	1853-0020		TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ	28480	1853-0020
A5Q3	1853-0038		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-39 PD=1W FT=100MHZ	28480	1853-0038
A5Q4	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A5Q5	1854-0022	1	TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-39 PD=700MW	07263	S17843
A5Q6	1853-0050		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0050
A5Q7	1853-0038		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-39 PD=1W FT=100MHZ	28480	1853-0038
A5Q8	1884-0012		THYRISTOR-SCR JEDEC 2N3528	02735	2N3528
A5Q9	1884-0012		THYRISTOR-SCR JEDEC 2N3528	02735	2N3528
A5R1	0811-1665	1	RESISTOR .82 5% 2W PW TC=0+-800	75042	BWH2-82/100-J
A5R2	0698-3150		RESISTOR 2.37K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2371-F
A5R3	0757-0288		RESISTOR 9.09K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-9091-F
A5R4	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A5R5	0698-0089		RESISTOR 1.78K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	91637	MFF-1/2-10

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A5R6	0698-3406	1	RESISTOR 1.33K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	91637	MFF-1/2-10
A5R7	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A5R8	0698-7842	1	RESISTOR, 26.1K OHM	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-2612-B
A5R9	2100-3109		RESISTOR-TRMR 2K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-202
A5R10	0698-6614	1	RESISTOR 7.5K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25	24546	NE55
A5R11	0757-0397		RESISTOR 68.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-68R1-F
A5R12	2100-3122		RESISTOR-TRMR 100 10% C TOP-ADJ 15-TRN	32997	3006P-1-101
A5R13	0757-0422		RESISTOR 909 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-909R-F
A5R14	0698-3346	1	RESISTOR 4.22K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	91637	MFF-1/2-10
A5R15	0757-0180		RESISTOR 31.6 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4, T=0
A5R16	0757-0180		RESISTOR 31.6 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4, T=0
A5R17	0757-0394		RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A5R18	0757-0394		RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A5R19	0757-0465		RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A5R20	0757-0465		RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A5R21	0757-0394		RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A5R22	0757-0394		RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A5R23	0698-3157		RESISTOR 19.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1962-F
A5R24	0698-3440	1	RESISTOR 196 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-196R-F
A5R25	0757-0417	1	RESISTOR 562 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-562R-F
A5R26	0698-3154	3	RESISTOR 4.22K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4221-F
A5R27	0757-0439		RESISTOR 6.81K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6811-F
A5R28	0698-3631	1	RESISTOR 330 5% 2W MO TC=0+-200	11502	RG42
A5R29	0811-1659	1	RESISTOR .27 5% 2W PW TC=0+-800	75042	BWM2-27/100-J
A5R30	0698-3447		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A5R31	0757-0397		RESISTOR 68.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-68R1-F
A5R32	0698-3447		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A5R33	0757-0397		RESISTOR 68.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-68R1-F
A5R34	0757-0416		RESISTOR 511 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A5R35	0698-3447		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A5U1	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A5U2	1826-0261		IC UA 741 OP AMP	28480	1826-0261
A5VR1	1902-3139		DIODE-ZNR 8.25V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.053%	04713	SZ 10939-158
A5VR2	1902-3139		DIODE-ZNR 8.25V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.053%	04713	SZ 10939-158
A5VR3	1902-3224		DIODE-ZNR 17.8V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.067%	28480	1902-3224
A5VR4	1902-0071	1	DIODE-ZNR 9V 5% DO-14 PD=.5W TC=+.001%	28480	1902-0071
A5VR5	1902-0184		DIODE-ZNR 16.2V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.066%	04713	SZ 10939-242
A5VR6	1902-3345	1	DIODE-ZNR 51.1V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.081%	04713	SZ 10939-386
A5VR7	1902-3182		DIODE-ZNR 12.1V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.064%	28480	1902-3182
			A5 MISCELLANEOUS		
	1251-0600		CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE MALE DPSLDR	28480	1251-0600
	1251-2313		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .04-DIA	00779	3-332070-5
A6CR1	1902-3082		DIODE-ZNR 4.64V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=-.023%	15818	CD 35610
A6MP1	4040-0754	2	EXTRACTOR-PC BD BLU POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0754
A6MP2	4040-0754		EXTRACTOR-PC BD BLU POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0754
A6MP3	1480-0073		PIN:DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A6MP4	1480-0073		PIN:DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A6R1	2100-3094	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 100K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-104
A6R2	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A6U1	0960-0447	2	IC:DIGITAL, ANALOG CONVERTER	28480	0960-0447
A6U2	1820-0668	3	IC-DIGITAL SN7407N TTL HEX 1 NON-INV	01295	SN7407N
A6U3	1820-0668		IC-DIGITAL SN7407N TTL HEX 1 NON-INV	01295	SN7407N
A6U4	1820-0668		IC-DIGITAL SN7407N TTL HEX 1 NON-INV	01295	SN7407N
			A6 MISCELLANEOUS		
	1251-0600		CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE MALE DPSLDR	28480	1251-0600
	1251-1556	54	CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .018-IN-BSC-SZ	28480	1251-1556
A6(OPT.001)	08620-60116	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, BCD PROGRAMMER	28480	08620-60116
A7	08620-60137	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, OPERATOR CONTROL	28480	08620-60137
A7C1	0180-1715	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 150UF+-10% 6VDC TA	56289	150D157X9006R2
A7C2	0180-0094	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 100UF+75-10% 25VDC AL	56289	30D107G025DD2
A7C3	0160-2055		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-2055
A7C4	0160-2055		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-2055
A7C5	0160-2055		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-2055
A7C6	0160-2055		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-2055
A7C7	0180-2206		CAPACITOR-FXD 60UF+-10% 6VDC TA	56289	150D606X9006B2
A7C8	0180-0218	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .15UF+-10% 35VDC TA	56289	150D154X9035A2
A7C9	0180-0218		CAPACITOR-FXD .15UF+-10% 35VDC TA	56289	150D154X9035A2
A7C10	0160-2055	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-2055
A7C11	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD 2.2UF +-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A7CR1	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7CR2	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7CR3	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7CR4	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7CR5	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7CR6	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7CR7	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7CR8	1901-0033		DIODE-GEN PRP 180V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0033
A7L1	9140-0137		COIL-MLD 1MH 5% Q=60 .19DX.44LG SRF=3MHZ	99800	2500-28
A7MP1	4040-0755	2	EXTRACTOR-PC BD VIO POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0755
A7MP2	4040-0755		EXTRACTOR-PC BD VIO POLYC .062-BD-THKNS	28480	4040-0755
A7MP3	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A7MP4	1480-0073		PIN;DRIVE 0.250" LG	00000	OBD
A7Q1	1854-0062	1	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N1701 SI TO-8 PD=25W	04713	2N3055
A7Q2	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A7Q3	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A7Q4	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A7Q5	1854-0013	4	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2218A SI TO-5 PD=800MW	04713	2N2218A
A7Q6	1854-0013		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2218A SI TO-5 PD=800MW	04713	2N2218A
A7Q7	1854-0013		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2218A SI TO-5 PD=800MW	04713	2N2218A
A7Q8	1854-0013		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2218A SI TO-5 PD=800MW	04713	2N2218A
A7Q9	1853-0034	5	TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0034
A7Q10	1853-0034		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0034
A7Q11	1853-0034		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0034
A7Q12	1853-0034		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0034
A7Q13	1853-0012	2	TRANSISTOR PNP 2N2904A SI TO-5 PD=600MW	01295	2N2904A
A7Q14	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A7Q15	1853-0012		TRANSISTOR PNP 2N2904A SI TO-5 PD=600MW	01295	2N2904A
A7Q16	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A7Q17	1853-0050		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0050
A7Q18	1884-0012		THYRISTOR-SCR JEDEC 2N3528	02735	2N3528
A7Q19	1853-0034		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1853-0034
A7Q20	1854-0404		TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW	28480	1854-0404
A7R1	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R2	0698-3152		RESISTOR 3.48K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3481-F
A7R3	0698-3136	2	RESISTOR 17.8K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1782-F
A7R4	0757-1094		RESISTOR 1.47K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1471-F
A7R5	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R6	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R7	0698-3155	2	RESISTOR 4.64K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4641-F
A7R8	0698-3450	2	RESISTOR 42.2K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4222-F
A7R9	0698-3450		RESISTOR 42.2K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4222-F
A7R10	2100-3154		RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102
A7R11	0757-0424	2	RESISTOR 1.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1101-F
A7R12	0757-0419		RESISTOR 681 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-681R-F
A7R13	0698-3152		RESISTOR 3.48K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3481-F
A7R14	0698-3136		RESISTOR 17.8K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1782-F
A7R15	0757-1094		RESISTOR 1.47K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1471-F
A7R16	0757-0424		RESISTOR 1.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1101-F
A7R17	0757-0438		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A7R18	0698-3155		RESISTOR 4.64K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4641-F
A7R19	0757-0198	1	RESISTOR 100 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF7C1/2-T0-101-F
A7R20	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R21	0698-3444	1	RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-316R-F
A7R22	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R23	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R24	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R25	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R26	0757-0280		RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A7R27	2100-3154		RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-102
A7R28	0698-3154		RESISTOR 4.22K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4221-F
A7R29	0698-3154		RESISTOR 4.22K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4221-F
A7R30	0757-0280		RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A7R31	0757-0442		RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A7R32	0757-0438		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A7R33	0757-0280		RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A7R34	0698-3434	2	RESISTOR 34.8 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-34R8-F
A7R35	2100-3164	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 10 20% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-100
A7R36	0698-3434		RESISTOR 34.8 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-34R8-F
A7R37	0757-1094		RESISTOR 1.47K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1471-F
A7R38	0757-0438		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A7R39	0698-0084	1	RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2151-F
A7U1	1820-0616	1	IC-DIGITAL 9322DC TTL QUAD 2 2=TO-1-LINE	07263	9322DC
	1200-0507		SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-163-S3W
A7U2	1820-1216	1	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS138N TTL LS 3	01295	SN74LS138N
	1200-0507		SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-163-S3W
A7U3	1820-1277	1	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS192N TTL LS DECD	01295	SN74LS192N
	1200-0507		SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-163-S3W

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A7U4	1820-0174	1	IC-DIGITAL SN7404N TTL HEX 1	01295	SN7404N
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A7U5	1858-0032	1	IC CA3146E XSTR ARRAY	02735	CA3146E
	1200-0508		SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR-TERMS	06776	ICN-143-S3W
A7VR1	1902-0184		DIODE-ZNR 16.2V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.066%	04713	SZ 10939-242
A7VR2	1902-3182		DIODE-ZNR 12.1V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=+.064%	28480	1902-3182
			A7 MISCELLANEOUS		
	1251-0600		CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE MALE DPSLDR	28480	1251-0600
A8	08620-60013	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, RECTIFIER	28480	08620-60013
A8C1	0160-0931	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .047UF +-20% 1000WVDC	84411	663UW473010W2
A8C2	0170-0040	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .047UF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P47392
A8C3	0160-2118	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .18UF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	28480	0160-2118
A8C4	0160-2118		CAPACITOR-FXD .18UF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	28480	0160-2118
A8CR1	1901-0418	16	DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR2	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR3	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR4	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR5	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR6	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR7	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR8	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR9	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR10	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR11	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR12	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR13	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR14	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR15	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR16	1901-0418		DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1.5A	04713	SR1846-12
A8CR17	1901-0025	2	DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0025
A8CR18	1901-0025		DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA DO-7	28480	1901-0025
A8Q1	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A8R1	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A8R2	0698-0085		RESISTOR 2.61K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2611-F
A8R3	0757-0438		RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A8R4	0757-0199	1	RESISTOR 21.5K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2152-F
A8R5	0757-0441		RESISTOR 8.25K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-8251-F
A8R6	0757-0443	1	RESISTOR 11K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1102-F
A8R7	0757-0461		RESISTOR 68.1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-6812-F
A9	08620-60119	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, SWITCH	28480	08620-60119
A9/A10	08620-60109		FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY	28480	08620-60109
A10	08620-60120	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, FRONT INTERFACE	28480	08620-60120
A10C1	0180-2141	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3UF+-10% 50VDC TA	56289	150D335X9050B2
A10C2	0180-2205	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .33UF+-10% 35VDC TA	56289	150D334X9035A2
A10C3	0160-0163	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .033UF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P33392
A10C4	0160-0155	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 3300PF +-10% 200WVDC POLYE	56289	292P33292
A10C5	0180-2205		CAPACITOR-FXD .33UF+-10% 35VDC TA	56289	150D334X9035A2
A10C6	0180-2186	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 300UF+-20% 30VDC TA	56289	109D307X0030K2
A10C7	0180-0234	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 33UF+-20% 75VDC TA	56289	109D336X0075F2
A10C8	0180-2141		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3UF+-10% 50VDC TA	56289	150D335X9050B2
A10CR1	1901-0050		DIODE-SWITCHING 80V 200MA 2NS DO-7	28480	1901-0050
A10R1	0757-0873	1	RESISTOR 1.62K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF7C1/2-T0-1624-F
A10R2	0757-0280		RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A10R3	0698-6628	1	RESISTOR 500K .1% .125W F TC=0+-25	91637	MFF-1/8-T9-5003-B
A10R4	0698-8395	1	RESISTOR 50K .1% .25W F TC=0+-50	19701	MF52C1/4-T2-5002-B
A10R5	0811-1196		RESISTOR 5K .1% .062W PWW TC=0+-10	20940	114-1/16-5001-B
A10R6	0698-0056	1	RESISTOR 931K 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	91637	MFF-1/2-10
A10R7	0698-3160	1	RESISTOR 31.6K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3162-F
A10XA9-1	08620-40013	2	CONNECTOR, PC SPACER	28480	08620-40013
A10XA9-2	08620-40013		CONNECTOR, PC SPACER	28480	08620-40013
A11	08620-60121	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, MOTHER	28480	08620-60121
A11C1	0180-0453	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 8700UF+75-10% 40VDC AL	28480	0180-0453
A11C2	0180-2603	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 7200UF+75-10% 50VDC AL	28480	0180-2603
A11C3	0180-0452	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .013F+75-10% 25VDC AL	28480	0180-0452
A11C4	0180-2604	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1700UF+75-10% 100VDC AL	28480	0180-2604

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A11J1	1251-1968	1	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 10-CONT/ROW 1-ROW	26742	91-6910-1700-00
A11J2	1251-2314	1	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 10-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	05574	3VH10/1JV5/079
A11XA1	1251-2134	5	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	71785	252-18-30-340
A11XA2	1251-2134		CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	71785	252-18-30-340
A11XA3	1251-2134		CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	71785	252-18-30-340
A11XA4	1251-1513	3	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 1-ROW	9D949	143-018-07-1158
A11XA5	1251-1513		CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 1-ROW	9D949	143-018-07-1158
A11XA6	1251-2134		CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	71785	252-18-30-340
A11XA7	1251-2134		CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	71785	252-18-30-340
A11XA8	1251-1513		CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 18-CONT/ROW 1-ROW	9D949	143-018-07-1158
			A11 MISCELLANEOUS		
	0380-0111	10	STANDOFF-RVT-ON .25LG 6-32THD .250D BRS	28480	0380-0111
A12	08620-60118	1	BOARD ASSEMBLY, HP-IB INTERFACE (OPTION 011)	28480	08620-60118
A12C1	0160-0575		CAPACITOR-FXD .047UF +-20% 50WVDC CER	28480	0160-0575
A12C2	0160-3879		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3879
A12C3	0160-0570	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 220PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-0570
A12C4	0160-3879		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3879
A12C5	0160-3878		CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3878
A12CR1	1901-0539	1	DIODE-SCHOTTKY	28480	1901-0539
A12L1	9100-1627	1	COIL-MLD 39UH 5% Q=60 .155DX.375LG	24226	15/392
A12R1	0698-7229		RESISTOR 511 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-511R-G
A12R2	0698-7236		RESISTOR 1K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1001-G
A12R3	0698-7260		RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1002-G
A12R4	0698-7224	1	RESISTOR 316 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-316R-G
A12R5	0698-7223	2	RESISTOR 287 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-287R-G
A12R6	0698-7223		RESISTOR 287 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-287R-G
A12R7	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A12R8	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A12R9	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A12R10	0698-7243		RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100	24546	C3-1/8-T0-1961-G
A12R11	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A12R12	2100-3103		RESISTOR-TRMR 10K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	32997	3006P-1-103
A12SW1	3101-1860	1	SWITCH-SL 5-1A-NS DIP-SLIDE-ASSY .1A	11237	206 TYPE
A12U1	1820-1197		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS00N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS00N
A12U2	1820-1197		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS00N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS00N
A12U3	1820-1112	3	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS74N TTL LS DUAL	01295	SN74LS74N
A12U4	1820-1112		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS74N TTL LS DUAL	01295	SN74LS74N
A12U5	1820-0904	1	IC-DIGITAL 93L24DC TTL L MAGTD	07263	93L24DC
A12U6	1820-1112		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS74N TTL LS DUAL	01295	SN74LS74N
A12U7	1820-1196	6	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS174N TTL LS HEX	01295	SN74LS174N
A12U8	1820-1196		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS174N TTL LS HEX	01295	SN74LS174N
A12U9	1820-1198	2	IC-DIGITAL SN74LS03N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS03N
A12U10	1820-1201		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS08N TTL LS QUAD 2 AND	01295	SN74LS08N
A12U11	1820-1197		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS00N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS00N
A12U12	1820-1196		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS174N TTL LS HEX	01295	SN74LS174N
A12U13	1820-1196		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS174N TTL LS HEX	01295	SN74LS174N
A12U14	1820-1198		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS03N TTL LS QUAD 2 NAND	01295	SN74LS03N
A12U15	1820-1212		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS112N TTL LS DUAL	01295	SN74LS112N
A12U16	1820-1201		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS08N TTL LS QUAD 2 AND	01295	SN74LS08N
A12U17	1820-1196		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS174N TTL LS HEX	01295	SN74LS174N
A12U18	1820-1196		IC-DIGITAL SN74LS174N TTL LS HEX	01295	SN74LS174N
A12U19	1820-1522	4	IC-DIGITAL MC3440P TTL* QUAD	04713	MC3440P
A12U20	1820-1522		IC-DIGITAL MC3440P TTL* QUAD	04713	MC3440P
A12U21	1820-1522		IC-DIGITAL MC3440P TTL* QUAD	04713	MC3440P
A12U22	1820-1522		IC-DIGITAL MC3440P TTL* QUAD	04713	MC3440P
A12U23	0960-0447		4 BCD DIGITAL	28480	0960-0447
A12U24	1818-2269	1	IC, MOS ROM	28480	1818-2269
	1200-0553	1	SOCKET-IC 28-CONT DIP-SLDR	28480	1200-0553
A12VR1	1902-0041		DIODE-ZNR 5.11V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=-.009%	15818	CD 35622
			A12 MISCELLANEOUS		
	1251-1556		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .018-IN-BSC-SZ	28480	1251-1556
B1	3160-0217	1	FAN BLADE .76-THK 3-OD .079-ID	28480	3160-0217
B1	3140-0490	1	MOTOR, DC	28480	3140-0490
	1251-1115	1	POLARIZING KEY-PC EDGE CONN	28480	1251-1115

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
DS1	2140-0312	5	LAMP-INCAND 7683AS15 5VDC 60MA T-1-BULB	71744	CM7-7683AS15
DS2	2140-0312		LAMP-INCAND 7683AS15 5VDC 60MA T-1-BULB	71744	CM7-7683AS15
DS3	2140-0312		LAMP-INCAND 7683AS15 5VDC 60MA T-1-BULB	71744	CM7-7683AS15
DS4	2140-0312		LAMP-INCAND 7683AS15 5VDC 60MA T-1-BULB	71744	CM7-7683AS15
DS5	2140-0312		LAMP-INCAND 7683AS15 5VDC 60MA T-1-BULB	71744	CM7-7683AS15
DS6	2140-0244	1	LAMP-GLOW A1H 65/105VDC 1MA T-2-BULB	28480	2140-0245
F1	2110-0003	1	FUSE 3A 250V FAST-BLO 1.25X.25 UL IEC	75915	312003.
F1	2110-0043	1	FUSE 1.5A 250V FAST-BLO 1.25X.25 UL IEC	75915	31201.5
F1	2110-0332		FUSE 3A 125V NORM-BLO .25X.27	71400	GMW 3
FL1	0960-0448	1	LINE MODULE FILTER	28480	0960-0448
J1	1251-0118	1	CONNECTOR 6-PIN M CIRC K	71468	WK-6-32S
J2	1251-4222	1	CONNECTOR	28480	1251-4222
J3	1250-0118	4	CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM	24931	28JR126-1
J4	1250-0118		CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM	24931	28JR128-1
J5	1250-0118		CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM	24931	28JR128-1
J6	1251-3066	1	CONNECTOR 36-PIN F MICRO RIBBON	9D949	222-42-36-058
J7	1251-2447	1	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 44-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	05574	3VH44/1JN5
J9MP1	1250-0118		CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM	24931	28JR128-1
J9MP2	1251-0198	1	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 6-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	71785	251-06-30-261
	5040-0327	1	HOOD:CONNECTOR	28480	5040-0327
	2200-0109	2	SCREW-MACH 4-40 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480	2200-0109
J2MP1	08620-20082	1	SHROUD, CONNECTOR	28480	08620-20082
Q1	1853-0059	2	TRANSISTOR PNP 2N3791 SI TO-3 PD=150W	04713	2N3791
Q2	1854-0063	1	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N3055 SI TO-3 PD=115W	28480	1854-0064
Q3	1853-0059		TRANSISTOR PNP 2N3791 SI TO-3 PD=150W	04713	2N3791
Q4	1854-0080	1	TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-3 PD=100W FT=3MHZ	28480	1854-0080
R1	0698-3449		RESISTOR 28.7K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
R2	2100-2867	2	RESISTOR-VAR PREC WW 5-TRN 10K STD-BSHG	28480	2100-2867
R3	2100-2865	2	RESISTOR-VAR PREC WW 3-TRN 1K 3%	28480	2100-2865
R4	2100-2866	1	RESISTOR-VAR PREC WW 5-TRN 2K 3%	28480	2100-2866
R5	2100-2865		RESISTOR-VAR PREC WW 3-TRN 1K 3%	28480	2100-2865
R6	2100-2867		RESISTOR-VAR PREC WW 5-TRN 10K STD-BSHG	28480	2100-2867
R7	2100-2937	2	RESISTOR-VAR CONTROL CC 1K 10% LIN	01121	W
R8	2100-2937		RESISTOR-VAR CONTROL CC 1K 10% LIN	01121	W
S1	3101-1395	1	SWITCH-PB DPDT-DB ALTNG 10.5A 250VAC	00501	53-67280-121/A1H
S2	3101-0859	2	SWITCH-SENS SPDT SUBMIN .1A 125VAC	01963	E63-17K
S3	3101-0859		SWITCH-SENS SPDT SUBMIN .1A 125VAC	01963	E63-17K
S4	3101-1081	5	SWITCH-SENS SPDT SUBMIN .5A 30VDC	91929	11SM23
S5	3101-1081		SWITCH-SENS SPDT SUBMIN .5A 30VDC	91929	11SM23
S6	3101-1081		SWITCH-SENS SPDT SUBMIN .5A 30VDC	91929	11SM23
S7	3101-1081		SWITCH-SENS SPDT SUBMIN .5A 30VDC	91929	11SM23
S8	3101-1081		SWITCH-SENS SPDT SUBMIN .5A 30VDC	91929	11SM23
S9	3101-0070	3	SWITCH-SL DPDT-NS MINTR .5A 125VAC/DC	79727	GF-126-0000
S10	3101-0070		SWITCH-SL DPDT-NS MINTR .5A 125VAC/DC	79727	GF-126-0000
S11	3101-0070		SWITCH-SL DPDT-NS MINTR .5A 125VAC/DC	79727	GF-126-0000
T1	9100-3841	1	TRANSFORMER, POWER	28480	9100-3841
W1	08620-60083	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY, POWER	28480	08620-60083
W2	08620-60085	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY, FLEX	28480	08620-60085
W3	8120-1348	1	CABLE ASSY 18AWG 3-CNDCT BLK-JKT .253-OD	28480	8120-1348
W4	08620-60105	1	WIRING HARNESS, FRONT	28480	08620-60105
W5	08620-60107	1	WIRING, HARNESS, MOTOR	28480	08620-60107
			MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		
	0380-0643	1	STANDOFF, LG STUD MOUNT(METRIC THREAD) (P/O 08620-60130 CONNECTOR/ADAPTER FOR OPTION 011)	0046A	OBD#
	0360-0268	1	TERMINAL-SLDR LUG LK-MTG FOR-#6-SCR	78189	2103-06-00
	0380-0921	2	SPACER-RND .45LG .086ID .312OD AL ALDN	28480	0380-0921
	0380-1036	2	SPACER-HEX .255LG 6-32THD .312A/F STL NI	28480	0380-1036
	0590-0053	4	NUT-SHMET-J 6-32-THD .5-WD STL	78553	C17859-632-24D
	1200-0043	4	INSULATOR-XSTR ALUMINUM	76530	322047
	2360-0115	1	SCREW-MACH 6-32 .312-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI	28480	2360-0115
	2420-0001	1	NUT-HEX-W/LKWR 6-32-THD .109-THK	28480	2420-0002
	2510-0184	1	SCREW-MACH 8-32 .562-IN-LG 82 DEG	28480	2510-0184
	7120-2359	1	SERIAL PLATE .625-IN-WD 1.5-IN-LG AL	28480	7120-2359
	9223-0040	4	POST-PAK POLYETH RND 10.75-LG 4-DIA	28480	9223-0040
	08620-00019	2	BRACKET, FAN	28480	08620-00019
	08620-00074	2	SHIELD, FAN BLADE	28480	08620-00074
	08620-20072	1	STRIP FILLER	28480	08620-20072
	08620-20122	1	BOARD, CONNECTOR	28480	08620-20122
	08620-60108	1	PANEL ASSEMBLY, REAR	28480	08620-60108
	08620-60109	2	PANEL ASSEMBLY, FRONT	28480	08620-60109
	08620-60123	1	ACCESSORY KIT	28480	08620-60123

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

Mrf No.	Manufacturer Name	Address	Zip Code
00000	U.S.A. Common	Any supplier of the U.S.	
0018A	AR Tech Packaging Corp.	Lowell, Ma.	01854
0046A	ADAC Screw Machine Products		
00501	Illuminated Products Inc.	Anaheim, Ca	92803
00779	AMP Inc.	Harrisburg, Pa	17105
01121	Allen-Bradley Co.	Milwaukee, Wi	53212
01295	Texas Instrument Inc., Semicond Cmpnt Div.	Dallas, Tx	75231
01686	RCL Electronics In.c	Manchester, NH	03102
01963	Cherry Electrical Products Corp.	Waukegan, Il	60085
02735	RCA Corp Solid State Div.	Sommerville NJ	08876
03877	Transitron Electronic Corp.	Wakefield, Ma	01880
03888	KDI Pyrofilm Corp.	Whippany, NJ	07981
04713	Motorola Semiconductor Products	Phoenix, Az	85008
05574	Viking Industries Inc.	Chatsworth, Ca	91311
06776	Robinson Nugent Inc.	New Albany, In	47150
07263	Fairchild Semiconductor Div.	Mountain View, Ca	94040
07716	TRW Inc. Burlington Div.	Burlington, Ia	52601
11237	CTS Keene Inc.	Paso Robles, Ca	93446
11502	TRW Inc. Boone Div.	Boone, Nc	28607
14140	Edison Elek. Div. McGraw-Edison	Manchester, NH	03130
15818	Teledyne Semiconductor	Mountain View, Ca	94040
19701	Mepco/Electra Corp.	Mineral Wells, Tx	76067
20940	Micro-Ohm Corp.	El Monte, Ca.	94731
24226	Gowanda Electronics Corp.	Gowanda, NY	14070
24546	Corning Glass Works (Bradford)	Bradford, Pa	16701
24931	Specialty Connector Co. Inc.	Indianapolis, In	46227
26742	Methode Electronics Inc.	Chicago, Il	60656
27014	National Semiconductor Corp.	Santa Clara, Ca	95051
28480	Hewlett-Packard Co. Corporate HQ	Palo Alto, Ca	94304
30983	Mepco/Electra Corp.	San Diego, Ca	92121
32997	Bourns Inc. Trimpot Prod. Div.	Riverside, Ca	92507
56289	Sprague Electric Co.	North Adams, Ma	01247
70472	Associated Spring Corp.	Bristol, Ct	06010
71400	Bussman Mfg. Div. of McGraw-Edison Co.	St. Louis, Mo	63017
71468	ITT Cannon Electric Co.	Santa Ana, Ca	92702
71744	Chicago Miniature/Drake	Chicago, Il	60640
71785	TRW Elek Components Cinch Div.	Elk Grove Village, Il	60007
72962	Esna, Div. of Amerace Corp.	Union, NJ	07083
73138	Beckman Instruments Inc. Helipot Div.	Fullerton, Ca	92634
75042	TRW Inc. Philadelphia Div.	Philadelphia, Pa	19108
75915	Littlefuse Inc.	Des Plaines, Il	60016
76530	TRW Elek Cmpnt Cinch-Monadnock Div.	City of Industry, Ca	91747
78189	Illinois Tool Works Inc. Shakeproof	Elgin Il.	60126
78553	Tinnerman Products Inc.	Cleveland, Oh	44129
79136	Waldes Kohinoor Inc.	Long Island City, NY	11101
79727	C-W Industries	Cleveland, Oh	44129
79963	Zierick Mfg Co.	Mt. Kisco, NY	10549
80120	Schnitzer Alloy Products Co.	Elizabeth, NJ	07206
81150	Cemco Mfg. Co., OEM Sales Div.	Columbus, Oh	43201
84411	TRW Capacitor Div.	Ogallala, Ne	69153
9D949	Amphenol Sales Div. of Bunker-Ramo	Hazelwood, Mo	63042
91637	Dale Electronics Inc.	Columbus, Ne	68601
91929	Honeywell Inc. Micro Switch Div.	Freeport, Il	61032
97464	Industrial Retaining Ring Co.	Irvington, NJ	07111
99800	Amer Prcn Ind. Inc. Delevan Div.	Aurora, NY	14052

Reference Designation	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

Mrf No.	Manufacturer Name	Address	Zip Code
00000	U.S.A. Common	Any supplier of the U.S.	
0018A	AR Tech Packaging Corp.	Lowell, Ma.	01854
0046A	ADAC Screw Machine Products		
00501	Illuminated Products Inc.	Anaheim, Ca	92803
00779	AMP Inc.	Harrisburg, Pa	17105
01121	Allen-Bradley Co.	Milwaukee, Wi	53212
01295	Texas Instrument Inc., Semicond Cmpnt Div.	Dallas, Tx	75231
01686	RCL Electronics In.c	Manchester, NH	03102
01963	Cherry Electrical Products Corp.	Waukegan, Il	60085
02735	RCA Corp Solid State Div.	Sommerville NJ	08876
03877	Transitron Electronic Corp.	Wakefield, Ma	01880
03888	KDI Pyrofilm Corp.	Whippany, NJ	07981
04713	Motorola Semiconductor Products	Phoenix, Az	85008
05574	Viking Industries Inc.	Chatsworth, Ca	91311
06776	Robinson Nugent Inc.	New Albany, In	47150
07263	Fairchild Semiconductor Div.	Mountain View, Ca	94040
07716	TRW Inc. Burlington Div.	Burlington, Ia	52601
11237	CTS Keene Inc.	Paso Robles, Ca	93446
11502	TRW Inc. Boone Div.	Boone, Nc	28607
14140	Edison Elek. Div. McGraw-Edison	Manchester, NH	03130
15818	Teledyne Semiconductor	Mountain View, Ca	94040
19701	Mepco/Electra Corp.	Mineral Wells, Tx	76067
20940	Micro-Ohm Corp.	El Monte, Ca.	94731
24226	Gowanda Electronics Corp.	Gowanda, NY	14070
24546	Corning Glass Works (Bradford)	Bradford, Pa	16701
24931	Specialty Connector Co. Inc.	Indianapolis, In	46227
26742	Methode Electronics Inc.	Chicago, Il	60656
27014	National Semiconductor Corp.	Santa Clara, Ca	95051
28480	Hewlett-Packard Co. Corporate HQ	Palo Alto, Ca	94304
30983	Mepco/Electra Corp.	San Diego, Ca	92121
32997	Bourns Inc. Trimpot Prod. Div.	Riverside, Ca	92507
56289	Sprague Electric Co.	North Adams, Ma	01247
70472	Associated Spring Corp.	Bristol, Ct	06010
71400	Bussman Mfg. Div. of McGraw-Edison Co.	St. Louis, Mo	63017
71468	ITT Cannon Electric Co.	Santa Ana, Ca	92702
71744	Chicago Miniature/Drake	Chicago, Il	60640
71785	TRW Elek Components Cinch Div.	Elk Grove Village, Il	60007
72962	Esna, Div. of Amerace Corp.	Union, NJ	07083
73138	Beckman Instruments Inc. Helipot Div.	Fullerton, Ca	92634
75042	TRW Inc. Philadelphia Div.	Philadelphia, Pa	19108
75915	Littlefuse Inc.	Des Plaines, Il	60016
76530	TRW Elek Cmpnt Cinch-Monadnock Div.	City of Industry, Ca	91747
78189	Illinois Tool Works Inc. Shakeproof	Elgin Il.	60126
78553	Tinnerman Products Inc.	Cleveland, Oh	44129
79136	Waldes Kohinoor Inc.	Long Island City, NY	11101
79727	C-W Industries	Cleveland, Oh	44129
79963	Zierick Mfg Co.	Mt. Kisco, NY	10549
80120	Schnitzer Alloy Products Co.	Elizabeth, NJ	07206
81150	Cemco Mfg. Co., OEM Sales Div.	Columbus, Oh	43201
84411	TRW Capacitor Div.	Ogallala, Ne	69153
9D949	Amphenol Sales Div. of Bunker-Ramo	Hazelwood, Mo	63042
91637	Dale Electronics Inc.	Columbus, Ne	68601
91929	Honeywell Inc. Micro Switch Div.	Freeport, Il	61032
97464	Industrial Retaining Ring Co.	Irvington, NJ	07111
99800	Amer Prcn Ind. Inc. Delevan Div.	Aurora, NY	14052

REPLACEABLE FRONT PANEL PARTS

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	[illegible]	-	W[illegible] ASSY	[illegible]	08620-4000[illegible]
	[illegible]	-	PIN, ROLL 0.2 DIA X .375" LG	[illegible]	[illegible]-1206-0375
	[illegible]	-	ARM, LATCH	[illegible]	[illegible]-2006-1
6	0624-0227	1	SCREW, MACHINE PAN HD POZI DR 4-40 THD, .25" LG	28480	0624-0227
7	2190-0019	1	WASHER, LOCK NO 6, .115" ID	28480	2190-0019
	[illegible]-00014	5	ARM, PIVOT	28480	08620-00014
	[illegible]-00021	1	SHAFT, DRUM	28480	08620-00021
8	08620-00057	1	BRACKET, MICROSWITCH, BAND	28480	08620-00057
9	08620-00017	2	SPRING, PUSHBUTTON	28480	08620-00017
10	2360-1022	5	SCREW, FH 6-32 X 0.500" LG	28480	2360-1022
	[illegible]	1	BRACKET, LEFT HAND NOTCH	28480	08620-00015
2	08620-00058	1	HINGE	28480	08620-00058
	[illegible]	1	BRACKET, RIGHT HAND NOTCH	28480	08620-00016
4	08620-00013	5	PLATE, NUT, SWITCH	28480	08620-00013
15	08620-20022	5	PLUNGER, PUSHBUTTON	28480	08620-20022
16	0570-0137	12	SCREW, MACHINE 2-56, .75" LG, PAN HD	28480	0570-0137
17	3050-0098	8	WASHER, FLAT 2.094 ID .25 OD	80120	AN960 C2
18	2190-0115	13	WASHER, LOCK NO 2, .088 ID	28480	2190-0115
3	0570-0129	1	SCREW, MACHINE 2-56, .312" LG, PAN HD	28480	0570-0129
20	3050-0098		WASHER, FLAT 2.094 ID .25 OD	80120	AN960 C2
21	2190-0113		WASHER, LOCK HELICAL .088 ID .175	28480	2190-0113
	[illegible]		NUT, SPRING	28480	08620-20063
	[illegible]		SPACER, SPRING	28480	08620-20061
	[illegible]		SPRING, TORSION	28480	1460-0134
	08620-40005	1	WHEEL, CAM	28480	08620-40005
26	2200-0105	2	SCREW, MACHINE 4-40, .312" LG, PAN HD	28480	2200-0105
27	08620-40004	1	FLIPPER, DRUM	28480	08620-40004
28	08620-20057	1	PIN, STEP	28480	08620-20057
29	1460-1163	1	SPRING, COMPRESSION	28480	1460-1163
30	0510-0082	1	RING, RETAINING, 125 DIA BE CU	97464	3100-12-BC
31	0510-0055	1	RING, RETAINING, .438 DIA	0018A	1400-43-CD
32	08620-40008	1	WASHER, STOP, KEYED	28480	08620-40008
33	08620-40009	1	WASHER, STOP, T KEYED	28480	08620-40009
4	3050-0157	5	WASHER, SPRING, WAVY, 7.16, .44" ID	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	0570-0137		SCREW, MACHINE 2-56, .75" LG, PAN HD	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	3050-0098		WASHER, FLAT 2.094 ID .25 OD	80120	AN960 C2
37	2190-0113		WASHER, LOCK, HELICAL .088 ID .175	28480	2190-0113
38	08620-40044	1	PULL SWP DRIVE BELT & POINTER REPL ASSY	28480	08620-40044
39	08620-40046	1	CW DRIVE BELT & POINTER REPL ASSY	28480	08620-40046
40	08620-40047	2	CW STRING DRIVE BELT & POINTER REPL ASSY	28480	08620-40047
41	08620-40045	1	MARKER SWP DRIVE BELT & POINTER REPL ASSY	28480	08620-40045
42	1450-0707	5	LAMPHOLDER	28480	1450-0707
43	08620-40012	2	SPROCKET, 10 TOOTH	28480	08620-40012
	08620-20030	38	ROLLER, BELT	28480	08620-20030
	08620-20035	5	SCREW, ADJUST	28480	08620-20035
46	08620-20031	5	ROLLER, ADJUSTING	28480	08620-20031
47	2190-0014	5	WASHER, LOCK, INT TOOTH, NO 2, .089" ID	28480	2190-00[illegible]
48	0610-0001	5	NUT, HEX, 2-56 THD, .063" THK	28480	0610-0001
49	08620-40011	2	SPROCKET, 7 TOOTH	28480	08620-40011
50	08620-20017	1	FRAME, DIAL	28480	08620-20017
51	08620-40047	1	AF, DRIVE BELT & POINTER REPL, ASSY	28480	08620-40047
52	08620-20122	1	BRACKET, PC BOARD	28480	08620-20122
	[illegible]		FRAME, PANEL	[illegible]	[illegible]
54	[illegible]-78068	1	ROD, LATCH	[illegible]	08620-20068
55	0510-0060	1	RING, RETAINING, .375" DIA	[illegible]	5133-37-S-MD
56	08620-20007	1	BRACKET, BOARDS	28480	08620-20007
57	08620-20020	1	GUARD, FAN	28480	08620-20020
58	08620-20019	1	HANDLE, LATCH	28480	08620-20019
59	2360-0195	1	SCREW, PAN HD POZI DR, 6-32 THD, .312" LG	28480	2360-0195
60	2190-0018	1	WASHER, LOCK, NO 8, .141" ID	28480	2190-0018
61	3050-0066	1	WASHER, FLAT, NO 6, .147" ID	28480	3050-0066
62	1460-0535	1	SPRING, LATCH HANDLE	28480	1460-0535
63	08620-20062	1	SCREW, LATCH, BEARING	28480	08620-20062
64	08620-20061	1	BEARING, LATCH	28480	08620-20061
65	3030-0195	1	SCREW, SET, 5-40 THD, .094" LG	28480	3030-0195
66	08620-60021	1	SCALE, 0 - 10V CALIBRATE (F/O ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED)	28480	08620-60021
67	08620-20069	1	SUPPORT, LEFT, LATCH ROD	28480	08620-20069
68	08620-20061	1	PLATE, NUT, LEFT	28480	08620-20061
69	2360-0124	2	SCREW, NUT PLATE, LEFT, 6-32 THD, .625" LG	28480	2360-0124
70	2950-0001	4	NUT, HEX, 3/8-32 THD, .094" THK	12697	2950-0001
71	2190-0016	8	WASHER, LOCK, STAR, INT TOOTH, NO 3/8, .377 ID	78189	1920-02
72	0360-1190	4	LUG, GROUND, 3/8 W SCRW, .387-.978" ID	79963	TSS-3989
73	0380-0993	4	STANDOFF, HEX, .5" LG, 6-32 THD	80150	R370-E
74	08620-20070	1	SUPPORT, RIGHT, LATCH ROD	28480	08620-20070
75	08620-20062	1	PLATE, NUT, RIGHT	28480	08620-20062
76	2360-0211	2	SCREW, NUT PLATE, RIGHT, 6-32 THD, .75" LG	28480	2360-0211
77	08620-40010	5	KNOB, PUSHBUTTON, WHITE	28480	08620-40010
-	0370-1375	5	KNOB, ROUND, JADE GRAY (STD.)	28480	0370-1375
-	5040-0345	1	INSULATOR, CONNECTOR	28480	5040-0345
-	0370-1001	2	KNOB, RND, JADE GRAY FOR 0.125" DIA SHAFT	28480	0370-1001
-	[illegible]-20072	1	FILLER STRIP, PLASTIC	28480	08620-20072

Figure 6-1. Front Panel Assembly, Parts Locations (1 of 4)

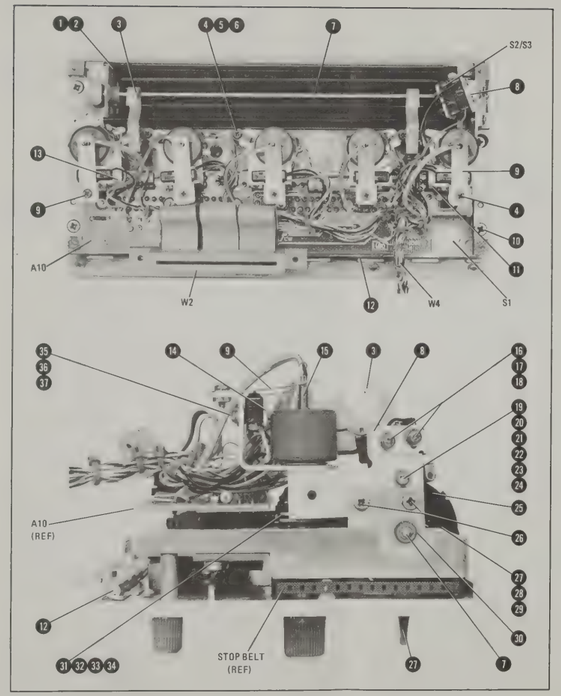


Figure 6-1. Front Panel Assembly, Parts Locations (2 of 4)

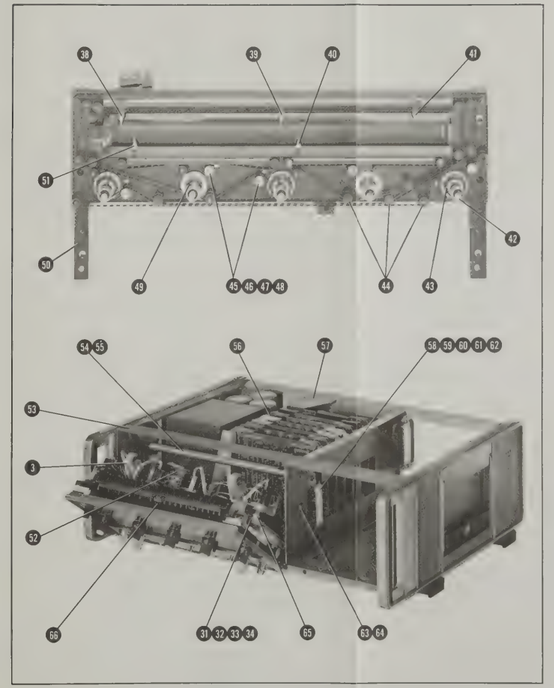


Figure 6-1. Front Panel Assembly, Parts Locations (3 of 4)

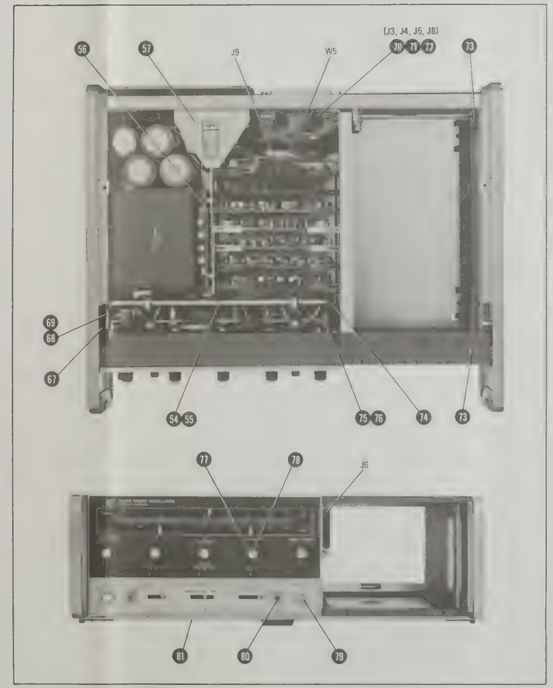
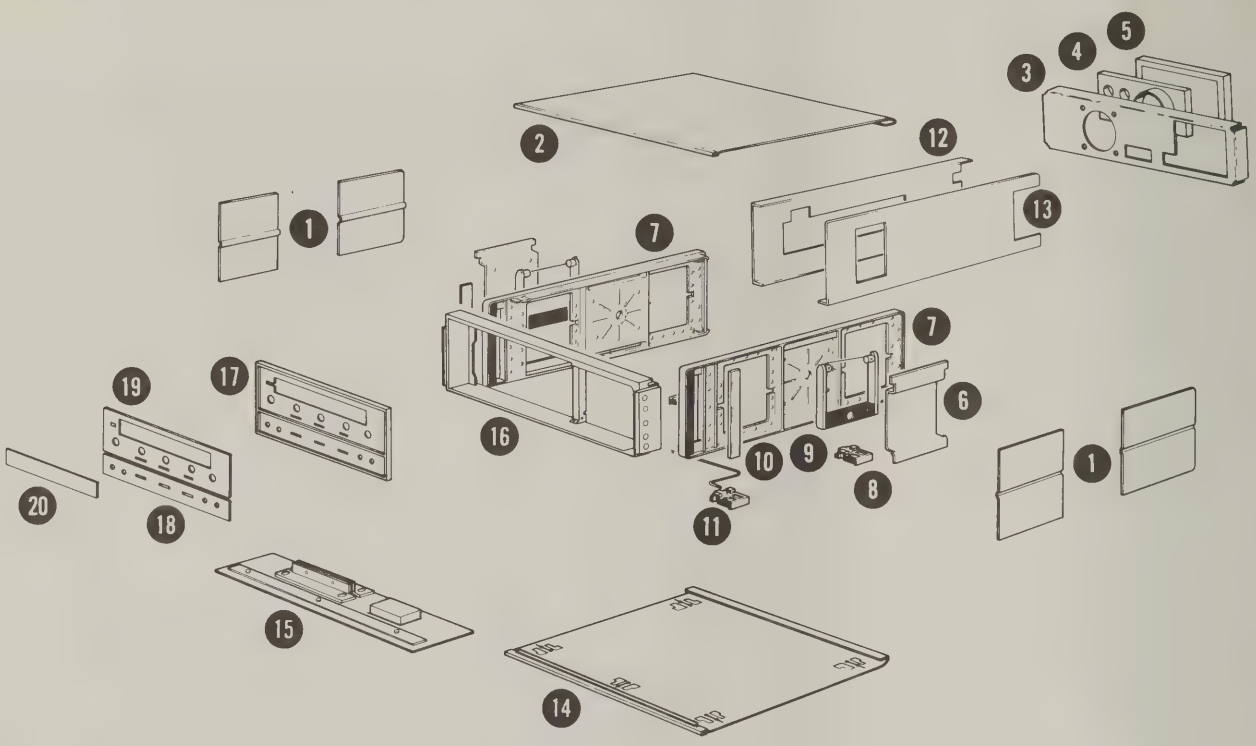


Figure 6-1. Front Panel Assembly, Parts Locations (4 of 4)

REPLACEABLE CABINET PARTS



Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr. Part Number
1	5000-8597	1	Cover: Left Side, Rear (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8597
1	5000-8599	1	Cover: Left Side, Front (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8599
1	5000-8701	1	Cover: Right Side, Rear (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8701
1	5000-8703	1	Cover: Right Side, Front (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8703
2	5060-0271	1	Cover Assy: Top (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5060-0271
3	08620-00065	1	Panel, Rear	28480	08620-00065
4	08620-20016	1	Heat Sink, Transistor	28480	08620-20016
5	3150-0203	1	Filter-Cartridge Exp Al 3.6-W 6-L	28480	3150-0203
6	5060-8737	2	Retainer, 5H Handle Assembly	28480	5060-8737
7	08620-20001	2	Frame, Side	28480	08620-20001
8	5060-0767	5	Foot Assy: FM	28480	5060-0767
9	5060-0222	2	Handle Assy: 5H Side	28480	5060-0222
10	5000-0051	2	Trim, Strip	28480	5000-0051
11	1490-0030	1	Wireform .187-OD SST, Tilt Stand	28480	1490-0030
12	08620-00060	1	Support, Left	28480	08620-00060
13	08620-00051	1	Support, Right	28480	08620-00051
14	5060-0272	1	Cover Assy: Bottom (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5060-0272
15	5060-8740	1	Rack Mount Kit, 5H (see Paragraph 2-24)	28480	5060-8740
16	08620-20071	1	Frame, Panel	28480	08620-20071
17	08620-20015	1	Sub-Panel, Front (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-20015
18	08620-00044	1	Panel, Front Lower (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-00044
19	08620-00064	1	Panel, Front Upper (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-00064
20	08620-20058	1	Window, Dial (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-20058

Figure 6-2. Cabinet Parts

SECTION VII
MANUAL BACKDATING CHANGES

7-1. INTRODUCTION

7-2. This manual has been written for and applies directly to instruments with serial numbers prefixed as indicated on the title page. Earlier versions of the instrument (serial number prefixes lower than the one indicated on the title page) may be slightly different in design or appearance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to document these differences. With the information provided in this section, this manual can be corrected so that it applies to any earlier version or configuration of the instrument. Later versions of the instrument (serial number prefixes higher than the one indicated on the title page) are documented in a yellow Manual Changes Supplement.

7-3. To adapt this manual to your instrument, refer to Table 7-1 and make all manual changes listed opposite your instrument serial number. Perform these changes in the sequence listed.

7-4. If your instrument serial number is not listed on the title page of this manual or in Table 7-1, it will be documented in a yellow Manual Changes Supplement. Complimentary copies of this supplement are available through your nearest Hewlett-Packard office. Addresses are provided at the rear of this manual.

Table 7-1. Manual Changes by Serial Number

Serial Prefix or Number	Make Manual Changes
1645A	A
1641A	A, B
1626A	A, B, C
1604A	A, B, C, D
1542A00311 through 1542A00350	A, B, C, D, E
1542A00151 through 1542A00310	A, B, C, D, E, F
1537A	A, B, C, D, E, F, G

7-5. MANUAL CHANGE INSTRUCTIONS

CHANGE A

Page 6-11, Table 6-2:
Change A5R9 HP Part Number to 2100-3154 and Description to 1K OHMS.

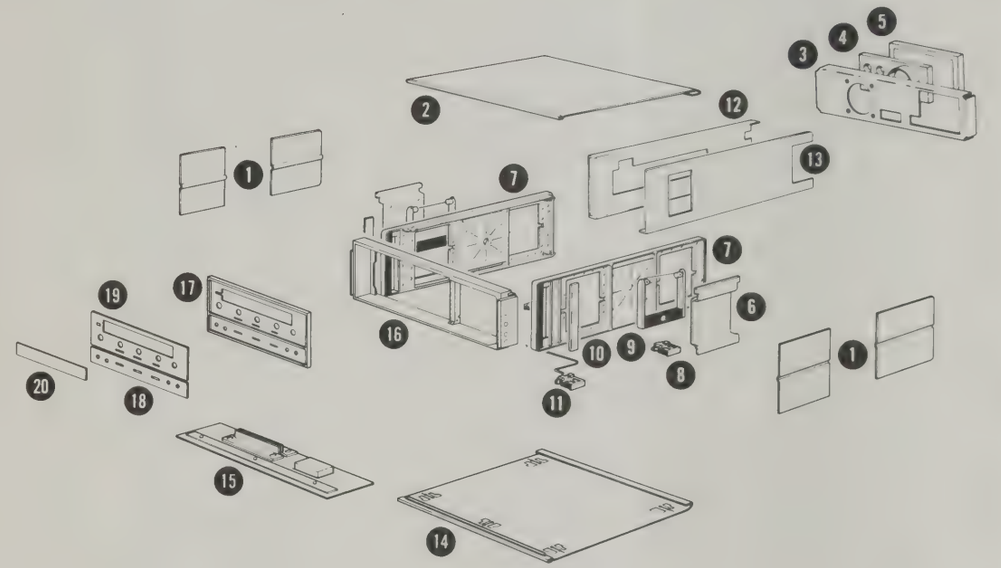
Page 8-25, Figure 8-21, SERVICE SHEET 7:
Change A5R9 value to 1K.

CHANGE B

Page 6-7, Table 6-2:
Change A3C5, A3C9, A3C10, and A3C11 to HP Part Number 0160-3878, CAPACITOR-FXD, 1000 PF.

Page 8-21, Figure 8-17, SERVICE SHEET 5:
Change A3C5, A3C9, A3C10, and A3C11 values to 1000 pF.

REPLACEABLE CABINET PARTS



Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr. Part Number
1	5000-8597	1	Cover: Left Side, Rear (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8597
1	5000-8599	1	Cover: Left Side, Front (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8599
1	5000-8701	1	Cover: Right Side, Rear (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8701
1	5000-8703	1	Cover: Right Side, Front (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5000-8703
2	5060-0271	1	Cover Assy: Top (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5060-0271
3	08620-00065	1	Panel, Rear	28480	08620-00065
4	08620-20016	1	Heat Sink, Transistor	28480	08620-20016
5	3150-0203	1	Filter-Cartridge Exp Al 3.6-W 6-L	28480	3150-0203
6	5060-8737	2	Retainer, 5H Handle Assembly	28480	5060-8737
7	08620-20001	2	Frame, Side	28480	08620-20001
8	5060-0767	5	Foot Assy: FM	28480	5060-0767
9	5060-0222	2	Handle Assy: 5H Side	28480	5060-0222
10	5000-0051	2	Trim, Strip	28480	5000-0051
11	1490-0030	1	Wireform .187-OD SST, Tilt Stand	28480	1490-0030
12	08620-00060	1	Support, Left	28480	08620-00060
13	08620-00051	1	Support, Right	28480	08620-00051
14	5060-0272	1	Cover Assy: Bottom (Olive Gray, Std)	28480	5060-0272
15	5060-8740	1	Rack Mount Kit, 5H (see Paragraph 2-24)	28480	5060-8740
16	08620-20071	1	Frame, Panel	28480	08620-20071
17	08620-20015	1	Sub-Panel, Front (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-20015
18	08620-00044	1	Panel, Front Lower (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-00044
19	08620-00064	1	Panel, Front Upper (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-00064
20	08620-20058	1	Window, Dial (Fig. 6-1)	28480	08620-20058

Figure 6-2. Cabinet Parts

SECTION VII
MANUAL BACKDATING CHANGES

7-1. INTRODUCTION

7-2. This manual has been written for and applies directly to instruments with serial numbers prefixed as indicated on the title page. Earlier versions of the instrument (serial number prefixes lower than the one indicated on the title page) may be slightly different in design or appearance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to document these differences. With the information provided in this section, this manual can be corrected so that it applies to any earlier version or configuration of the instrument. Later versions of the instrument (serial number prefixes higher than the one indicated on the title page) are documented in a yellow Manual Changes Supplement.

7-3. To adapt this manual to your instrument, refer to Table 7-1 and make all manual changes listed opposite your instrument serial number. Perform these changes in the sequence listed.

7-4. If your instrument serial number is not listed on the title page of this manual or in Table 7-1, it will be documented in a yellow Manual Changes Supplement. Complimentary copies of this supplement are available through your nearest Hewlett-Packard office. Addresses are provided at the rear of this manual.

Table 7-1. Manual Changes by Serial Number

Serial Prefix or Number	Make Manual Changes
1645A	A
1641A	A, B
1626A	A, B, C
1604A	A, B, C, D
1542A00311 through 1542A00350	A, B, C, D, E
1542A00151 through 1542A00310	A, B, C, D, E, F
1537A	A, B, C, D, E, F, G

7-5. MANUAL CHANGE INSTRUCTIONS

CHANGE A

Page 6-11, Table 6-2:
Change A5R9 HP Part Number to 2100-3154 and Description to 1K OHMS.

Page 8-25, Figure 8-21, SERVICE SHEET 7:
Change A5R9 value to 1K.

CHANGE B

Page 6-7, Table 6-2:
Change A3C5, A3C9, A3C10, and A3C11 to HP Part Number 0160-3878, CAPACITOR-FXD, 1000 PF.

Page 8-21, Figure 8-17, SERVICE SHEET 5:
Change A3C5, A3C9, A3C10, and A3C11 values to 1000 pF.

MANUAL BACKDATING CHANGES

CHANGE C

Page 6-4, Table 6-2:
Delete A1C7.

Page 8-15, Figure 8-10, SERVICE SHEET 2:
Replace Figure 8-10 with Figure 7-1.

Page 8-17, Figure 8-12, SERVICE SHEET 3:
Replace Figure 8-12 with Figure 7-2.

Page 8-17, Figure 8-13, SERVICE SHEET 3:
Delete A1C7.

CHANGE D

Page 6-11, Table 6-2:
Change A7 HP Part Number to: 08620-60117.

NOTE

Instruments with serial prefixes 1604A and lower were equipped with the 08620-60117 A7 Operations Control Assembly, however, the 08620-60137 is the recommended replacement and is directly interchangeable.

Page 6-12, Table 6-2:
Delete A7C11.
Delete A7Q19.
Delete A7Q20.
Change A7R8 to 0757-0459, RESISTOR 56.2K, 1%, .125W.
Change A7R9 to 0698-3260, RESISTOR 464K, 1%, .125W.
Change A7R10 to 2100-3109, RESISTOR-TRMR 2K, 10%, SIDE ADJUST, 17-TURN.
Change A7R11 to 0698-0084, RESISTOR 2.15K, 1%, .125W.
Change A7R12 to 0698-3444, RESISTOR 316 OHMS, 1%, .125W.
Change A7R16 to 0757-0416, RESISTOR 511 OHMS, 1%, .125W.
Change A7R17 to 0698-0082, RESISTOR 464 OHMS, 1%, .125W.
Delete A7R37.
Delete A7R38.
Delete A7R39.

Page 8-31, SERVICE SHEET 10:
Replace Figure 8-27 with Figure 7-3.
Replace applicable part of Figure 8-28 with Figure 7-4.

CHANGE E

Page 6-15, Table 6-2:
Delete HP Part Number 0380-0643, STANDOFF, HEX HEAD, P/O 08620-60130 CONNECTOR/ADAPTER FOR OPTION 011.

MANUAL BACKDATING CHANGES

CHANGE E (cont'd):

NOTE

The above mentioned part was not installed on instruments with serial numbers prefixed 1552A and lower, however it is recommended that the part number not be deleted from the replaceable parts list as this part is necessary for operation of HP-IB instruments.

CHANGE F

Page 6-9, Table 6-2, after last A3 entry:
Add HP Part Number 8159-0005, WIRE, 22AWG, PVC, 1X22, 80C.

NOTE

This wire jumper switches in the CW Filter in Remote D/A Tuning Mode. It was deleted as an instrument improvement modification. It is recommended that this wire jumper not be installed.

Page 6-11, Table 6-2:
Add after A6U2, A6U3, and A6U4: 1200-0508, SOCKET, IC, 14-CONT.

Page 6-14, Table 6-2:
Change J2MP1 HP Part Number to 08620-00073.

CHANGE G

Page 5-2, Figure 5-1:
Replace Figure 5-1 with Figure 7-5.

Page 5-6, Paragraph 5-16:
Change Procedure Step a to read: Connect oscilloscope Channel A to A7TP6 (Q5 collector) and Channel B to Q7 collector. Connect oscilloscope ground lead to A7TP7.

Page 5-7, Figure 5-4:
Change title on bottom waveform to read: CHANNEL B, (Q7 COLLECTOR).

Page 8-31, SERVICE SHEET 10:
Replace Figure 8-27 with Figure 7-6.

In Figure 8-28, change A7TP8 to A7TP7 and delete A7TP7 at Q7 collector.

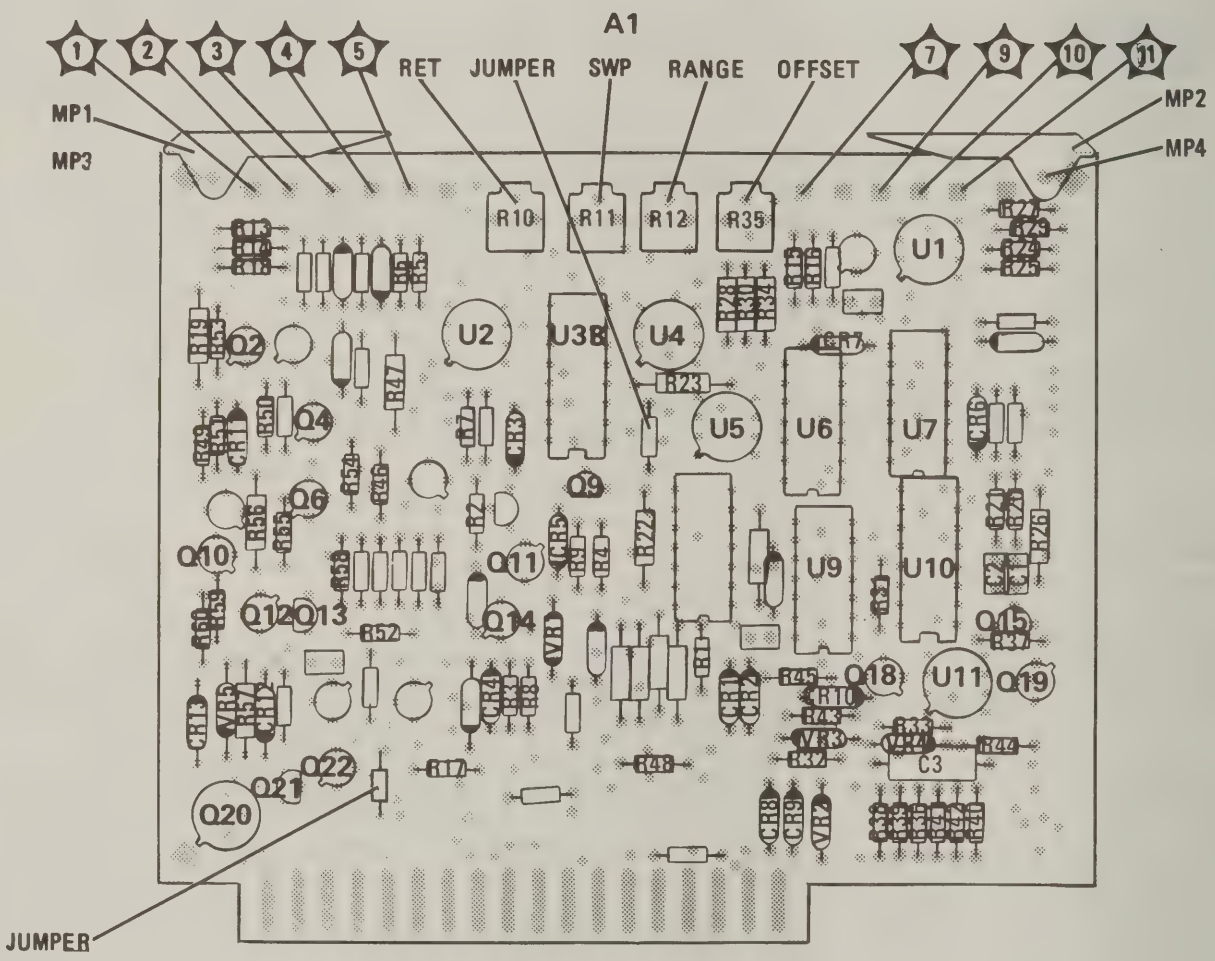


Figure 7-1. A1 Sweep Generator Assembly, Component Locations (CHANGE C) (1 of 2)

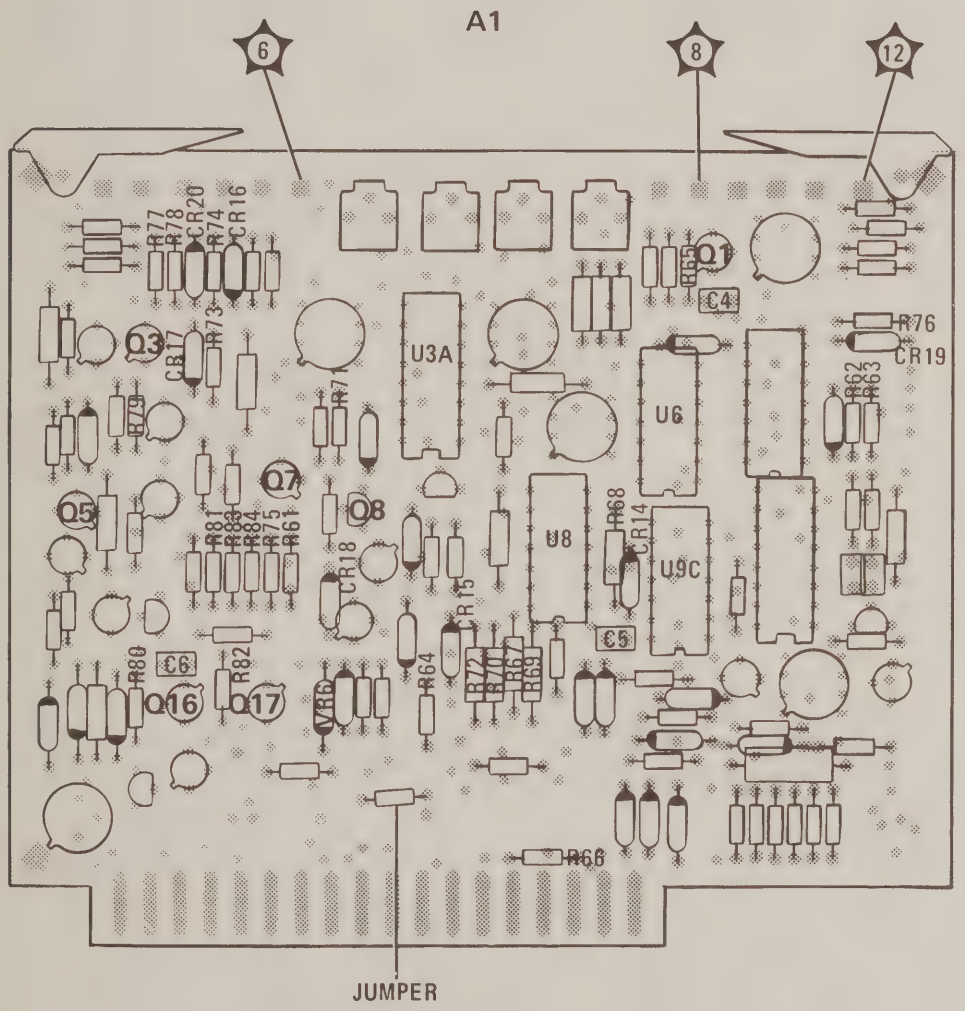


Figure 7-2. A1 Sweep Generator Assembly, Component Locations (CHANGE C) (2 of 2)

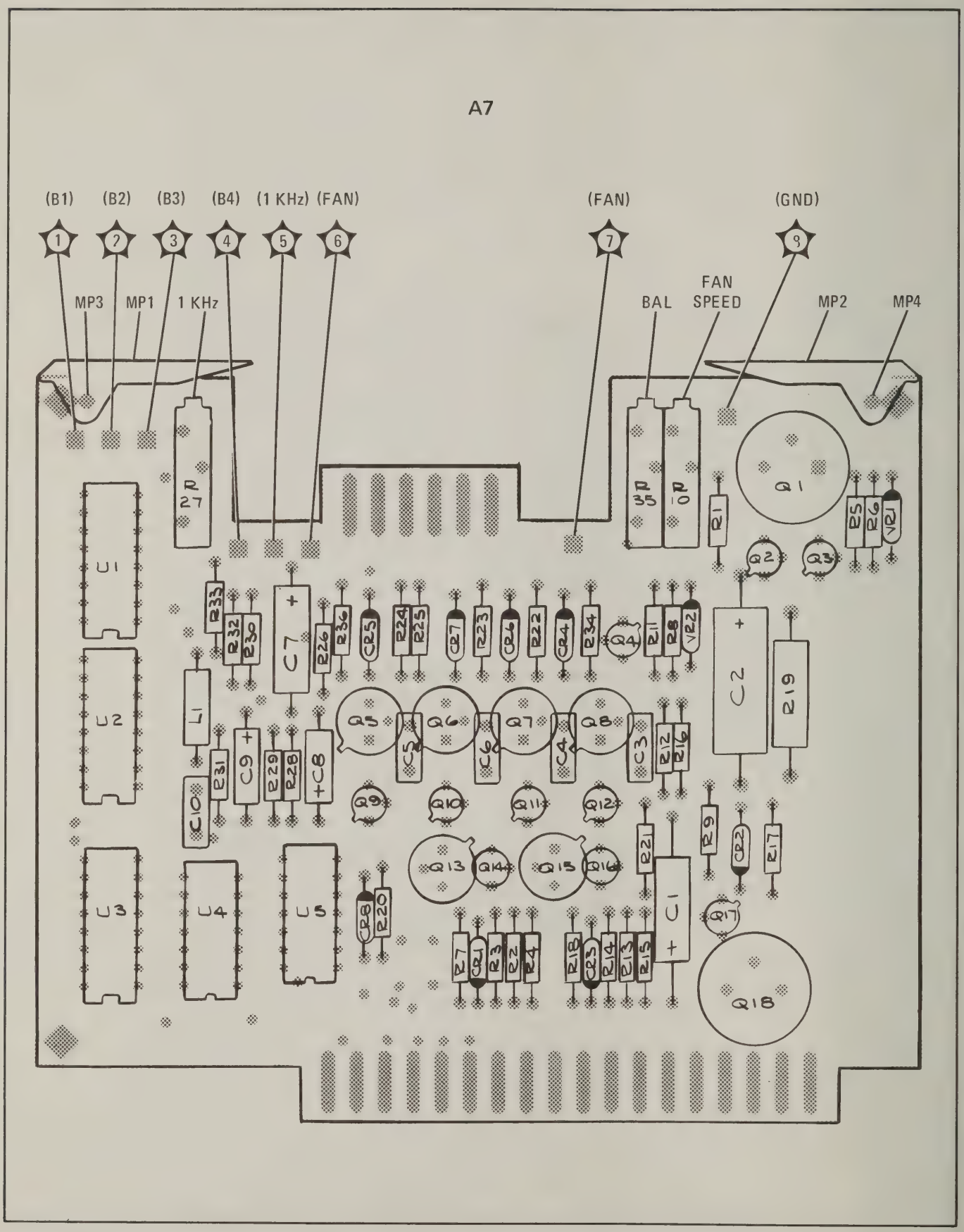


Figure 7-3. A7 Operations Control Assembly, Component Locations (CHANGE D)

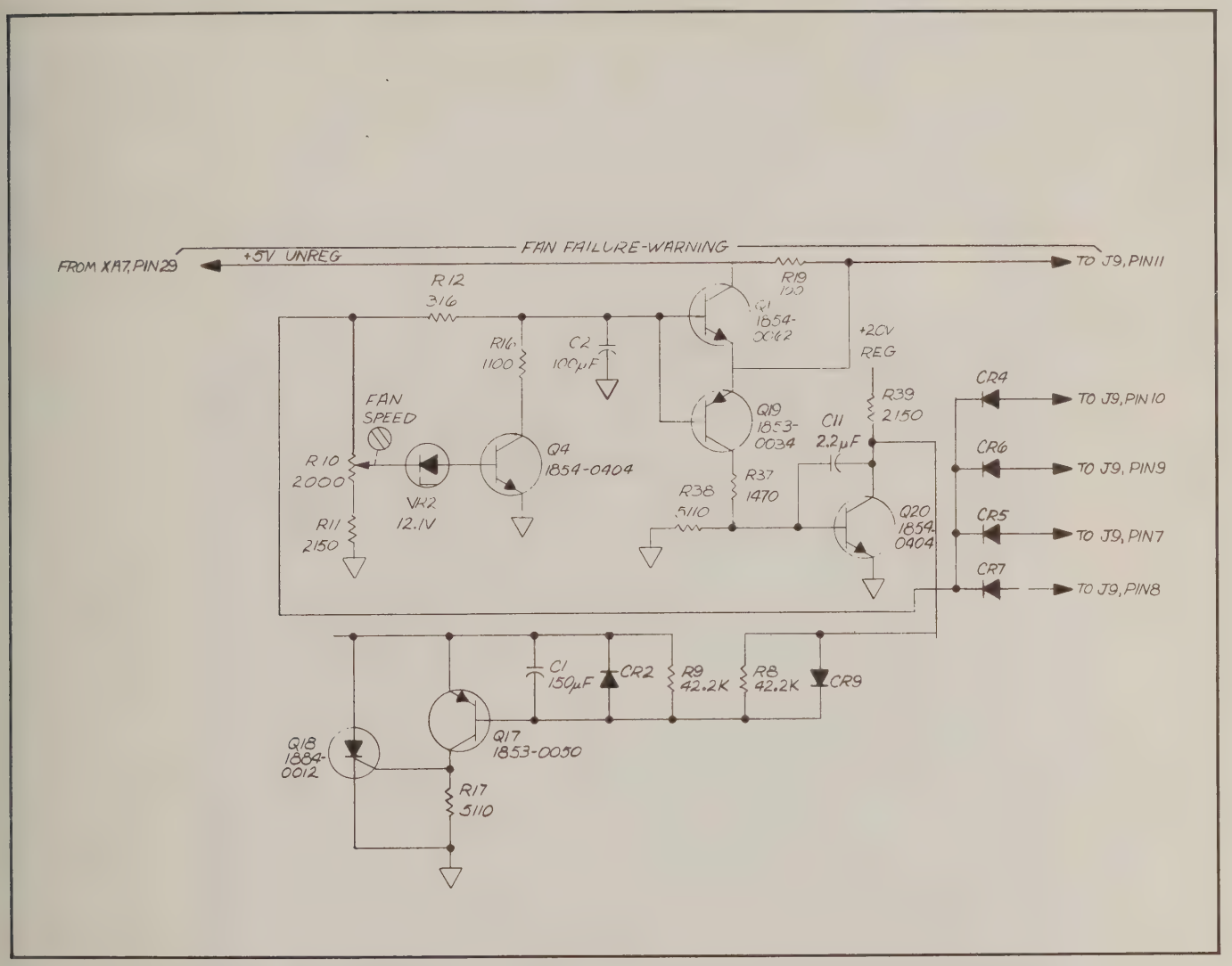


Figure 7-4. P/O Figure 8-28. A7 Operations Control Assy. Schematic (Change D)

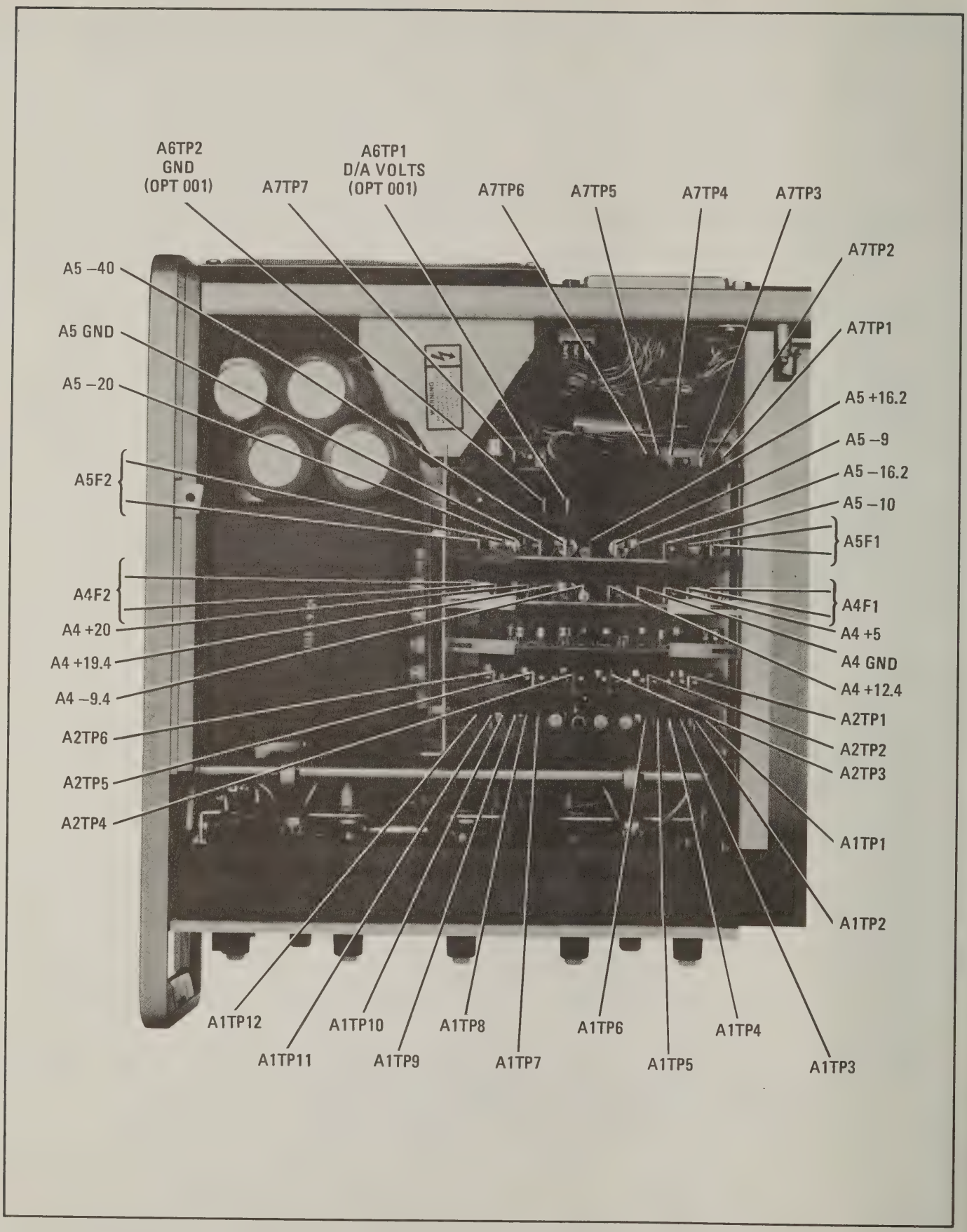


Figure 7-5. Location of Test Points (P/O Change G)

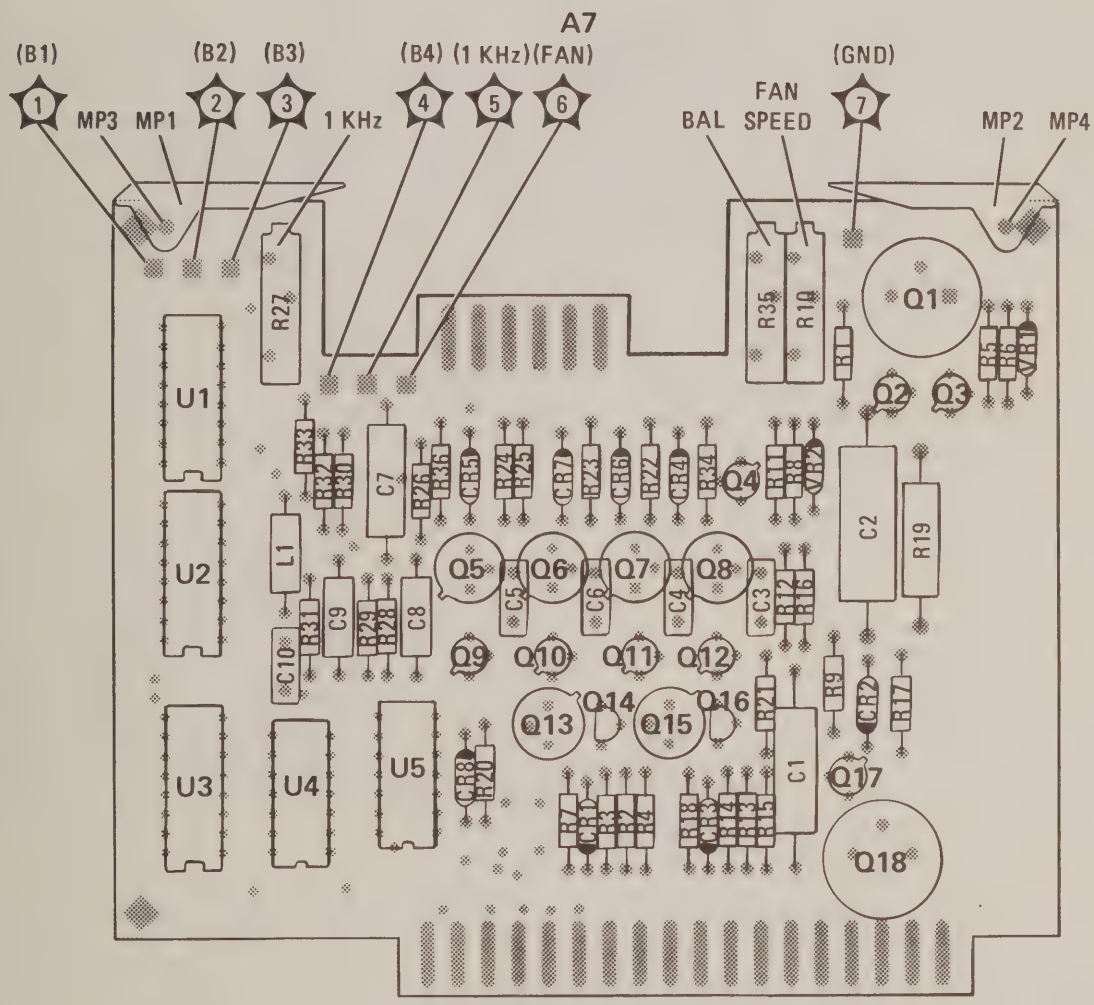


Figure 7-6. A7 Operations Control Assembly, Component Locations (P/O Change G)

SECTION VIII
SERVICE

8-1. INTRODUCTION

8-2. This section provides information for troubleshooting and repairing the Model 8620C Sweep Oscillator. This information includes troubleshooting block diagrams and schematic diagrams. Circuit descriptions are included with the schematic diagrams of the assemblies. Component location illustrations are contained in this section to add visual information for servicing and repairing. Figure 8-9 provides a block diagram and functional description of the instrument. Schematic presentations in this manual show electrical circuit operation and are not intended to serve as wiring diagrams.

8-3. ASSEMBLY SERVICE SHEETS

8-4. The schematics are arranged by service sheets. The service sheet numbers appear in the lower right-hand corner of the schematics (large number above assembly number). Included in the service sheet is the schematic as well as the accompanying circuit theory, component-parts location photo, and simplified block diagrams. A list of service sheets cross-referenced to assemblies is given in Table 8-1.

8-5. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

8-6. Circuit Description

8-7. Detailed circuit description for each individual schematic diagram is placed on the facing left-hand foldout page. This places material needed for printed-circuit-level diagnosis in one location and allows easy correlation between function and specific circuitry.

8-8. SERVICE

8-9. Safety

8-10. The information, cautions, and warnings in this manual must be followed to ensure safe operation and to keep the instrument safe. SERVICE AND ADJUSTMENTS SHOULD BE PERFORMED ONLY BY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

8-11. Adjustment or repair of the opened instrument with the ac power connected should be avoided as much as possible but, when unavoidable, should be performed only by qualified service personnel who are aware of the hazard involved.

8-12. Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even though the instrument has been disconnected from its source of supply.

WARNING

Servicing this instrument often requires working with the instrument's protective covers removed and ac power connected. Extreme caution should be exercised since energy available at many points in the instrument may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

WARNING

BEFORE SWITCHING THE INSTRUMENT ON, ensure that all ac line powered devices connected to the instrument are connected to the protective earth ground.

WARNING

With the ac power cable connected, the ac line voltage (115 or 230 Vac) is present at the terminals of mainframe power line assembly FL1 (mounted on rear panel) and at the mainframe POWER switch, whether the POWER switch is on or off. With the top cover removed, these terminals are exposed and carry ac voltages capable of causing death.

8-13. Troubleshooting

8-14. Troubleshooting is divided into two maintenance levels in this manual. The first level isolates a trouble to a circuit or assembly. This is done using a troubleshooting block diagram with typical voltages and waveforms along with general circuit descriptions.

8-15. The second maintenance level isolates the trouble to the component. Schematic diagrams and circuit descriptions for each assembly aid in troubleshooting to the component level. The schematic also contains waveforms and voltages for use during troubleshooting.

8-16. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

8-17. Test equipment and accessories required to maintain the Model 8620C are listed in Table 1-2. If the equipment listed is not available, equipment that meets the minimum specification shown may be substituted.

8-18. REPAIR

8-19. Service Accessories

8-20. A service accessories package HP Part No. 08620-60124 is available as an aid in maintaining the Model 8620C and its associated RF Plug-in and Oscillator Module. The package is described in Figure 1-5.

8-21. Cleaning Switches

CAUTION

When cleaning board-mounted front-panel switches, do not allow the switch to slide out of guides. The switch is very difficult to properly assemble back into the guides.

8-22. Board-mounted switches on switch assembly A9 may be cleaned without disassembling the switch. Since the switch is assembled with great precision, disassembly of the switch should not be attempted.

CAUTION

Isopropyl alcohol will damage the pointer drive belts on the front panel. To clean the switches on A9, the switch board should be removed from the front panel to prevent inadvertent damage to the drive belts from alcohol.

8-23. The cleaning agent to be used on the switches is isopropyl alcohol. HP Part No. 8500-0755. Spray the alcohol into the switch and slide the switch back and forth within the guides. Repeat this procedure several times, continue to slide the switch back and forth until the alcohol is evaporated.

8-24. Front Panel Disassembly

8-25. To remove hinged front panel assembly from mainframe, perform the following:

a. Remove bottom cover, plastic filler strip, and five screws used to secure hinged front panel to mainframe (Figure 8-1).

b. Disconnect W2J1 from A11P1.

c. Remove front panel assembly through front frame opening.

Table 8-1. Service Sheet Cross-Reference

Service Sheet	Assembly Numbers	Schematic	Component Locations
2 and 3	A1	Figures 8-11 and 8-13	Figures 8-10 and 8-12
4	A2	Figure 8-15	Figure 8-14
5	A3	Figure 8-17	Figure 8-16
6	A4	Figure 8-19	Figure 8-18
7	A5	Figure 8-21	Figure 8-20
8	A6	Figure 8-23	Figure 8-22
9	A12	Figure 8-25	Figure 8-24
10	A7	Figure 8-28	Figure 8-27
11	A8	Figure 8-30	Figure 8-29
12	A9, A10	Figure 8-32	Figure 8-31 (A9 Assembly)
13	A9, A10	Figure 8-34	Figure 8-33 (A10 Assembly)
14	A11	Figure 8-36	Figure 8-35

8-26. To remove dial frame from front panel assembly, proceed as follows:

a. Remove all front-panel knobs with right-angle hex key .050 (HP Part No. 8710-0857).

b. Remove retaining nuts on MANUAL and TIME potentiometers and on the SWEEP OUT connector.

c. Remove five screws holding dial frame to front panel (Figure 8-2).

8-27. To remove A9/A10 switch/interconnect assembly, remove three screws holding the assembly to front panel (Figure 8-3).

8-28. To disassemble A9 switch assembly from A10 front interconnect, remove six bolts holding two boards together (Figure 8-3).

8-29. Restringing Pointer Belts

8-30. Use the following procedure to restring any of the pointer belts. (See Figures 8-4 and 8-5).

a. Remove front panel as described in Paragraphs 8-26 and 8-27.

b. Loosen adjustment idler shown on restringing diagram in Figure 8-5 for belt being replaced.

c. Turn drive sprocket fully counterclockwise.

d. For a FULL SWEEP, MARKER SWEEP, or CW belt:

1. Turn drive sprockets of two unbroken belts fully counterclockwise to move both pointers to left-hand edge of scale.

2. Place new belt in slot and move pointer to left edge of scale.

3. If it is a FULL SWEEP or MARKER SWEEP belt, line new belt pointer up with left-hand edge mark of scale so pointer covers end mark.

4. If it is a CW belt, line new belt pointer up so that it is offset to left about 1/64th of an inch from left-hand edge mark of scale.

5. Restring belt as shown in Figure 8-5 and tighten belt with adjustment idler.

6. Recheck belt pointer at fully counterclockwise position of drive sprocket. FULL SWEEP or MARKER SWEEP pointer should cover end mark on scale and CW pointer should be 1/64th of an inch to left of end mark.

e. For ΔF or CW VERNIER belt:

1. Place belt in slot and move left edge of pointer body 1/16th inch past edge of pointer guide slot.

2. Restring belt as shown in Figure 8-5 and tighten belt with adjustment idler.

3. Recheck that at fully counterclockwise position of drive sprocket, the left edge of pointer body goes approximately 1/16th inch beyond white metal guide.

f. Make adjustments in circuit that had belt restrung, as outlined in Section V.

g. Reassemble front panel.

8-31. MAINTENANCE

8-32. Fuses

8-33. There are five fuses in the 8620C. Replacement of the AC line fuse is covered in Section III, Operator's Maintenance. There are four other fuses inside the instrument. Access to these fuses requires removing the instrument top cover.

WARNING

To avoid personal injury, set LINE switch to OFF and remove AC line cord from rear of instrument before removing top cover. With top cover removed and AC power connected, there is energy available at many points within the instrument which may, if contacted, result in personal injury. Maintenance of the instrument with protective covers removed should be performed only by qualified service personnel who are aware of the hazards involved. These fuses are located on the A4 and A5 assemblies (yellow and green PC board extractors). They are mounted on two-pin connectors and can be removed by pulling them straight out from the printed circuit board. Refer to Component Location Diagram and Section VI (Replaceable Parts List) for fuse type, current rating, and HP Part Number.

8-34. Air Filter

8-35. Cleaning and replacement of the fan filter is covered in Section III, Operator's Maintenance.

8-36. Lamp Replacement

8-37. Replacement of Mode Selector pushbutton lamps and LINE switch lamp is covered in Section III, Operator's Maintenance.

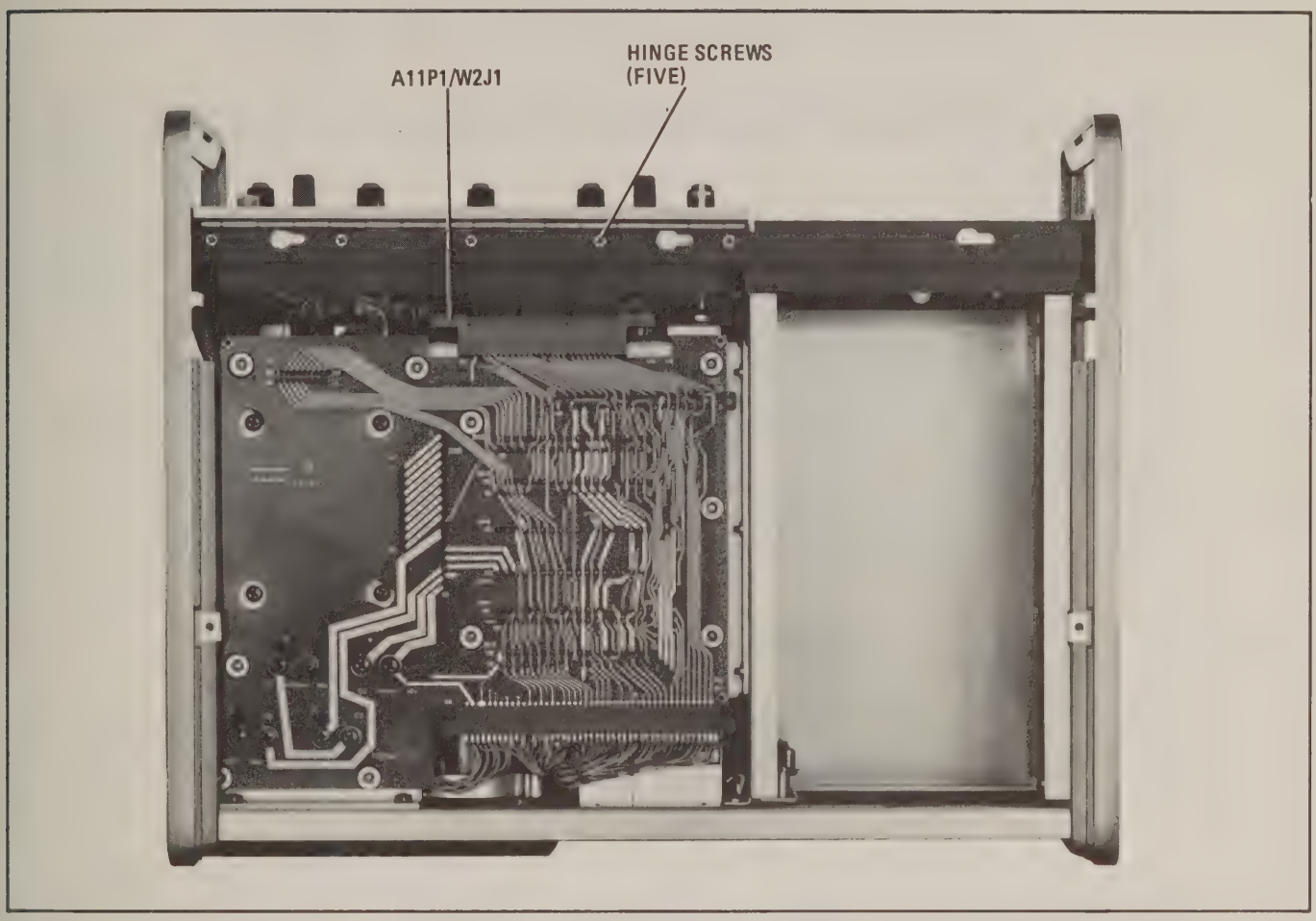


Figure 8-1. Removing Hinged Front Panel Assembly From Mainframe

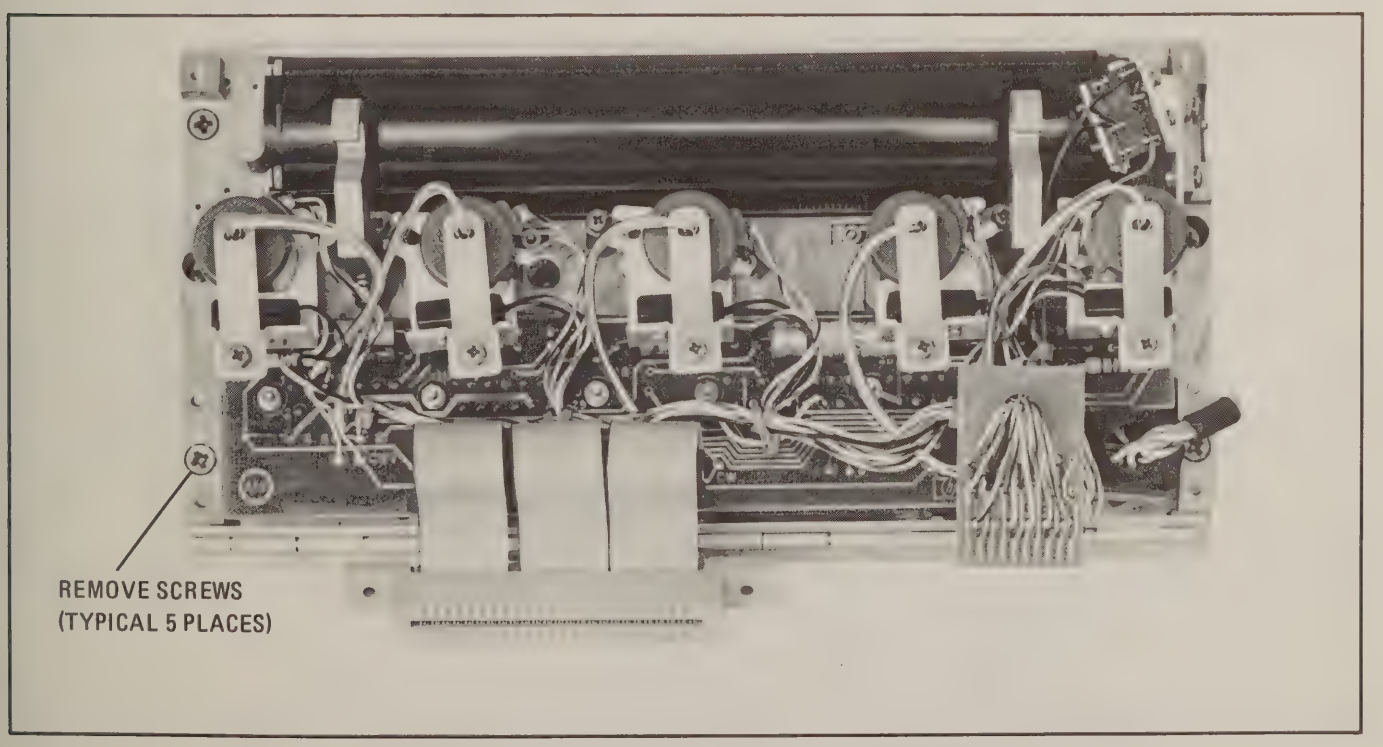


Figure 8-2. Removing Dial Frame From Front Panel

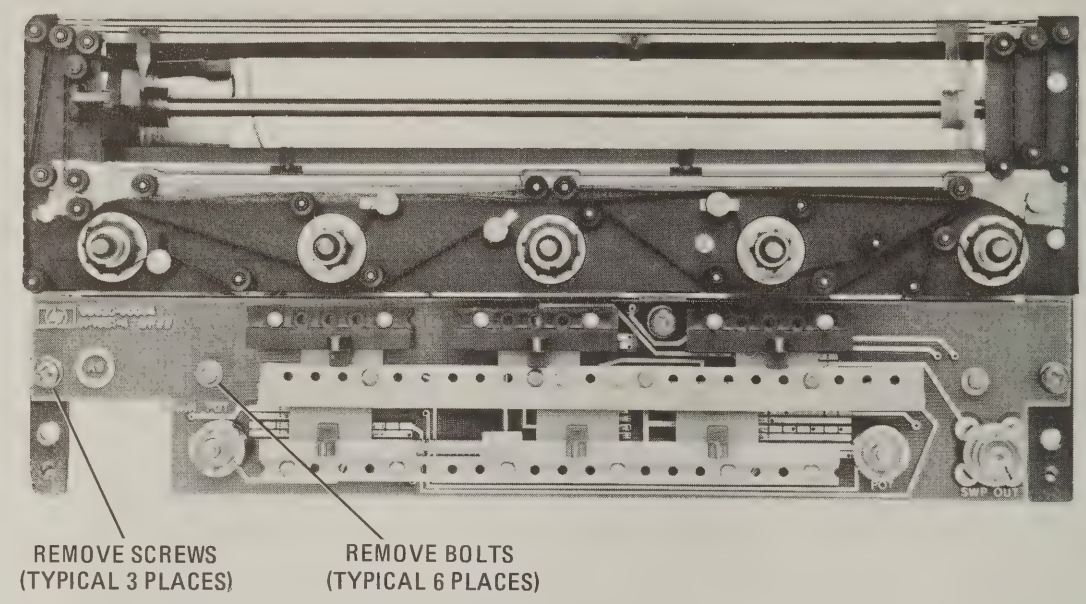


Figure 8-3. Removal and Dissassembly of A9 Switch Assy and A10 Front Interconnect Assy

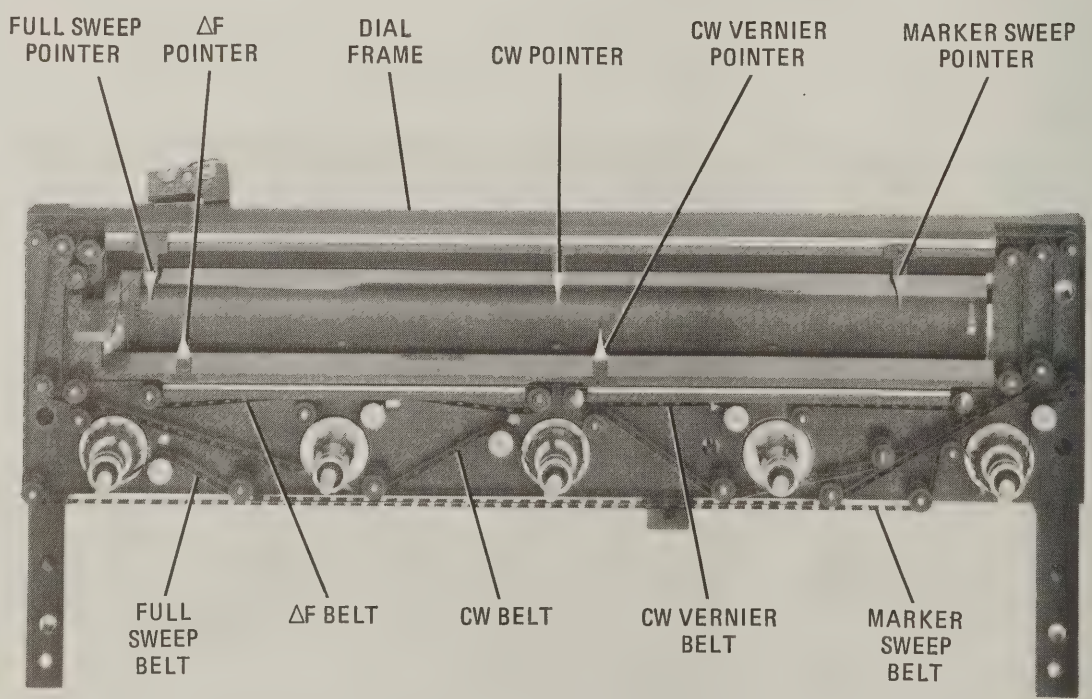


Figure 8-4. Location of Pointer Belts

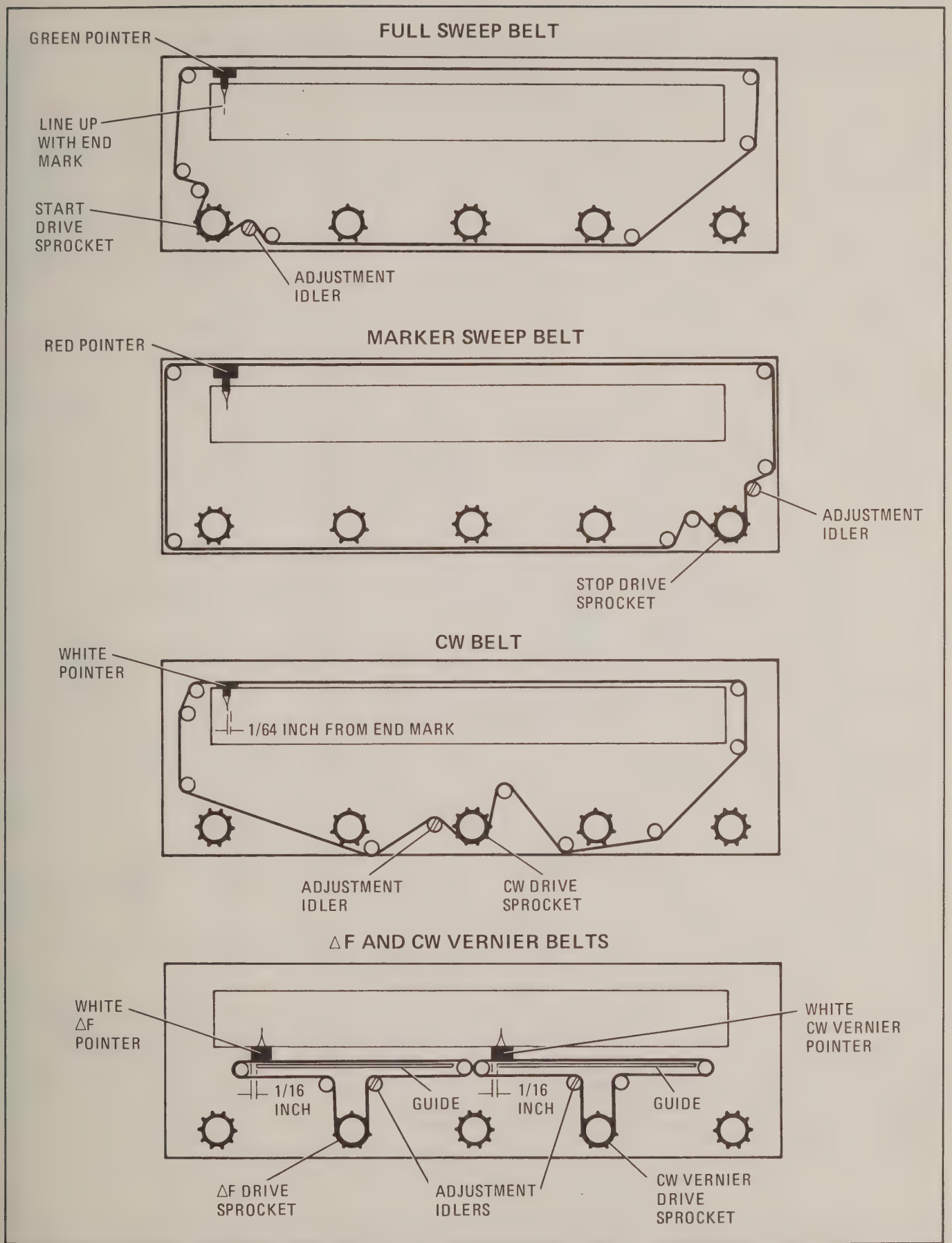


Figure 8-5. Pointer Belt Restringing Diagrams

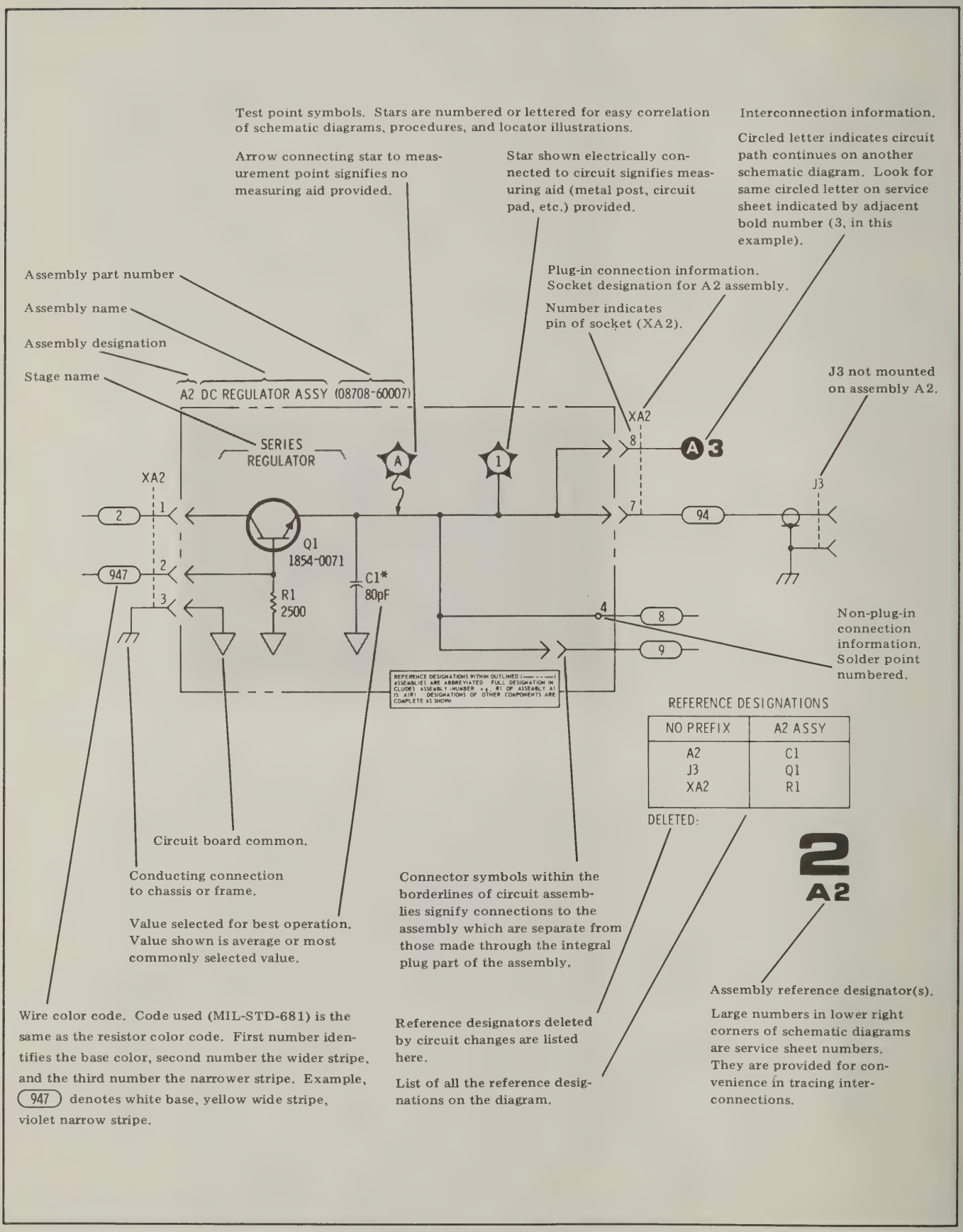


Figure 8-6. General Information on Schematic Diagrams

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM NOTES

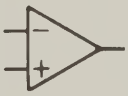
BASIC SCHEMATIC SYMBOLS

R, L, C	Resistance is in ohms, inductance is in millihenries, capacitance is in microfarads, unless otherwise noted.
P/O	Part of.
*	Asterisk denotes a factory-selected value. Value shown is typical.
○	Panel control.
⊘	Screwdriver adjustment.
▭	Encloses front panel designation.
⬚	Encloses rear panel designation.
—— - - ——	Circuit assembly borderline.
- — — — — -	Other assembly borderline.
——→——	Heavy line with arrows indicates path and direction of main signal.
——→——	Heavy dashed line with arrows indicates path and direction of main feedback.
CW	Wiper moves toward CW with clockwise rotation of control as viewed from shaft or knob.
⬭	Encloses wire color code. Code used (MIL-STD-681) is the same as the resistor color code. First number identifies the base color, second number the wider stripe, and the third number identifies the narrower stripe; e.g. (947) denotes white base, yellow wide stripe, violet narrow stripe.
2A	Number = Service Sheet number for off-page connection. Letter = off-page connection.
	Light-emitting diode (LED).
	Breakdown diode.
	PIN diode.
	Field effect transistor (FET) with N-type base.

Figure 8-7. Schematic Diagram Notes (1 of 3)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM NOTES (Cont'd)

Field effect transistor (FET) with P-type base.



Operational amplifier (integrated circuit).

Test point location. Number denotes test point number.

Assembly ground.

Chassis ground.

Earth ground.

Common connection on same page.

Signal ground.

Indicates "WARNING: HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE ."

Refers serviceman or operator to CAUTIONS in Operating and Service Manual.

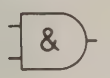
Frequency Reference Ground

Denotes spring-loaded switch.

Figure 8-8. Schematic Diagram Notes (2 of 3)

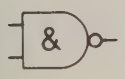
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM NOTES (Cont'd)

GENERAL LOGIC ELEMENTS

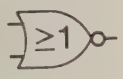


AND Gate

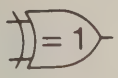
OR Gate



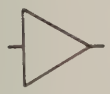
NAND Gate



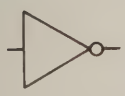
NOR Gate



EXCLUSIVE OR Gate

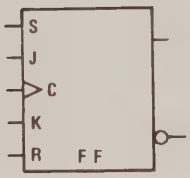


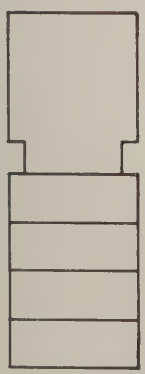
BUFFER



INVERTER

General Element, e.g.

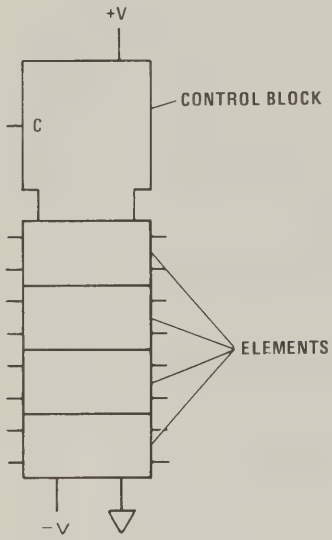




Common Control Block: Used to represent Integrated Circuit (IC). (See Sheet 4 of this Figure.)

Figure 8-7. Schematic Diagram Notes (3 of 3)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM NOTES (Cont'd)



CONTROL BLOCK: All controlling inputs (gates, clocks, inhibits, etc.) connect to the control block.

ELEMENTS: Can be one or more of any logic function (flip-flop, counter, gate, RAM, etc.). Data inputs are on left side of element, data outputs on the right.

Positive logic is assumed. The more positive voltage level is HIGH and = Logic 1. The less positive voltage level is LOW and = Logic 0.

If a control line label contains a virgule (/), the indicated action or mnemonic to the left of the virgule is the active state of the line; and the indicated action or mnemonic to the right of the virgule is the non-active state of the line. For example: RD/WR means the active state of the line is RD (read) and the non-active state is WR (write).

Active-high inputs and outputs are indicated by the absence of a negation(o) symbol.

Active-low inputs and outputs are indicated by the presence of a negation (o) symbol.

Edge-sensitive inputs are indicated by the presence of a dynamic input symbol (>).

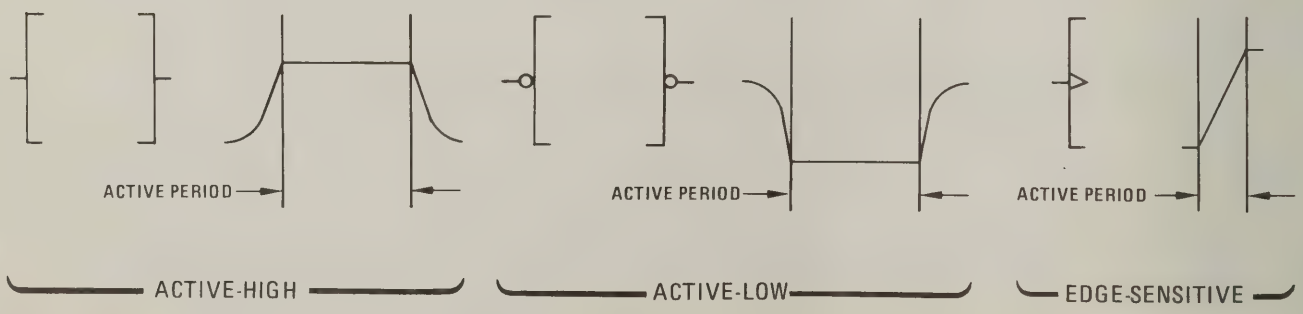


Figure 8-8. IC Logic Symbol Configuration Details

SERVICE SHEE

FUNCTIONAL I
OSCILLATOR

The Functional
Sweep Oscillato
lowing concerns
sweep oscillator
mode of operati
Sheets 6 and 6A.

In the AUTO m
ator on A1 ass
voltage from —0
set by the TIM
panel. The ram
+6.0V by the C
A2 Frequency C
lifier provides r
offset amplifiers
cuit in the A3
of operation sel
and the resultin
ramp voltages a
The output of th
Tuning Voltage
Section. The Tu
SWEEP OUT sig
operation. In
modes, the SWE
voltage taken fr
fier.

In MANUAL m
SWEEP OUT vo
panel manual sw
sweep voltage

The upper and
voltage are dete
flip-flop. When t
limit, the voltag
sets the Sweep
F/F triggers the
tive-to-negative
voltage from th
Sweep Ramp F/
ramp. In EXT T
an external trig
J4 or from the si

SERVICE SHEETS 2 AND 3 (Cont'd)

Fast Retrace

Transistors Q11 and Q9 and associated components provide a fast retrace on all sweep speeds except .1—.01 (fastest speed). During retrace time, positive pulses from the $\overline{Q}$ output of U3B are applied to the base of Q11. These pulses turn Q11 intermittently on and off. The resultant output at the collector of Q11 is directly coupled to the input of Q9 turning it on and off. Each time Q9 is turned on, a +20V pulse is applied to the non-inverting input of Integrator U1. This higher voltage increases the current through the feedback capacitor (in the ramp generator feedback circuit) causing the lower ramp limit to be reached sooner, thus decreasing retrace time.

Sweep Trigger Circuit

NAND gates U6C and U6B form a monostable multivibrator which produces a square wave pulse when triggered. A trigger pulse is produced when the TRIGGER switch is set to SINGLE position. The trigger pulse from U6C-U6B toggles flip-flop U3A, producing an enable gate to U6D for a single sweep. For other trigger modes, U6C is disabled by a ground at U6C pin 9 which prevents U6C from changing states. Other trigger signals from the 60 Hertz AC line or from the EXT TRIGGER input connector J4 may be selected to toggle flip-flop U3A and produce the appropriate sweep rate.

Positive RF Blanking

The RF Blanking Gate consists of U9A and U7C. In the AUTO sweep mode (FULL, ΔF or MARKER) the blanking gate is enabled when the upper ramp limiter U11B output goes low, toggling sweep ramp F/F U3B and changing U3B Q output to high. This high causes U9A output to go low and U7C to invert the output and apply a high to the blanking output on J6 pin 24 and J6 pin 3 through RF blanking switch S10. U3B holds the blanking circuit on during the entire retrace cycle.

The Blanking gate is disabled in Manual and Ext mode by +20 volts from A9S1 to CR2 and base of Q18. The blanking is also disabled by +20V from A3Q6 to CR1 and the base of Q18. These voltages establish a low at U9A pin 4 disabling the blanking gate.

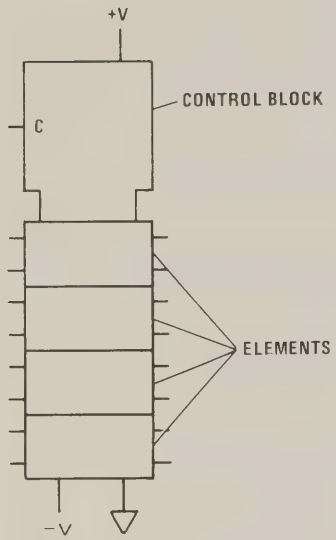
Negative Blanking

The combination of CR17, CR16 and CR20 forms an OR gate. Normally Q8 is conducting. When the Sweep Ramp generator is sweeping, Sweep Ramp F/F U3B $\overline{Q}$ output is High and the input to CR16 is High. This forward biases CR20 turning Q3 ON. Q16 is ON which turns Q17 ON and the output at J5 is 0 volt. When the Sweep Ramp generator starts its retrace, Q3B $\overline{Q}$ goes Low. This forward biases CR17 and turns CR20 off. Q3 then turns off, Q16 turns off, and Q17 turns off, allowing the output at J5 to go to —5.11 volts.

The same sequence is repeated if a negative Stop Sweep pulse is applied to CR16 from an RF Plug-In (such as an 86290A).

Functional Block Diagram
SERVICE SHEET 1

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM NOTES (Cont'd)



CONTROL BLOCK: All controlling inputs (gates, clocks, inhibits, etc.) connect to the control block.

ELEMENTS: Can be one or more of any logic function (flip-flop, counter, gate, RAM, etc.). Data inputs are on left side of element, data outputs on the right.

Positive logic is assumed. The more positive voltage level is HIGH and = Logic 1. The less positive voltage level is LOW and = Logic 0.

If a control line label contains a virgule (/), the indicated action or mnemonic to the left of the virgule is the active state of the line; and the indicated action or mnemonic to the right of the virgule is the non-active state of the line. For example: RD/WR means the active state of the line is RD (read) and the non-active state is WR (write).

Active-high inputs and outputs are indicated by the absence of a negation(o) symbol.

Active-low inputs and outputs are indicated by the presence of a negation (o) symbol.

Edge-sensitive inputs are indicated by the presence of a dynamic input symbol (>).

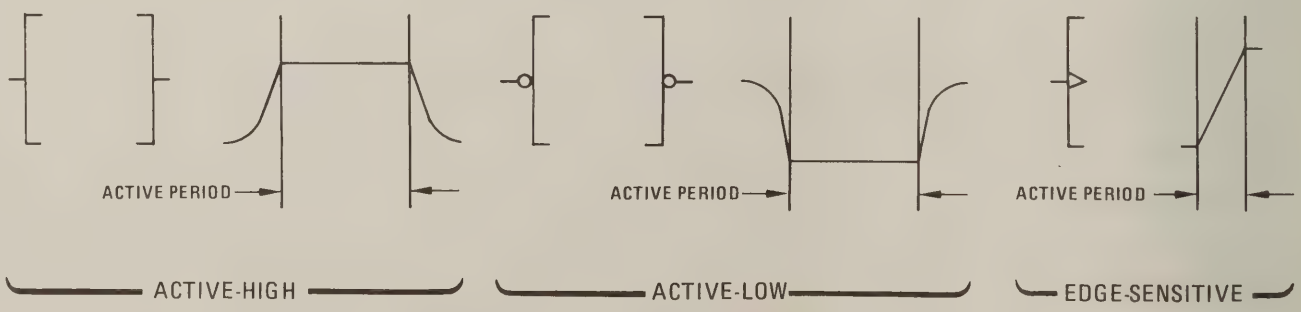


Figure 8-8. IC Logic Symbol Configuration Details

SERVICE SHEET 1

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF 8620C SWEEP OSCILLATOR

The Functional Block Diagram of the 8620C Sweep Oscillator is shown in Figure 8-9. The following concerns the functional operation of the sweep oscillator in the local mode. The remote mode of operation is covered in detail in Service Sheets 6 and 6A.

In the AUTO mode of operation, the Ramp Generator on A1 assembly outputs a triangular ramp voltage from −0.6V to +6.2V. The SWEEP time is set by the TIME-SECONDS switch on the front panel. The ramp voltage is clamped at 0V and +6.0V by the Clamper Circuit and applied to the A2 Frequency Control Assembly. The Ramp Amplifier provides ramp voltages to the A2 assembly offset amplifiers and the Sweep Voltage Select Circuit in the A3 Logic Assembly. The sweep mode of operation selected (FULL, MARKER or ΔF), and the resulting relays energized, determines the ramp voltages applied to the Summing Amplifier. The output of the Summing Amplifier becomes the Tuning Voltage for the oscillator module in the RF Section. The Tuning Voltage routed to A3K1 is the SWEEP OUT signal in MANUAL, CW, and remote operation. In FULL, MARKER or ΔF sweep modes, the SWEEP OUT signal is the ramp sweep voltage taken from the output of A2 Ramp Amplifier.

In MANUAL mode of operation, the tuning and SWEEP OUT voltages are controlled by the front-panel manual sweep adjust R7. In EXT mode, the sweep voltage is supplied by a remote device.

The upper and lower limits of the ramp sweep voltage are determined by two comparators and a flip-flop. When the ramp attains the upper voltage limit, the voltage from the Upper Ramp Limiter sets the Sweep Ramp Flip-Flop. The Sweep Ramp F/F triggers the Ramp Generator to begin a positive-to-negative excursion. At the lower limit, the voltage from the Lower Ramp Limiter resets the Sweep Ramp F/F and reverses the direction of the ramp. In EXT TRIGGER, the F/F is reset by either an external trigger connected to EXT TRIGGER J4 or from the single sweep switch. In Line Trigger, the F/F is reset by a 60 Hz line pulse generated on the A8 Rectifier Assembly. The signals are processed in the Trigger Circuit and applied to the One Shot Multivibrator on the A1 Assembly.

The 0V to +3V rectangular pulses from the Sweep Ramp Flip-Flop are also used for positive Z-axis blanking, negative blanking, and pen lift drive. One of the F/F outputs is applied to the RF Blanking Gate where it is routed to the oscillator in the RF Plug-In for positive RF Blanking. This same F/F output is applied to the Positive Z-Axis Blanking amplifier. From the Z-Axis Blanking and Marker driver, the positive blanking is routed to the Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT connector J8 and is available for display equipment.

A second 0V to +3V signal from the Sweep Ramp F/F is applied to the Negative Blanking Circuit where it is amplified, inverted (0V to −4.5V), and applied to the NEGATIVE BLANKING connector J5. In addition a second input is applied to the Negative Blanking Circuit. This comes from the wide ΔF comparator on the A3 assembly and provides a blanking signal when the Tuning Ramp goes lower than −1 volt or higher than +11 volts when in ΔF Sweep Mode.

The mode of operation (FULL SWEEP, ΔF, CW, CW VERNIER, or MARKER SWEEP) is selected with pushbutton switches on the front panel. The switches ground a mode select line in the A3 assembly Mode Select Logic circuit. In turn, the correct relays on the A2 assembly are energized to set the correct mode, and front-panel indicators illuminate to show the mode selected.

A 1 kHz Square Wave Oscillator in the A7 assembly provides internal amplitude modulation to the CW RF signal. The square wave output is 0V to +4V in amplitude.

The Marker Generator circuit on the A1 assembly receives a trigger pulse from the A3 assembly and then provides marker pulses to the RF Section and high intensity markers for the Z-Axis of a display instrument. The markers are available at the Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT connector J8. The A2 Marker Reference Amplifiers supply reference voltages to A3 Marker Trigger Generator.

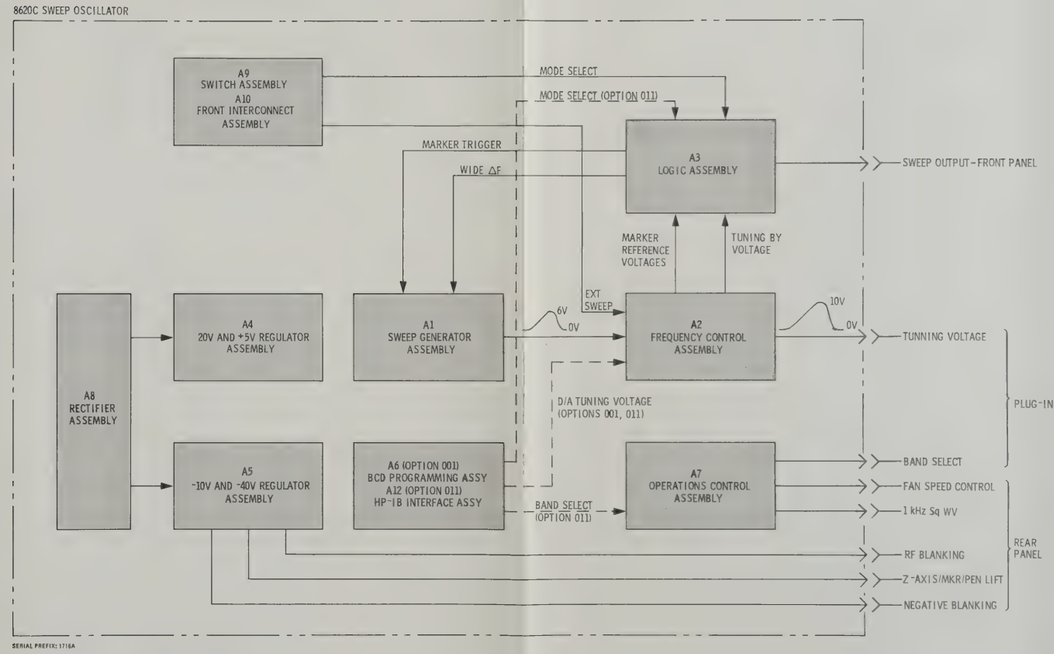


Figure 8-9. Functional Block Diagram

SERVICE SHEET 2 AND 3 (Cont'd)

Marker Generator

The MARKER GENERATOR consists of two re-triggerable monostable multivibrators U10A and U10B. U10A is wired to trigger on a low to high transition from the marker trigger generator on A3 assembly and U10B on a high to low transition. The $\overline{Q}$ outputs are ORed and inverted by U9B and applied to U7B which inverts the pulse and routes the signal through sweep mode switch A9S1 and the sweep time capacitors, to one side of U7A and then to the blanking circuits and the RF Plug-In.

During retrace of the ramp generator U3B, Q output is high. This high is coupled to U7A Pin 1 and disables the marker generator.

Two monostable multivibrators are used to simplify the operation of the circuit when all three markers available are used. The multivibrators trigger on pulse edges only, not on signal level. Therefore, to produce the three markers, the level is changed three times (starting Low) and the marker pulse is generated at each switch point (edge).

Z-AXIS Intensifier

Marker pulses from the Marker Generator are applied to the emitter input of Z-Axis Intensifier Q4. The markers are amplified and inverted by Q6 and direct coupled to the base of Blanking and Marker Driver Q10. If A9S5 marker switch is in the OFF or AMP position, Q4 is biased OFF. Switching to INTEN grounds the base of Q4 and a positive signal on the emitter will cause Q4 to turn ON. The markers at the rear panel Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT connector J8 are used to intensity modulate a marker spot on a scope trace or other display.

Pen Lift

When an X-Y recording instrument is connected to the 8620C Sweep Oscillator, the recorder supplies a +50V operating voltage through J8 for the Pen Lift Driver circuit.

The following conditions are required to obtain pen lift drive to an X-Y recorder:

1. An X-Y recorder connected to J8.
2. MODE switch in AUTO.
3. TIME-SECONDS switch in 100 to 10.

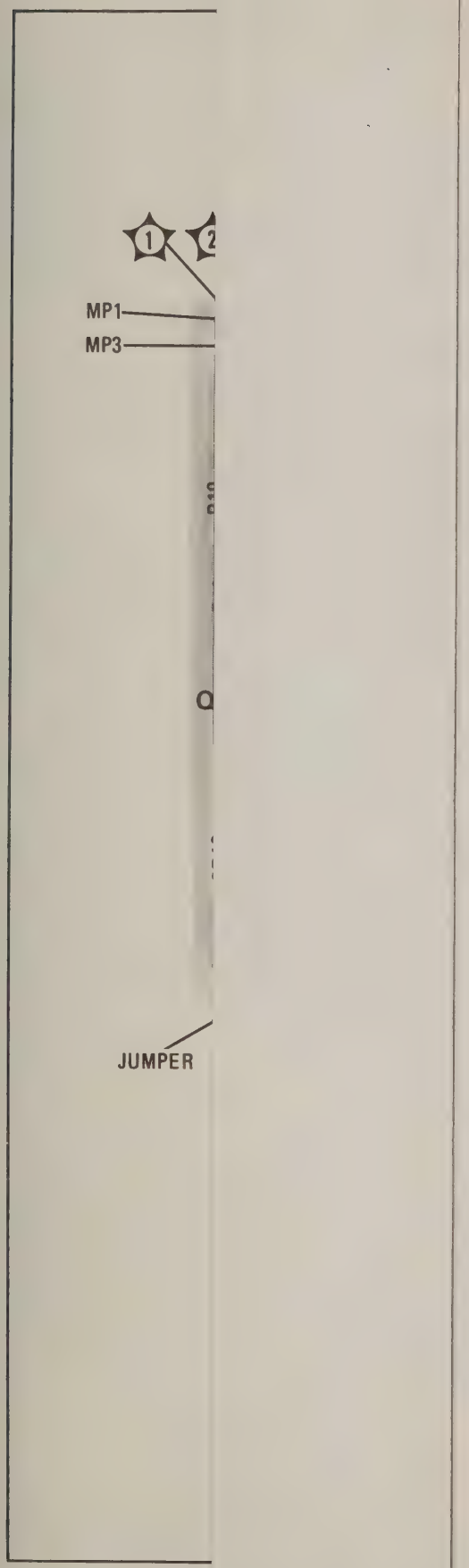
The positions of the MODE switch A9S1 and TIME-SECONDS switch A9S3 control the ON/OFF operation of Q22. Q21 and Q20 provide drive to an X-Y recorder only when Q22 is OFF. The operation of Q22 is as follows.

Conduction of Q22 places ground on the base of Q21 keeping the Darlington pair Q21 and Q20 cutoff. With the TIME-SECONDS switch A9S3 in 10 to 1, 1 to .1, or .1 to .01 position, a +5 Vdc is applied to Q22 base permitting conduction.

When the TIME-SECONDS switch is in the 100 to 10 position, the square wave from F/F U3B (0V to +3.4V) is applied to the base of Q22. The square wave turns Q22 intermittently on and off, causing the Darlington pair to turn on and off, CR13 prevents losing the negative marker in the slowest sweep range when Q10 (Blanking Driver) is turned on.

Pen Lift Current Limiter

The Pen Lift Current Limiting circuit consists of Q13, Q12, VR5, and associated components. During sweep time, the pen is engaged and during retrace the pen lifts or disengages. To engage the pen, (relay energized in recorder) requires over 100 mA; to release the pen, the current must be <1 mA. The Pen Lift Current Limiting circuit operates as follows. When no recorder is connected to J8 and Q10 is operating as a driver for the blanking and marker pulses, Q16 is off and Q13 is on. With a recorder connected and +50V applied to the driver circuit, Q4 and Q10 drive the recorder relay and engage the pen. Zener diode VR5 fires and a positive voltage is applied to the base of Q12. Q12 turns on and Q13 turns off. For correct operation, the current through VR5 plus the leakage current (Ico) through Q13 must be <1 mA.



Fi

SERVICE SHEETS 2 AND 3

A1 SWEEP GENERATOR ASSEMBLY, CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

The A1 Sweep Generator Assembly produces the triangular sweep ramp voltages used for sweeping the RF oscillator up and down in frequency. The marker pulses and positive and negative blanking are developed in the A1 assembly. Also provided are the external trigger circuit, and the penlift drive and current limiting circuits. The circuits involved in supplying these voltages are described in the following paragraphs. Figure 8-10 is a simplified block diagram of the A1 assembly showing its functions.

Ramp Generator

The sweep ramp generator consists of the Sweep Ramp F/F, Current Source, Integrator, and upper and lower ramp comparators. The output of the sweep ramp generator at integrator U1 is applied to the inputs of operational amplifiers U11B and U11A, the upper and lower ramp comparators. When the ramp voltage at U11B pin 6 exceeds the dc voltage at U11B pin 5 (+62V dc), the upper ramp limit is reached and U11B output goes negative. The resultant negative-going pulse (+4.5V to 0V) from U11B sets sweep ramp flip-flop U3B. When U3B changes states, it reverses the feedback input voltage applied to U2 which then supplies a +5 volts to Pin 3 of Current Source U4. This changes the direction of the ramp, starting from the upper limit of +6.2 Vdc and going toward the lower limit of —0.6 Vdc. Current Source U4 applies current to the feedback capacitor selected by the TIME-SECONDS switch A9S3 and connected across Integrating Amplifier U1.

When the ramp voltage at U11A pin 3 becomes more negative than U11A pin 2 (—0.6 Vdc), the lower ramp limit is reached and U11A output goes negative. The resultant negative-going pulse (+4.5V to 0V) from U11A clears sweep ramp flip-flop U3B. When U3B changes state, it again reverses the input voltage applied to U2 and supplies a +5 volts to Pin 2 of Current Source U4. This again starts the ramp, developed by Integrating Amplifier U1, in a positive direction; starting from the lower limit of —0.6 Vdc and going toward the upper limit.

The output of the ramp generator is taken from U1 and is routed through the MODE switch in the AUTO position to the clamper circuit. The repetition rate is dependent upon the feedback capacitor selected by the TIME-SECONDS switch and TIME-SECONDS Vernier across the inputs to U4 Current Source.

Clamper

The Clamper consists of U8A through U8D with the combiantion of U8A/U8B providing a reference voltage level for U8C and U8D. The sawtooth waveform from the ramp genrator through MODE switch A9S1 (AUTO) is applied to the emitter input of U8D. The top of the sawtooth is clamped at +6V and the bottom is clamped at 0V. Clamping the top and bottom of the sawtooth waveform allows the oscillator in the RF Plug-In to stabilize before starting the frequency sweep. This also allows time for peripheral equipment to phase lock to the signal before the frequency sweep begins. The clamped sweep ramp voltage is routed to the A2 Frequency Control Assembly.

SERVICE SHEETS 2 AND 3 (Cont'd)

Fast Retrace

Transistors Q11 and Q9 and associated components provide a fast retrace on all sweep speeds except .1—.01 (fastest speed). During retrace time, positive pulses from the $\overline{Q}$ output of U3B are applied to the base of Q11. These pulses turn Q11 intermittently on and off. The resultant output at the collector of Q11 is directly coupled to the input of Q9 turning it on and off. Each time Q9 is turned on, a +20V pulse is applied to the non-inverting input of Integrator U1. This higher voltage increases the current through the feedback capacitor (in the ramp generator feedback circuit) causing the lower ramp limit to be reached sooner, thus decreasing retrace time.

Sweep Trigger Circuit

NAND gates U6C and U6B form a monostable multivibrator which produces a square wave pulse when triggered. A trigger pulse is produced when the TRIGGER switch is set to SINGLE position. The trigger pulse from U6C-U6B toggles flip-flop U3A, producing an enable gate to U6D for a single sweep. For other trigger modes, U6C is disabled by a ground at U6C pin 9 which prevents U6C from changing states. Other trigger signals from the 60 Hertz AC line or from the EXT TRIGGER input connector J4 may be selected to toggle flip-flop U3A and produce the appropriate sweep rate.

Positive RF Blanking

The RF Blanking Gate consists of U9A and U7C. In the AUTO sweep mode (FULL, ΔF or MARKER) the blanking gate is enabled when the upper ramp limiter U11B output goes low, toggling sweep ramp F/F U3B and changing U3B Q output to high. This high causes U9A output to go low and U7C to invert the output and apply a high to the blanking output on J6 pin 24 and J6 pin 3 through RF blanking switch S10. U3B holds the blanking circuit on during the entire retrace cycle.

The Blanking gate is disabled in Manual and Ext mode by +20 volts from A9S1 to CR2 and base of Q18. The blanking is also disabled by +20V from A3Q6 to CR1 and the base of Q18. These voltages establish a low at U9A pin 4 disabling the blanking gate.

Negative Blanking

The combination of CR17, CR16 and CR20 forms an OR gate. Normally Q8 is conducting. When the Sweep Ramp generator is sweeping, Sweep Ramp F/F U3B $\overline{Q}$ output is High and the input to CR16 is High. This forward biases CR20 turning Q3 ON. Q16 is ON which turns Q17 ON and the output at J5 is 0 volt. When the Sweep Ramp generator starts its retrace, Q3B $\overline{Q}$ goes Low. This forward biases CR17 and turns CR20 off. Q3 then turns off, Q16 turns off, and Q17 turns off, allowing the output at J5 to go to —5.11 volts.

The same sequence is repeated if a negative Stop Sweep pulse is applied to CR16 from an RF Plug-In (such as an 86290A).

Functional Block Diagram
◀SERVICE SHEET 1

SERVICE SHEET 2 AND 3 (Cont'd)

Marker Generator

The MARKER GENERATOR consists of two retriggerable monostable multivibrators U10A and U10B. U10A is wired to trigger on a low to high transition from the marker trigger generator on A3 assembly and U10B on a high to low transition. The $\overline{Q}$ outputs are ORed and inverted by U9B and applied to U7B which inverts the pulse and routes the signal through sweep mode switch A9S1 and the sweep time capacitors, to one side of U7A and then to the blanking circuits and the RF Plug-In.

During retrace of the ramp generator U3B, Q output is high. This high is coupled to U7A Pin 1 and disables the marker generator.

Two monostable multivibrators are used to simplify the operation of the circuit when all three markers available are used. The multivibrators trigger on pulse edges only, not on signal level. Therefore, to produce the three markers, the level is changed three times (starting Low) and the marker pulse is generated at each switch point (edge).

Z-AXIS Intensifier

Marker pulses from the Marker Generator are applied to the emitter input of Z-Axis Intensifier Q4. The markers are amplified and inverted by Q6 and direct coupled to the base of Blanking and Marker Driver Q10. If A9S5 marker switch is in the OFF or AMP position, Q4 is biased OFF. Switching to INTEN grounds the base of Q4 and a positive signal on the emitter will cause Q4 to turn ON. The markers at the rear panel Z-AXIS/MKR/PEN LIFT connector J8 are used to intensity modulate a marker spot on a scope trace or other display.

Pen Lift

When an X-Y recording instrument is connected to the 8620C Sweep Oscillator, the recorder supplies a +50V operating voltage through J8 for the Pen Lift Driver circuit.

The following conditions are required to obtain pen lift drive to an X-Y recorder:

1. An X-Y recorder connected to J8.
2. MODE switch in AUTO.
3. TIME-SECONDS switch in 100 to 10.

The positions of the MODE switch A9S1 and TIME-SECONDS switch A9S3 control the ON/OFF operation of Q22. Q21 and Q20 provide drive to an X-Y recorder only when Q22 is OFF. The operation of Q22 is as follows.

Conduction of Q22 places ground on the base of Q21 keeping the Darlington pair Q21 and Q20 cutoff. With the TIME-SECONDS switch A9S3 in 10 to 1, 1 to .1, or .1 to .01 position, a +5 Vdc is applied to Q22 base permitting conduction.

When the TIME-SECONDS switch is in the 100 to 10 position, the square wave from F/F U3B (0V to +3.4V) is applied to the base of Q22. The square wave turns Q22 intermittently on and off, causing the Darlington pair to turn on and off, CR13 prevents losing the negative marker in the slowest sweep range when Q10 (Blanking Driver) is turned on.

Pen Lift Current Limiter

The Pen Lift Current Limiting circuit consists of Q13, Q12, VR5, and associated components. During sweep time, the pen is engaged and during retrace the pen lifts or disengages. To engage the pen, (relay energized in recorder) requires over 100 mA; to release the pen, the current must be <1 mA. The Pen Lift Current Limiting circuit operates as follows. When no recorder is connected to J8 and Q10 is operating as a driver for the blanking and marker pulses, Q16 is off and Q13 is on. With a recorder connected and +50V applied to the driver circuit, Q4 and Q10 drive the recorder relay and engage the pen. Zener diode VR5 fires and a positive voltage is applied to the base of Q12. Q12 turns on and Q13 turns off. For correct operation, the current through VR5 plus the leakage current (Ico) through Q13 must be <1 mA.

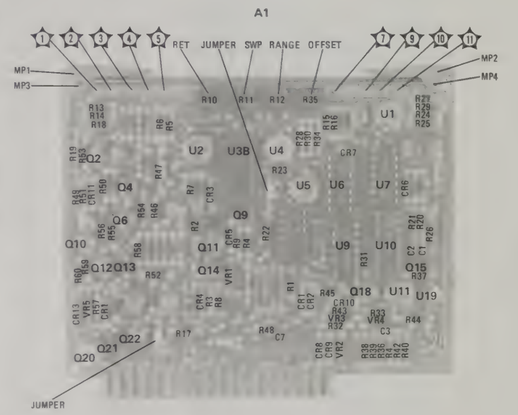


Figure 8-10. A1 Sweep Generator Assembly, Component Locations (1 of 2)

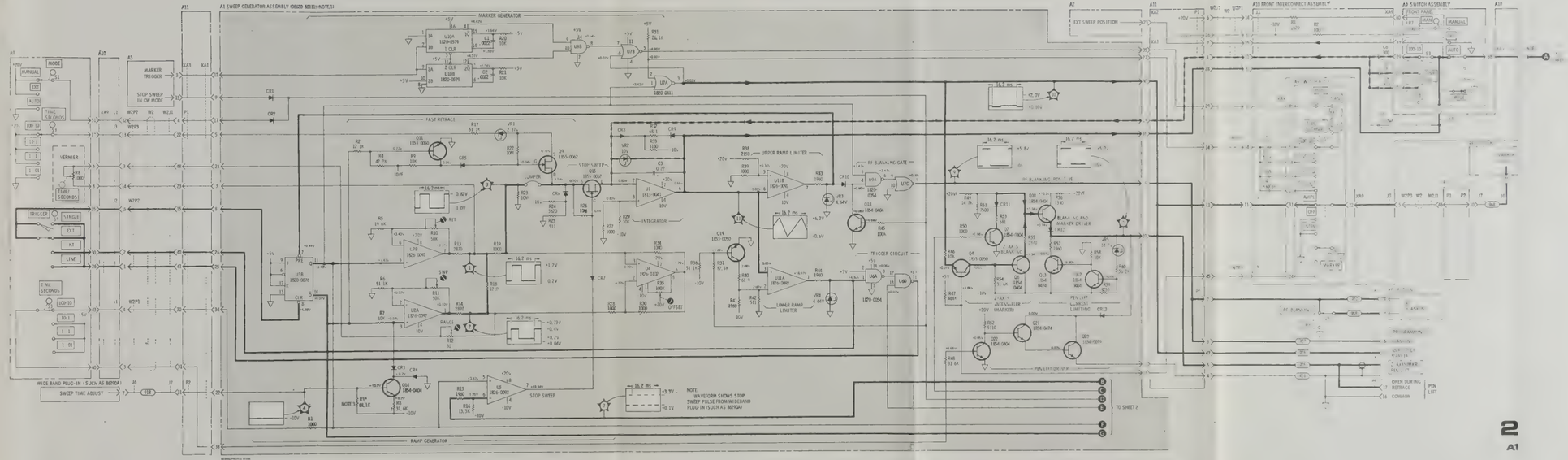


Figure 8-11. A1 Sweep Generator Assembly, Schematic (1 of 2)

SERVICE SHEET 4

A2 FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY, CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

The A2 Frequency Control Assembly receives the Sweep Ramp from the Ramp Generator on the A1 Assembly and converts it to the tuning voltage selected by the front panel. In FULL SWEEP mode, the 0V to 6V sweep ramp is amplified to 0V to 10V and applied to the A3 Logic Assembly. When ΔF, CW or MARKER SWEEP is selected, the 0V to 10V ramp is applied to the input of the selected Offset Amplifier (except in CW) and then to the Summing Amplifier.

The Offset Amplifiers are also used to generate the marker reference voltages when in a sweep mode.

Sweep Ramp Select

The 0V to 6V Clamped Sweep Ramp from the A1 assembly is applied to Ramp Amplifier U1 through Q7 for all internal sweep functions.

When an EXT sweep or D/A tuning voltage is desired, the appropriate input to U8B is grounded. The output of U8B goes high turning Q2 ON and turning Q7 OFF preventing the clamped Sweep Ramp from reaching the input of Ramp Amplifier U1. The high from U8B is also present at U8A Pin 2. U8A Pin 3 goes low turning Q3 OFF and turning Q1 ON, making U1 a unity gain follower.

The outputs of U8C and U8D are dependent upon which external input is selected. U8C energizes Q6 for EXT Sweep input and U8D energizes Q8 for D/A tuning.

Ramp Amplifier

The 0 to +6 volt sweep ramp from the A1 clamper on the A1 Assembly is applied to the non-inverting input of U1. U1 amplifies the Ramp to 0 to +10 volts and makes it available for use as the Sweep-out, Full Sweep Tuning Voltage or the Offset Amplifier input.

Start, Stop Offset Amplifiers

Selecting MARKER SWEEP Mode, switches the output of RAMP Amplifier U1 to the inputs of the START and STOP Offset Amplifiers. The gain of the two amplifiers U5 and U6 are set by the two front panel variable controls. The outputs of U5 and U6 are applied to the inputs of summing amplifier U4. The output of U4 is then routed through the A3 assembly to the RF Plug-In.

U4 sums the two ramp voltages as follows. Assuming that the START control is set at 2K Ohm and the STOP control is at 8K ohm, initially, with the ramp at 0 volts, the output of U5 is at +2 volts (the sum of —10 +0V times the gain of —0.2 equals +2 volts). R1 and R2 form a summing junction at the input of U5. As the ramp voltage

A1 Sweep Generator Assembly (2 of 2)
SERVICE SHEET 3

A1 Sweep Generator Assembly (1 of 2)
SERVICE SHEET 2

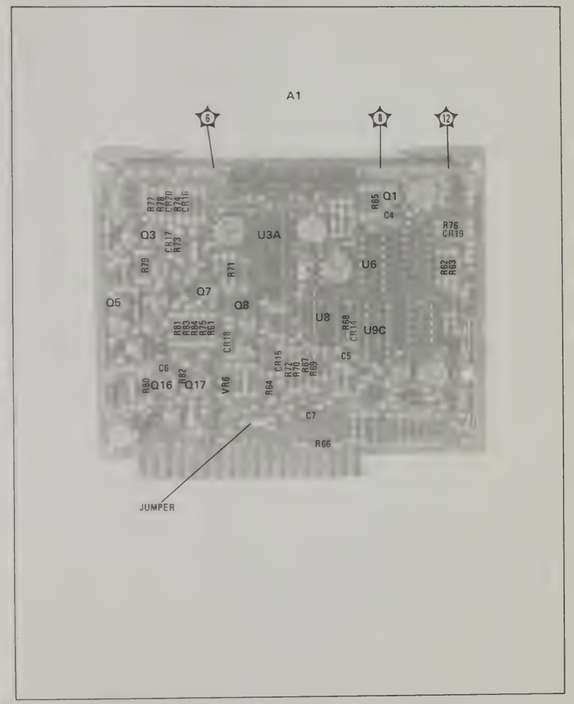


Figure 8-12. A1 Sweep Generator Assembly, Component Locations (2 of 2)

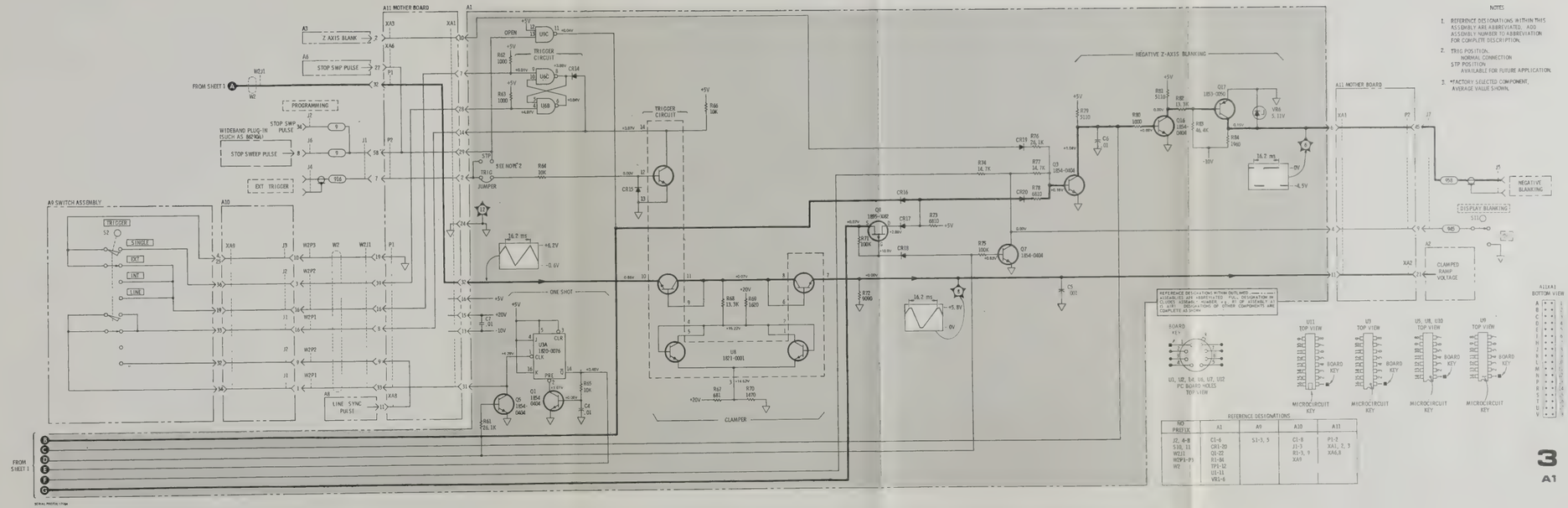


Figure 8-13. A1 Sweep Generator Assembly, Schematic (2 of 2)

SERVICE SHEET 4 (Cont'd)

rises to +10 volts the sum of the voltages are amplified by a gain of −0.2 until the output of U5 equals 0 volts.

U6 (STOP amplifier) has no offset and amplifies with a gain of −0.8 for an output ramp of 0 to −8 volts. The two ramps are then summed by U4.

The START ramp is applied to a 2:1 voltage divider and amplified by a gain of +2. The STOP ramp is amplified by a gain of −1. The resulting output ramp goes from +2 volts to +8 volts.

CW Offset Amplifier

When CW mode is selected, the CW Offset Amplifier U7 is used to generate the tuning voltages which is input to the +20 volt supply across a series combination of resistors which totals 2K ohms. The gain of the Amplifier is adjusted by means of the front panel CW Control. Its output is adjustable from 0 volts to −10 volts and applied to the summing Amplifier U4.

When CW Vernier is selected, a small amount of dc offset (controlled by front panel control and multiplier switch) is also summed at the input of summing Amplifier U4.

ΔF Offset Amplifier

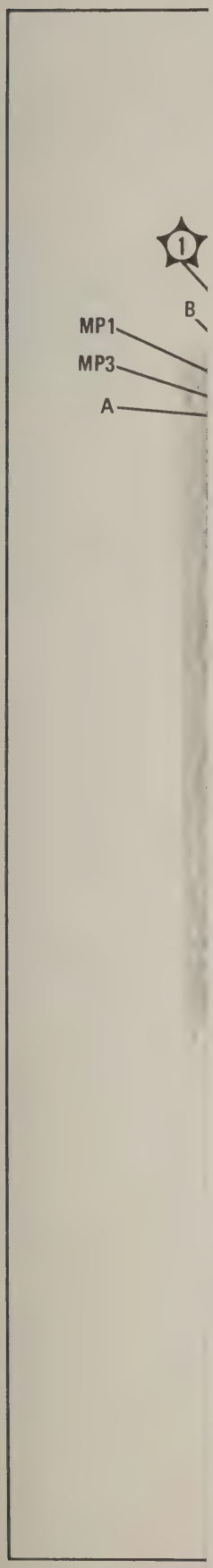
In ΔF sweep mode, the output of ramp amplifier U1 is applied to the non-inverting input of Amplifier U3 through a resistor voltage divider. The output of U3 is a ramp from −3.3 to +3.3 volts. This ramp is amplified by U2 whose gain is controlled by the ΔF front panel control. The output of U2 goes to the front panel multiplier and then to the input of U4 where it is summed with the CW voltage from CW Offset Amplifier U7 and the CW Vernier offset (if selected).

Marker Reference Amplifier

The 8620C has three markers available for use in the FULL sweep mode (CW, START and STOP Markers).

The START, STOP and CW offset amplifiers are used as Marker Reference amplifiers when AMP or INTEN markers are selected at the front panel. A −10 volts is applied to the amplifiers and inverted and routed to the Marker trigger generator on the A3 assembly.

If the 8620C is in MARKER SWEEP mode, only the CW marker is available for use. In ΔF mode, only the START and the STOP markers are available.



SERVICE SHEET 5

A3 LOGIC ASSEMBLY, CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

The A3 Logic Assembly contains the Mode select decoder which supplies the necessary drive to energize the front panel Mode select indicator lamps and switch the appropriate relays on the A2 Assembly to select the proper Tuning Voltage.

The Marker Trigger Generator is also part of the A3 assembly. The Marker reference voltages from the A2 Assembly are applied to comparators and compared to the Tuning Voltage to generate the trigger which is fed to the Sweep Ramp Generator on the A1 assembly.

In ΔF mode of operation it is possible to sweep out of Band of the RF Plug-In. To prevent this possible erroneous data, a comparator checks the Tuning Voltage and, if the tuning voltage exceeds −1 volt or +11 volts, will provide a blanking signal for use with a display.

Mode Select Decoder

The Mode Select Decoder is comprised of U12A through D, U13A through D, and U7A and B, U6 and U11C. Depressing the full sweep pushbutton on the front panel will hold the FULL SWEEP mode line low. The low at U12A Pin 2 and U12C Pin 9 makes the two outputs high. The high is applied to U13A Pin 2 and U13C Pin 10. Their outputs go low causing flip-flops U7A and U7B to reset. With U7A and U7B reset, their Q outputs are low and $\overline{Q}$ outputs high. The high at U7A $\overline{Q}$ is applied to U1D Pin 12 and U1C Pin 10. U7B Q is low and applied to U1C Pin 9 holding its output low. U7B $\overline{Q}$ output is tied to U1D Pin 13. With both inputs high U1D output Pin 11 is high and Q15 turns ON lighting the front panel full lamp. The high at U1D Pin 11 is also tied to U11E Pin 13 inverter. This de-energizes Q14 and thus turns A2K4 off and the output of Ramp Amplifier A2U1 is applied directly to the RF Plug-in via A3 Assembly.

Only the FULL mode of operation is discussed here. The operation of the mode select circuit is identical for all other modes of operation.

U6 is a J-K flip-flop with the J and K inputs wired high. In this condition the flip-flop will change output states each time a clock pulse is applied. This clock appears when the CW Vernier front panel pushbutton is pressed. The circuit combination R1, R5 and C3 will create a negative spike at the input of inverter U11C. The resulting positive pulse toggles U6, turning CW Vernier either on or off, depending on its previous condition (U6 is reset off at turn on by U7A Q output).

Marker Trigger Generator

The START, CW and STOP marker reference voltages are applied to U8, U9, and U10 respectively. When the marker enable Q18 is ON,

A2 Frequency Control Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 4

SERVICE SHEET 4

A2 FREQUENCY CONTROL ASSEMBLY, CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

The A2 Frequency Control Assembly receives the Sweep Ramp from the Ramp Generator on the A1 Assembly and converts it to the tuning voltage selected by the front panel. In FULL SWEEP mode, the 0V to 6V sweep ramp is amplified to 0V to 10V and applied to the A3 Logic Assembly. When ΔF, CW or MARKER SWEEP is selected, the 0V to 10V ramp is applied to the input of the selected Offset Amplifier (except in CW) and then to the Summing Amplifier.

The Offset Amplifiers are also used to generate the marker reference voltages when in a sweep mode.

Sweep Ramp Select

The 0V to 6V Clamped Sweep Ramp from the A1 assembly is applied to Ramp Amplifier U1 through Q7 for all internal sweep functions.

When an EXT sweep or D/A tuning voltage is desired, the appropriate input to U8B is grounded. The output of U8B goes high turning Q2 ON and turning Q7 OFF preventing the clamped Sweep Ramp from reaching the input of Ramp Amplifier U1. The high from U8B is also present at U8A Pin 2. U8A Pin 3 goes low turning Q3 OFF and turning Q1 ON, making U1 a unity gain follower.

The outputs of U8C and U8D are dependent upon which external input is selected. U8C energizes Q6 for EXT Sweep input and U8D energizes Q8 for D/A tuning.

Ramp Amplifier

The 0 to +6 volt sweep ramp from the A1 clamper on the A1 Assembly is applied to the non-inverting input of U1. U1 amplifies the Ramp to 0 to +10 volts and makes it available for use as the Sweep-out, Full Sweep Tuning Voltage or the Offset Amplifier input.

Start, Stop Offset Amplifiers

Selecting MARKER SWEEP Mode, switches the output of RAMP Amplifier U1 to the inputs of the START and STOP Offset Amplifiers. The gain of the two amplifiers U5 and U6 are set by the two front panel variable controls. The outputs of U5 and U6 are applied to the inputs of summing amplifier U4. The output of U4 is then routed through the A3 assembly to the RF Plug-In.

U4 sums the two ramp voltages as follows. Assuming that the START control is set at 2K Ohm and the STOP control is at 8K ohm, initially, with the ramp at 0 volts, the output of U5 is at +2 volts (the sum of −10 +0V times the gain of −0.2 equals +2 volts). R1 and R2 form a summing junction at the input of U5. As the ramp voltage

◀ A1 Sweep Generator Assembly (2 of 2)
SERVICE SHEET 3

SERVICE SHEET 4 (Cont'd)

rises to +10 volts the sum of the voltages are amplified by a gain of −0.2 until the output of U5 equals 0 volts.

U6 (STOP amplifier) has no offset and amplifies with a gain of −0.8 for an output ramp of 0 to −8 volts. The two ramps are then summed by U4.

The START ramp is applied to a 2:1 voltage divider and amplified by a gain of +2. The STOP ramp is amplified by a gain of −1. The resulting output ramp goes from +2 volts to +8 volts.

CW Offset Amplifier

When CW mode is selected, the CW Offset Amplifier U7 is used to generate the tuning voltages which is input to the +20 volt supply across a series combination of resistors which totals 2K ohms. The gain of the Amplifier is adjusted by means of the front panel CW Control. Its output is adjustable from 0 volts to −10 volts and applied to the summing Amplifier U4.

When CW Vernier is selected, a small amount of dc offset (controlled by front panel control and multiplier switch) is also summed at the input of summing Amplifier U4.

ΔF Offset Amplifier

In ΔF sweep mode, the output of ramp amplifier U1 is applied to the non-inverting input of Amplifier U3 through a resistor voltage divider. The output of U3 is a ramp from −3.3 to +3.3 volts. This ramp is amplified by U2 whose gain is controlled by the ΔF front panel control. The output of U2 goes to the front panel multiplier and then to the input of U4 where it is summed with the CW voltage from CW Offset Amplifier U7 and the CW Vernier offset (if selected).

Marker Reference Amplifier

The 8620C has three markers available for use in the FULL sweep mode (CW, START and STOP Markers).

The START, STOP and CW offset amplifiers are used as Marker Reference amplifiers when AMP or INTEN markers are selected at the front panel. A −10 volts is applied to the amplifiers and inverted and routed to the Marker trigger generator on the A3 assembly.

If the 8620C is in MARKER SWEEP mode, only the CW marker is available for use. In ΔF mode, only the START and the STOP markers are available.

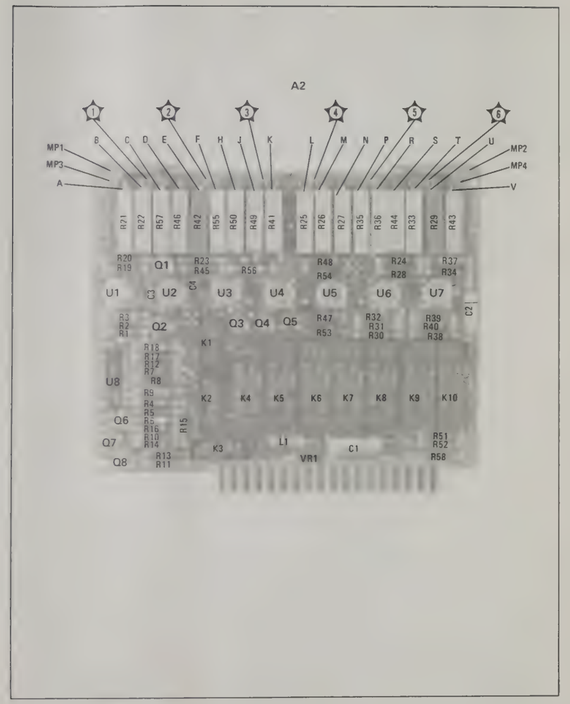


Figure 8-14. A2 Frequency Control Assembly, Component Locations

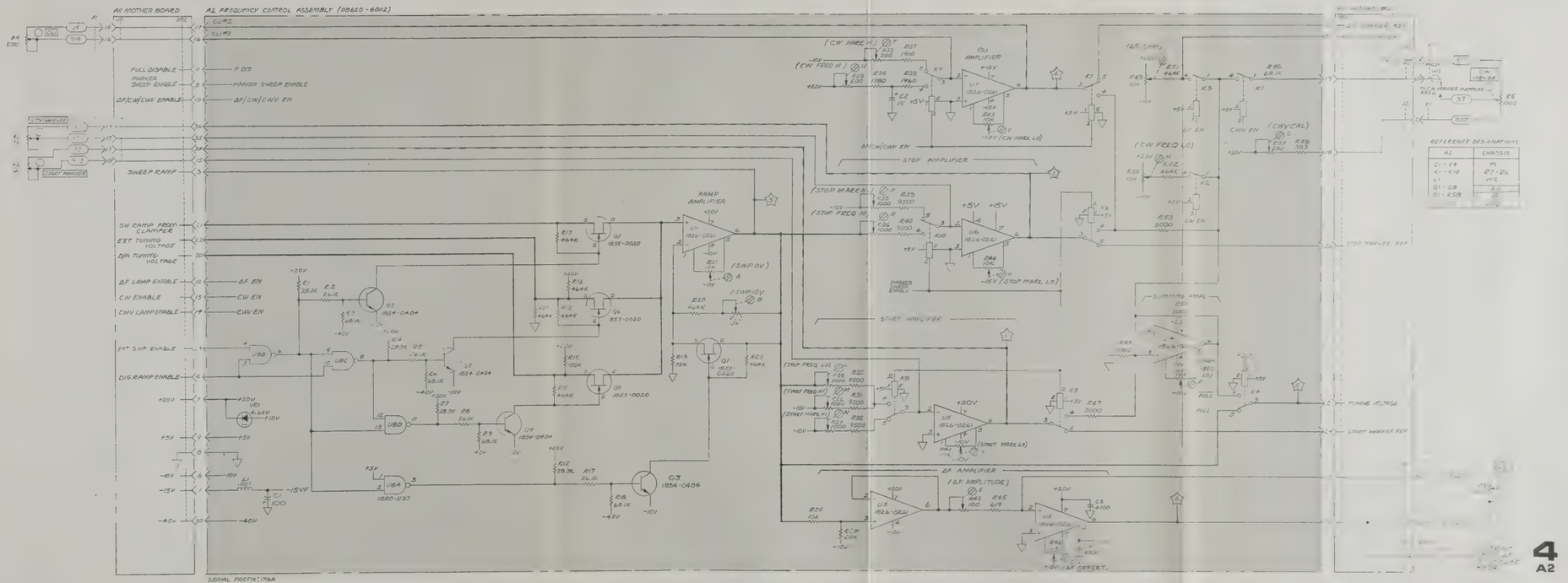


Figure 8-15. A2 Frequency Control Assembly, Schematic

SERVICE SHEET 5 (Cont'd)

the tuning voltage is applied to the three comparators. When the tuning ramp goes more positive than the reference voltage that comparator output goes to zero. The outputs of the comparators are applied to exclusive OR gates U5A, B, and C. Initially U5A Pin 1 and Pin 2 are high and the output Pin 3 is low. U5C Pin 13 is high and, combined with the low on Pin 12 output, Pin 11 of U5C is high. The inputs to U5B are then both high, resulting in the output U5B Pin 6 being low. If any of the comparators changes to a low state, U5B Pin 6 will go high. U5B Pin 6 will go low again when the next comparator switches and then high with the switching of the third comparator.

A remote marker is also available with the 8620C. Grounding the Remote Marker Enable line will turn Q4 OFF and Q5 ON. This results in two things happening. Marker Enable Q18 turns OFF and the —10 volts present at the inverting input of U4 is removed. The removal of this voltage allows a remotely controlled D/A Voltage to be applied and used as a reference voltage for Comparator U4. With the tuning voltage applied to the other input of U4, the marker trigger is generated as above.

Wide ΔF Comparator

The Wide ΔF Comparator is employed to prevent viewing erroneous outputs from the 8620C RF Plug-In on a display system. When in ΔF mode, it is possible with a wide sweep to have the 8620C tuned far below or above the frequency band of the RF Plug-In used. The two comparators, U2 and U3, have the tuning voltage applied to them. When the tuning voltage goes below —1 volt, U3 will saturate and turn the Z-Axis negative blanking gate one. This action will intensity blank the non-specified output on the display system. The same thing happens when the tuning voltage exceeds +11 volts and U2 saturates.

MP

A3 Logic Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 5

SERVICE SHEET 5

A3 LOGIC ASSEMBLY, CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

The A3 Logic Assembly contains the Mode select decoder which supplies the necessary drive to energize the front panel Mode select indicator lamps and switch the appropriate relays on the A2 Assembly to select the proper Tuning Voltage.

The Marker Trigger Generator is also part of the A3 assembly. The Marker reference voltages from the A2 Assembly are applied to comparators and compared to the Tuning Voltage to generate the trigger which is fed to the Sweep Ramp Generator on the A1 assembly.

In ΔF mode of operation it is possible to sweep out of Band of the RF Plug-In. To prevent this possible erroneous data, a comparator checks the Tuning Voltage and, if the tuning voltage exceeds —1 volt or +11 volts, will provide a blanking signal for use with a display.

Mode Select Decoder

The Mode Select Decoder is comprised of U12A through D, U13A through D, and U7A and B, U6 and U11C. Depressing the full sweep pushbutton on the front panel will hold the FULL SWEEP mode line low. The low at U12A Pin 2 and U12C Pin 9 makes the two outputs high. The high is applied to U13A Pin 2 and U13C Pin 10. Their outputs go low causing flip-flops U7A and U7B to reset. With U7A and U7B reset, their Q outputs are low and $\overline{Q}$ outputs high. The high at U7A $\overline{Q}$ is applied to U1D Pin 12 and U1C Pin 10. U7B Q is low and applied to U1C Pin 9 holding its output low. U7B $\overline{Q}$ output is tied to U1D Pin 13. With both inputs high U1D output Pin 11 is high and Q15 turns ON lighting the front panel full lamp. The high at U1D Pin 11 is also tied to U11E Pin 13 inverter. This de-energizes Q14 and thus turns A2K4 off and the output of Ramp Amplifier A2U1 is applied directly to the RF Plug-in via A3 Assembly.

Only the FULL mode of operation is discussed here. The operation of the mode select circuit is identical for all other modes of operation.

U6 is a J-K flip-flop with the J and K inputs wired high. In this condition the flip-flop will change output states each time a clock pulse is applied. This clock appears when the CW Vernier front panel pushbutton is pressed. The circuit combination R1, R5 and C3 will create a negative spike at the input of inverter U11C. The resulting positive pulse toggles U6, turning CW Vernier either on or off, depending on its previous condition (U6 is reset off at turn on by U7A Q output).

Marker Trigger Generator

The START, CW and STOP marker reference voltages are applied to U8, U9, and U10 respectively. When the marker enable Q18 is ON,

A2 Frequency Control Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 4

SERVICE SHEET 5 (Cont'd)

the tuning voltage is applied to the three comparators. When the tuning ramp goes more positive than the reference voltage that comparator output goes to zero. The outputs of the comparators are applied to exclusive OR gates U5A, B, and C. Initially U5A Pin 1 and Pin 2 are high and the output Pin 3 is low. U5C Pin 13 is high and, combined with the low on Pin 12 output, Pin 11 of U5C is high. The inputs to U5B are then both high, resulting in the output U5B Pin 6 being low. If any of the comparators changes to a low state, U5B Pin 6 will go high. U5B Pin 6 will go low again when the next comparator switches and then high with the switching of the third comparator.

A remote marker is also available with the 8620C. Grounding the Remote Marker Enable line will turn Q4 OFF and Q5 ON. This results in two things happening. Marker Enable Q18 turns OFF and the —10 volts present at the inverting input of U4 is removed. The removal of this voltage allows a remotely controlled D/A Voltage to be applied and used as a reference voltage for Comparator U4. With the tuning voltage applied to the other input of U4, the marker trigger is generated as above.

Wide Δ F Comparator

The Wide ΔF Comparator is employed to prevent viewing erroneous outputs from the 8620C RF Plug-In on a display system. When in ΔF mode, it is possible with a wide sweep to have the 8620C tuned far below or above the frequency band of the RF Plug-In used. The two comparators, U2 and U3, have the tuning voltage applied to them. When the tuning voltage goes below —1 volt, U3 will saturate and turn the Z-Axis negative blanking gate one. This action will intensity blank the non-specified output on the display system. The same thing happens when the tuning voltage exceeds +11 volts and U2 saturates.

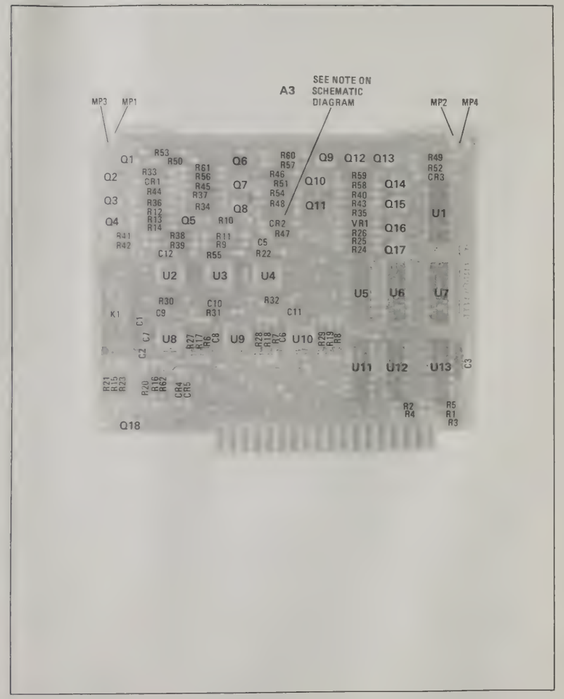


Figure 8-16. A3 Logic Assembly, Component Locations

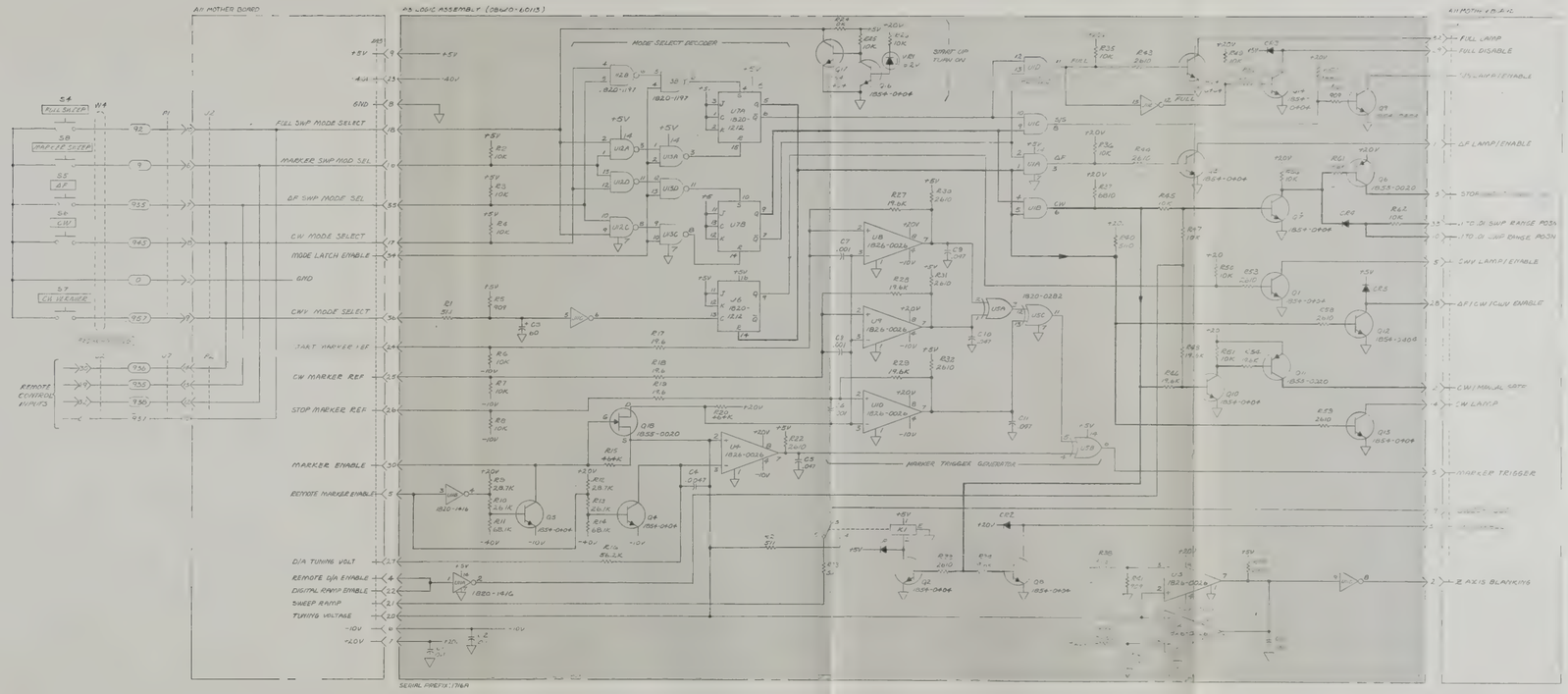


Figure 8-17. A3 Logic Assembly, Schematic

4 +20V and +5V Regulator Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 6

A3 Logic Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 5

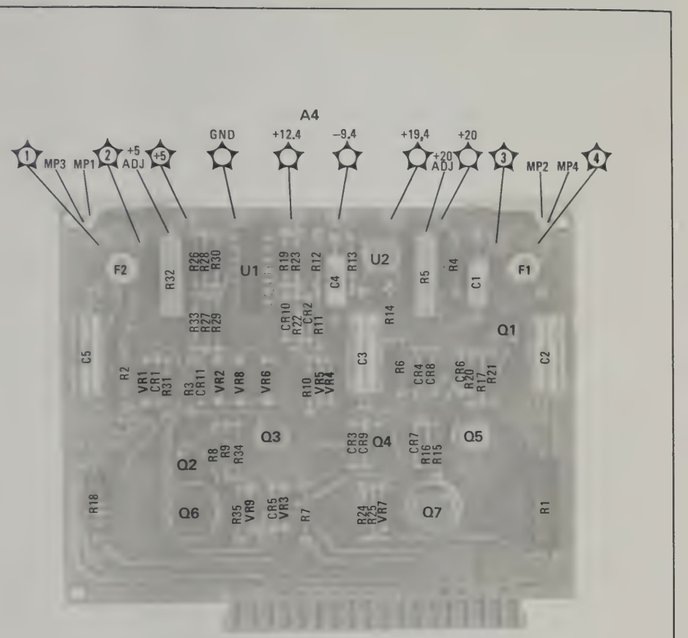


Figure 8-18. A4 +20V and +5V Regulator Assembly, Component Locations

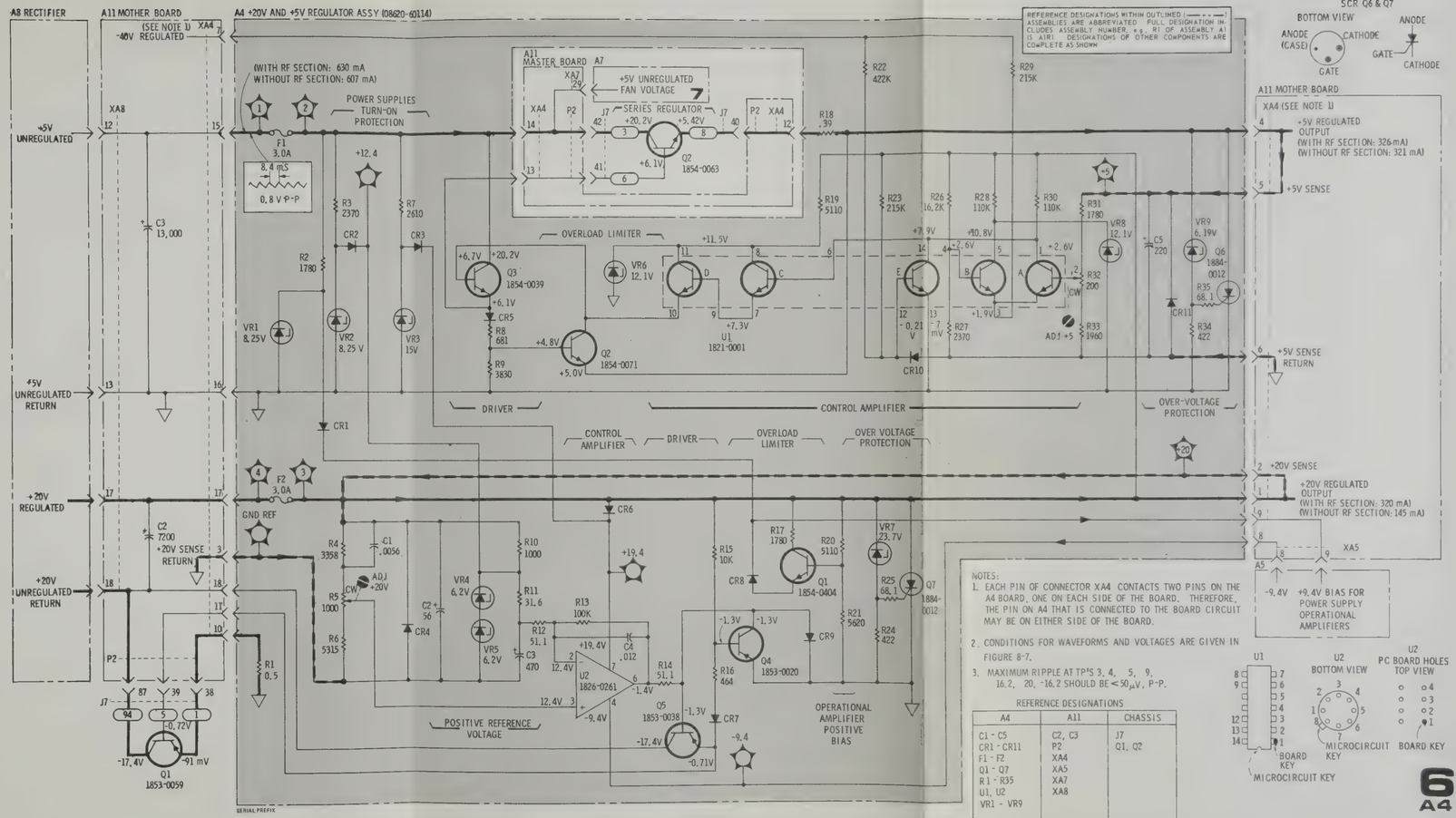


Figure 8-19. A4 +20V and +5V Regulator Assembly, Schematic

Fi

A5 –10V and –40V Regulator Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 7

4 +20V and +5V Regulator Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 6

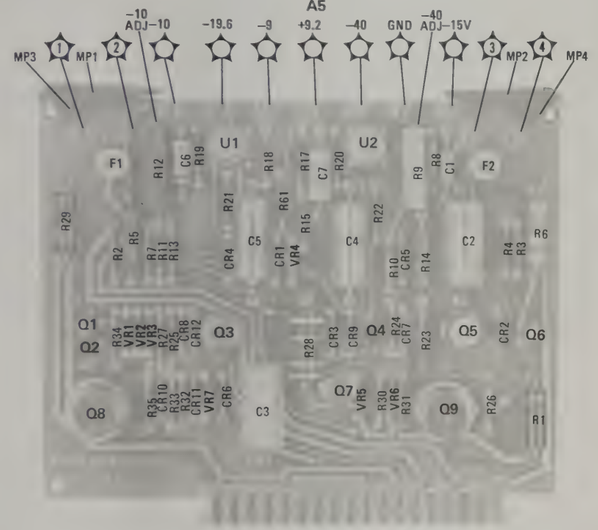


Figure 8-20. A5 —10V and —40V Regulator Assembly, Component Locations

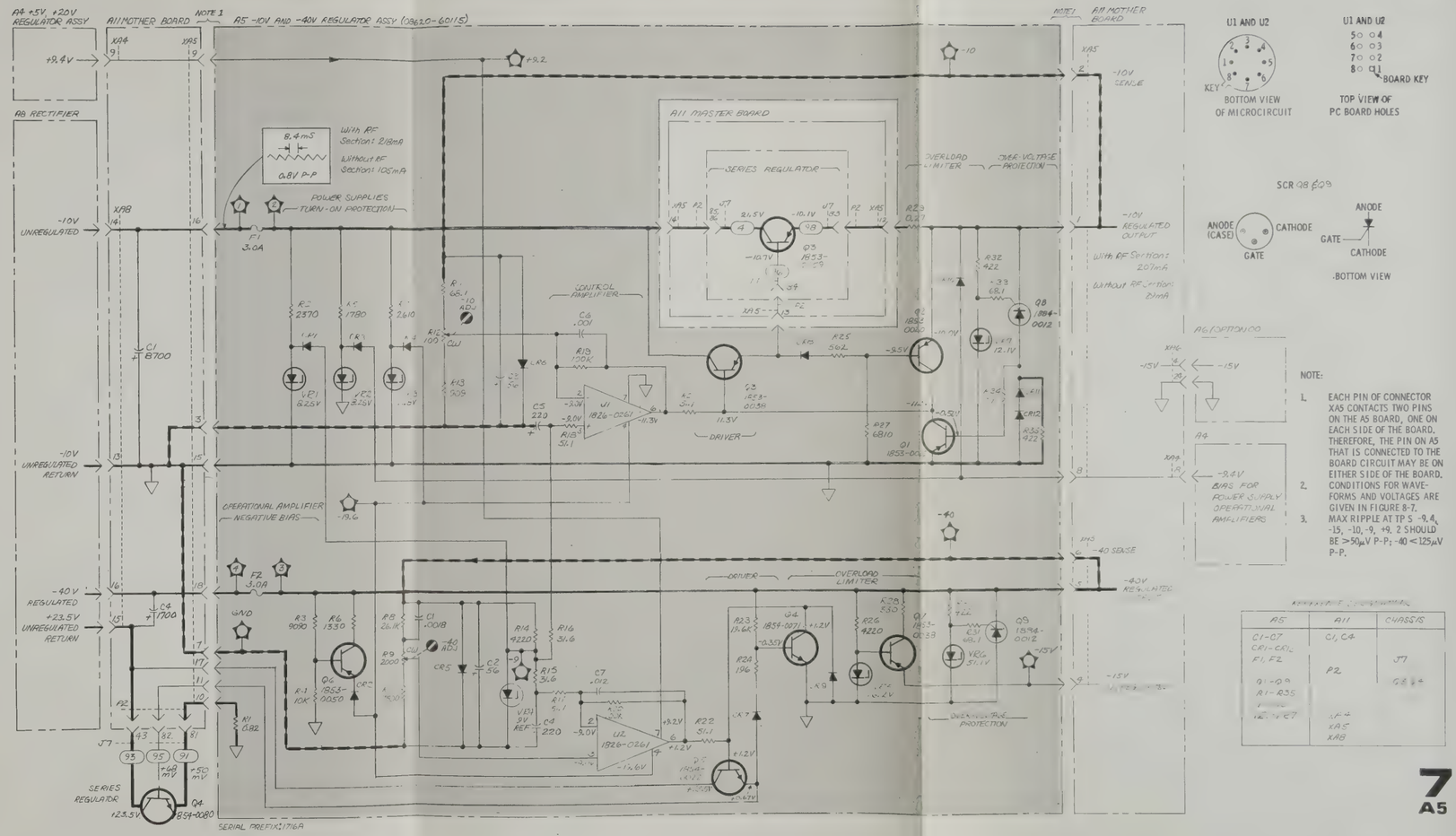


Figure 8-21. A5 —10V and —40V Regulator Assembly, Schematic

SERVICE SHEET 8

A6 BCD PROGRAMMING ASSEMBLY (OPTION 001) CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

Installation of the A6 Digital-to-Analog Converter Assembly (Option 001) into the 8620C, gives the user the capability of externally tuning the 8620C by means of an external device such as a computer. The user can program the tuning voltage in steps of 0.001 volts from 0 Vdc to 9.999 volts, giving him a total of 10,000 points available.

In addition to voltage tuning, the user can program the 8620C into remote or local operation and can remotely switch bands and change Sweep Modes from the PROGRAMMING connector (J2) at the rear of the instrument.

Circuit Operation

The A6 Assembly consists of four groups of buffers, U2, U3, and U4, which are used for isolation, and a four-bit binary Digital-to-Analog Converter (U1). The board also is used to interconnect the Remote D/A Enable line from Programming connector J2 to the instrument.

Four digit BCD information is applied to the buffers from the J2 Programming connector. The D/A Converter then changes this information into an analog voltage which is applied to the input of the A2 Frequency Control Assembly.

Band Switching information is applied directly to the A7 Operations Control Assembly. Band Buffer decoder Mode Switching information from J2 is applied to the A3 Logic Assembly for use by the Mode Select Decoder.

Remote Programming

Programming connector J2 description is shown in Table 2 along with the programming codes needed to control the 8620C. Figure 0-0 is a 50 Pin D/A Programming board which can be used to remotely program the 8620C without need of a computer or calculator. Band switching and tuning voltage can be programmed with this board by means of the switches installed on it. This board can be a very useful troubleshooting tool.

SERVICE SHEET 9 (Cont'd)

Handshake Logic

The Handshake Logic circuit consists of A12U11A, A12U16B and C, and A12U6A. Two conditions enable the handshake, either: (1) ATN true (command mode); or (2) the low output at the listen F/F pin 7 when a valid address (MLA) sets the F/F. Either or both of these conditions apply low inputs to U16B and the low output enables A12U21 to handshake. (The listen F/F is ORed with the ATN in U16B so that in data mode the handshake remains enabled.)

The handshake lines NRFD and NDAC are driven by A12U21; there is drive voltage to A12U21 for these lines with or without the handshake enabled. Flip-flop A12U6A and gate A12U16C provide the logic signals to drive the NRFD and NDAC lines during data transfer. Initially DAV is high (false, data not valid), and A12U6A is not triggered. When the remote controller has data available, it sets the DAV line true (low) and a data transfer cycle is initiated. The high output of A12U22 pin 3 applied to A12R4, C1, CR1, and U16C is delayed by 2 to 3 μsec to ensure that all timing on the A12 Interface Assembly has settled. After the delay, the positive transition at the clock input triggers A12U6A and Q goes high. The output of the bus driver A12U21 drives NRFD true (low) and NDAC false (high). These conditions are maintained until all instruments on the HP-IB indicate they have accepted data. When data is accepted, the controller sets the DAV line high (false). This applies a low at the CLR input of U6A and sets Q low. The NRFD control line in turn goes high and is ready for data when the next data transfer is initiated. (This completes one data transfer cycle.)

Data Strobe

The "Listen" line and U6A-5 are ANDed together at U10C and applied to U10D-13. The low at U6A-6 is delayed by approximately 0.3 μsec by L1 and C3 and applied to U10D-12. This delay generates a narrow positive pulse at the output of U10D. This Data Strobe is used as a timing pulse for all data transfer.

Listen and Remote F/F

The Listen F/F A12U15B is set in command mode by a valid listen address (MLA). The F/F can be cleared with an unlisten command or by the IFC line going low. Also loss of power will apply a low from A12U10B to the CLR input of U15B. (Normally a high is at A12U10B pin 4; this input goes low only if the IFC line goes low.) If MLA line is true and the "Unlisten" line from A12U24 is false, the Listen F/F will be set by a data strobe clock pulse from A12U16A. If MLA is false and the A12U24 "Unlisten" is true, the Listen F/F will be cleared by the clock pulse. The Remote F/F A12U15A is set by MLA true or a data strobe clock pulse and the REN line low (true). It can only be cleared when REN goes false, causing the output of A12U10A to go low. A12C4/R6 and C2/R5 are noise filters to ensure that the listen and remote flip-flops can only be cleared by a signal from the HP-IB.

Remote/Local Marker Decoder

The Remote/Local Marker decoder consists of flip-flop A12U6B and two NAND gates A12U2A and U2C. An "R" on the HP-IB is detected by the

Figu

SERVICE SHEET 8

A6 BCD PROGRAMMING ASSEMBLY (OPTION 001) CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

Installation of the A6 Digital-to-Analog Converter Assembly (Option 001) into the 8620C, gives the user the capability of externally tuning the 8620C by means of an external device such as a computer. The user can program the tuning voltage in steps of 0.001 volts from 0 Vdc to 9.999 volts, giving him a total of 10,000 points available.

In addition to voltage tuning, the user can program the 8620C into remote or local operation and can remotely switch bands and change Sweep Modes from the PROGRAMMING connector (J2) at the rear of the instrument.

Circuit Operation

The A6 Assembly consists of four groups of buffers, U2, U3, and U4, which are used for isolation, and a four-bit binary Digital-to-Analog Converter (U1). The board also is used to interconnect the Remote D/A Enable line from Programming connector J2 to the instrument.

Four digit BCD information is applied to the buffers from the J2 Programming connector. The D/A Converter then changes this information into an analog voltage which is applied to the input of the A2 Frequency Control Assembly.

Band Switching information is applied directly to the A7 Operations Control Assembly. Band Buffer decoder Mode Switching information from J2 is applied to the A3 Logic Assembly for use by the Mode Select Decoder.

Remote Programming

Programming connector J2 description is shown in Table 2 along with the programming codes needed to control the 8620C. Figure 0-0 is a 50 Pin D/A Programming board which can be used to remotely program the 8620C without need of a computer or calculator. Band switching and tuning voltage can be programmed with this board by means of the switches installed on it. This board can be a very useful troubleshooting tool.

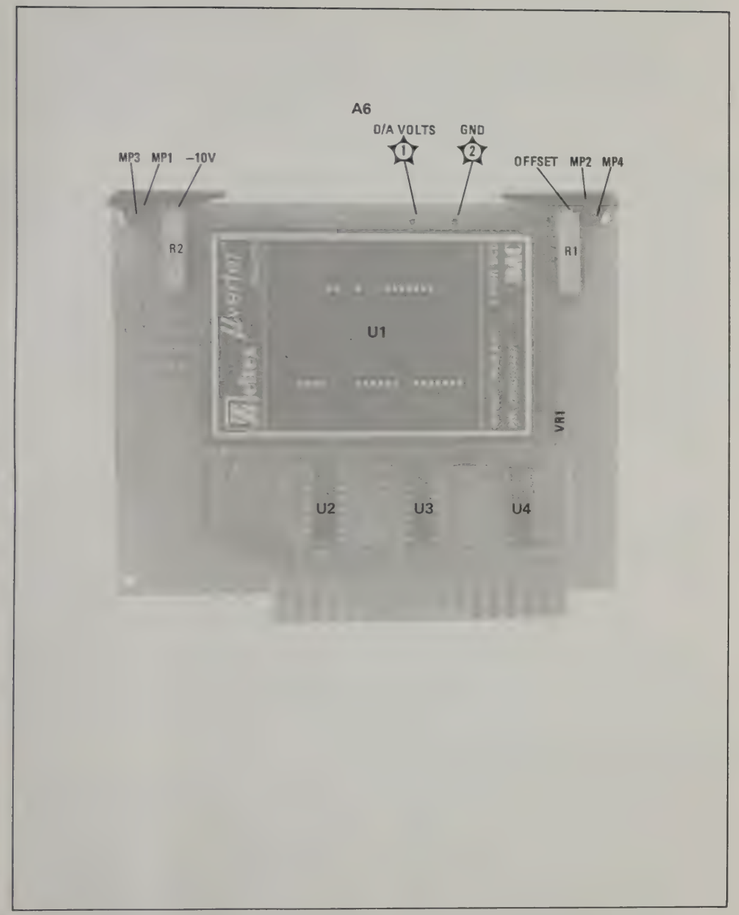


Figure 8-22. A6 BCD Programming Assembly, Component Locations (Option 001)

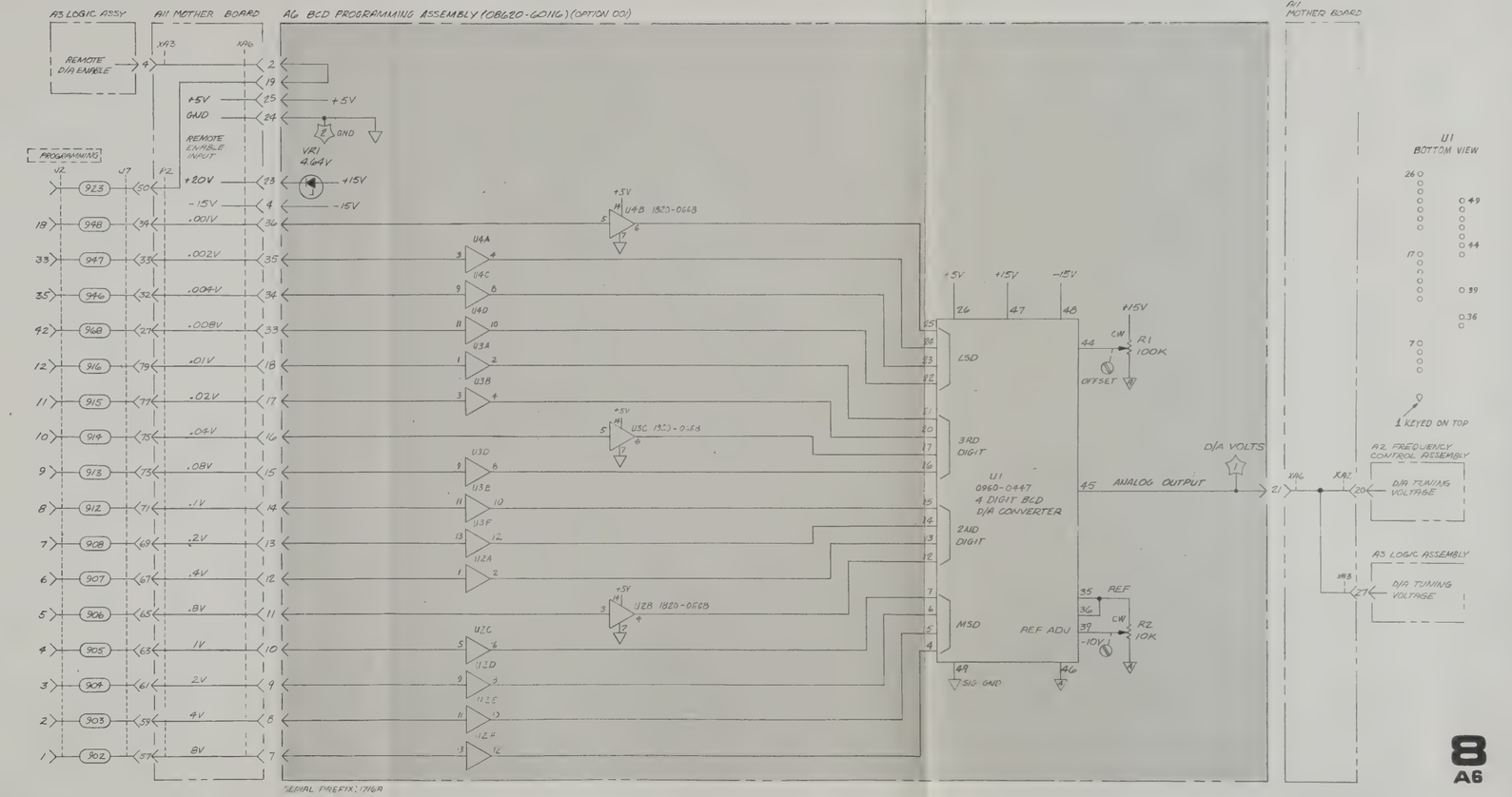


Figure 8-23. A6 BCD Programming Assembly, Schematic (Option 001)

SERVICE SHEET 9 (Cont'd)

ROM A12U24. The "R" output at U24 pin 10 is ANDed with the data strobe in A12U2A and used to set the F/F high ($\overline{Q}$) low). When U24 detects an "L" and the data strobe occurs, a high from A12U2C clocks the F/F low ($\overline{Q}$ high). (When the clock input goes high, the information stored on the D input is transferred to the Q output.) The F/F A12U6B is cleared when REN goes false and the remote F/F A12U15A Q output ("remote" line) goes low or LOCAL operation. The $\overline{Q}$ output of A12U6B is routed to the 8620C A3 Logic Assembly as the Remote Marker Enable.

Mode Decoder

The Mode Decoder, consists of data-strobe inverter A12U2B, flip-flop A12U4, A12U11B and U11C, and four NAND gates A12U14. When the 8620C is in Remote, a low output from A12U11C disables the mode select decoder on the 8620C A3 Logic Assembly — until a delayed data strobe sets U11C high. The operation to generate this output from U11C is as follows. Flip-flop A12U4A stores, at the D input, a decoded "M" from the ROM A12U24. The data strobe is inverted by A12U2B and applied to the F/F clock input. On the negative-positive transition of the data strobe (trailing edge), the F/F triggers and the information stored on the D input is transferred to the Q output. The Q output is ANDed with the data strobe at A12U11B to produce a data strobe *delayed by one character.* When "M" is the last character sent, the mode select logic is enabled and one of the four mode select lines is held low by A12U14. Simultaneously with the delayed data strobe, F/F A12U4B is triggered. A high is produced at the $\overline{Q}$ output if the data on the HP-IB is either a "1", "2", "3" or "4" (RBE output line, see Table 0-0). This output enables the D/A tuning of the tuning voltage.

Band Decoder

The Band Decoder consists of inverter A12U2B, flip-flop A12U3A, and NAND gates A12U2D and A12U9. The operation of the band decoder is similar to the mode decoder. Flip-flop A12U3A stores, at the D input, a decoded "B" from the ROM A12U24. The data strobe is inverted by A12U2B and applied to the F/F clock input. On the negative-positive transition of the data strobe (trailing edge), the F/F triggers and Q is set high. The Q output is ANDed with the next data strobe at A12U2D to drive A12U9B. The output of NAND gate U9B enables the remote band latch (RBL) on the A7 operations control assembly to accept a band number. Immediately after the "B" code is received, the desired band number is transmitted on the HP-IB. The band number is decoded by the ROM A12U24 which applies drive to one of the NAND gates U9D, U9C, or U9A. The output of the gate drives the band decoder on the A7 assembly.

Voltage Decoder

The voltage decoder consists of a controller circuit, 4-digit shift register, 4-digit storage register, and digital-to-analog converter. When a frequency is required from the sweeper, four digits (16 bits), representing that frequency, are transmitted on the HP-IB. The four digits are loaded, one digit at a time, into the 4-digit shift register. With proper signals from the system controller, a clock pulse is generated which loads, in parallel, the four digits into a storage register. The output of the storage register drives the D/A converter. The D/A converter provides a zero-to-ten-volt analog output with 10,000 points.

Controller

The Controller is comprised of flip-flop A12U3B, gates A12U1, and A12U16D. When a "V" is transmitted on the HP-IB, an output from U1B sets the F/F and clears the 4-digit shift register. (The shift register consists of A12U8, U13, and U18.) When any "numeric" character is transmitted on the bus, the output of U1A strobes the clock inputs (shift line) on the positive edge. This shifts the first four bits of the numberic character into the first digit of the shift register. Up to four digits can be shifted into the shift register. When an "E" is transmitted on HP-IB, A12U24 decodes it and store a high on U16D-12. The Data Strobe is NANDed with this high and causes the output of the Shift Registers to be clocked into the 4-digt Storage Registers U7, U12 and U17 by U1C which also clears the F/F U3B.

Shift Register, Storage Register and D/A Converter

The 4-digit Shift register consists of A12U8, U13 and U18. When an "E", "B", or "M" is received at a time when F/F U3B is set, the output of U16D and the resulting high from U1C pin 8 clears the flip-flop. The high from U1C is also the clock line for the 4-digit storage register. A clock pulse to the storage register shifts the stored data to drive the D/A converter A12U23 to the desired voltage.

SERVICE SHEET 10 (Cont'd)

This causes Q14 and Q13 to be biased off and Q16 and Q15 to be biased on. The resultin —10V and +20V outputs of Q13 and Q15, respectively, latch the RF coaxial switch in position 1. The reverse conditions apply when selecting position 2 of the RF switch.

Fan Control Circuit

The cooling fan in the 8620C is a variable speed, brushless DC motor which operates using Hall Effect Generators. A Hall Effect Generator operates in the following manner.

A Hall Effect Generator is a semiconductor with a current applied as shown in Figure 8-26a. When in a magnetic field, the semiconductor generates a voltage proportional to the strength of the field and perpendicular to it and the current.

The semiconductors are positioned in the motor 90° apart (Figure 8-26b). The rotor is made of a cylindrical, bipolar permanent magnet. When the rotor is positioned as in Figure 8-26c, the output voltage of Hall Generator 1 will be maximum and the output of Hall Generator 2 will be 0 volts. As the rotor is turned clockwise , the voltage at 1 will decrease and the voltage from 2 will increase. The result is two sine wave outputs 90° out of phase. This output is amplified by the fan driver circuit and applied to the stators.

Fan Drivers

The Fan Drivers consist of Q6 through Q12 and are arranged in pairs. Each pair is connected back to the Hall Effect Generator diodes which amplify the voltage applied. This amplified voltage is then used to drive the fan by energizing the stator windings 90° ahead of the rotor. A portion of this voltage is rectified by diodes CR4—CR7 and fed back to the fan speed control circuit.

The Fan Speed Control

The Fan Speed Control circuit operates as follows. The rectified DC voltage from the Fan Drivers is applied through the Fan Speed Control potentiometer to the base of Q4. If the fan slows down, the voltage from CR4 to CR7 decreases. This drop in voltage will decrease the conduction of Q4 allowing the voltage on the base of Q1 to go more positive. This turns Q1 on harder, reducing the voltage drop across it and increasing the voltage applied to the fan stators. The increased current through the stators speeds up the fan.

The opposite holds true if the fan should operate at an increased rate of speed.

Figu

SERVICE SHEET 9

A12 HP-IB INTERFACE ASSEMBLY (OPTION 011) CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

The 8620C A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly (Option 011) connects directly to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) and is an interface between an HP-IB controller (i.e., calculator or computer) and selected control lines of the 8620C mainframe. The functional block diagram illustrates the interfacing between the HP-IB and the 8620C direct control lines. The control lines used in the HP-IB interface include the Remote D/A Tuning Voltage to the A2 Frequency Control and A3 Logic assemblies; the Remote D/A Enable, Remote Mode Select, and Remote Marker Enable to the A3 Logic Assembly; and the Remote Band Select to the A7 Operations Control Assembly. Operation for each section of the A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly is as follows.

Bus Transceivers

The bus transceivers consist of A12U19 through A12U22. These quad-bus transceivers provide the proper termination for the bus and invert the bus data. Each transceiver has the capability of driving the HP-IB. However, only A12U21 is connected as a transceiver and, at the time of data transfer, drives the two HP-IB handshake lines: NRFD and NDAC. Drive for these two lines is generated when the handshake enable goes low (output of AND gate U16B pin 6).

Signal Detector

The Read Only Memory (ROM) A12U24 and the five-bit address comparator A12U5 make up the Signal Detector. A listen address is transmitted on the signal lines (DI 01 through DI 05) in command mode (controller sets ATTENTION (ATN) line true). The listen address is compared with the binary "1" and "0" inputs set with A12S1. When the address agrees with the code set by the switch, a high or My Listen Address (MLA) signal is generated. This signal initiates the interface listen and remote capabilities.

The inputs to the ROM include the ATN signal and the seven data lines (DI 01 — DI 07). The ROM decodes these inputs into intermediate signals to be used in other decoders. When the bus ATN control line is true (low), the ROM output signals "Listen" and "Unlisten" are high (true) under the following conditions:

a. "Listen" — True when data lines contain valid listen character.

b. "Unlisten" — True when data lines equal ASCII "?", Octal 077.

All other ROM output lines are false with ATN true.

In Data Mode, the controller sets the ATN control line high (false). With a selected input on the data lines, the ROM decodes the input and the corresponding output line goes high (true). The ROM output lines that are true when ATN is false are described in Table 0-0.

SERVICE SHEET 9 (Cont'd)

Handshake Logic

The Handshake Logic circuit consists of A12U11A, A12U16B and C, and A12U6A. Two conditions enable the handshake, either: (1) ATN true (command mode); or (2) the low output at the listen F/F pin 7 when a valid address (MLA) sets the F/F. Either or both of these conditions apply low inputs to U16B and the low output enables A12U21 to handshake. (The listen F/F is ORed with the ATN in U16B so that in data mode the handshake remains enabled.)

The handshake lines NRFD and NDAC are driven by A12U21; there is drive voltage to A12U21 for these lines with or without the handshake enabled. Flip-flop A12U6A and gate A12U16C provide the logic signals to drive the NRFD and NDAC lines during data transfer. Initially DAV is high (false, data not valid), and A12U6A is not triggered. When the remote controller has data available, it sets the DAV line true (low) and a data transfer cycle is initiated. The high output of A12U22 pin 3 applied to A12R4, C1, CR1, and U16C is delayed by 2 to 3 μsec to ensure that all timing on the A12 Interface Assembly has settled. After the delay, the positive transition at the clock input triggers A12U6A and Q goes high. The output of the bus driver A12U21 drives NRFD true (low) and NDAC false (high). These conditions are maintained until all instruments on the HP-IB indicate they have accepted data. When data is accepted, the controller sets the DAV line high (false). This applies a low at the CLR input of U6A and sets Q low. The NRFD control line in turn goes high and is ready for data when the next data transfer is initiated. (This completes one data transfer cycle.)

Data Strobe

The "Listen" line and U6A-5 are ANDed together at U10C and applied to U10D-13. The low at U6A-6 is delayed by approximately 0.3 μsec by L1 and C3 and applied to U10D-12. This delay generates a narrow positive pulse at the output of U10D. This Data Strobe is used as a timing pulse for all data transfer.

Listen and Remote F/F

The Listen F/F A12U15B is set in command mode by a valid listen address (MLA). The F/F can be cleared with an unlisten command or by the IFC line going low. Also loss of power will apply a low from A12U10B to the CLR input of U15B. (Normally a high is at A12U10B pin 4; this input goes low only if the IFC line goes low.) If MLA line is true and the "Unlisten" line from A12U24 is false, the Listen F/F will be set by a data strobe clock pulse from A12U16A. If MLA is false and the A12U24 "Unlisten" is true, the Listen F/F will be cleared by the clock pulse. The Remote F/F A12U15A is set by MLA true or a data strobe clock pulse and the REN line low (true). It can only be cleared when REN goes false, causing the output of A12U10A to go low. A12C4/R6 and C2/R5 are noise filters to ensure that the listen and remote flip-flops can only be cleared by a signal from the HP-IB.

Remote/Local Marker Decoder

The Remote/Local Marker decoder consists of flip-flop A12U6B and two NAND gates A12U2A and U2C. An "R" on the HP-IB is detected by the

A6 BCD Programming Assembly (Option 001)
SERVICE SHEET 8

SERVICE SHEET 9 (Cont'd)

ROM A12U24. The "R" output at U24 pin 10 is ANDed with the data strobe in A12U2A and used to set the F/F high ($\overline{Q}$) low). When U24 detects an "L" and the data strobe occurs, a high from A12U2C clocks the F/F low ($\overline{Q}$ high). (When the clock input goes high, the information stored on the D input is transferred to the Q output.) The F/F A12U6B is cleared when REN goes false and the remote F/F A12U15A Q output ("remote" line) goes low or LOCAL operation. The $\overline{Q}$ output of A12U6B is routed to the 8620C A3 Logic Assembly as the Remote Marker Enable.

Mode Decoder

The Mode Decoder, consists of data-strobe inverter A12U2B, flip-flop A12U4, A12U11B and U11C, and four NAND gates A12U14. When the 8620C is in Remote, a low output from A12U11C disables the mode select decoder on the 8620C A3 Logic Assembly — until a delayed data strobe sets U11C high. The operation to generate this output from U11C is as follows. Flip-flop A12U4A stores, at the D input, a decoded "M" from the ROM A12U24. The data strobe is inverted by A12U2B and applied to the F/F clock input. On the negative-positive transition of the data strobe (trailing edge), the F/F triggers and the information stored on the D input is transferred to the Q output. The Q output is ANDed with the data strobe at A12U11B to produce a data strobe *delayed by one character*. When "M" is the last character sent, the mode select logic is enabled and one of the four mode select lines is held low by A12U14. Simultaneously with the delayed data strobe, F/F A12U4B is triggered. A high is produced at the $\overline{Q}$ output if the data on the HP-IB is either a "1", "2", "3" or "4" (RBE output line, see Table 0-0). This output enables the D/A tuning of the tuning voltage.

Band Decoder

The Band Decoder consists of inverter A12U2B, flip-flop A12U3A, and NAND gates A12U2D and A12U9. The operation of the band decoder is similar to the mode decoder. Flip-flop A12U3A stores, at the D input, a decoded "B" from the ROM A12U24. The data strobe is inverted by A12U2B and applied to the F/F clock input. On the negative-positive transition of the data strobe (trailing edge), the F/F triggers and Q is set high. The Q output is ANDed with the next data strobe at A12U2D to drive A12U9B. The output of NAND gate U9B enables the remote band latch (RBL) on the A7 operations control assembly to accept a band number. Immediately after the "B" code is received, the desired band number is transmitted on the HP-IB. The band number is decoded by the ROM A12U24 which applies drive to one of the NAND gates U9D, U9C, or U9A. The output of the gate drives the band decoder on the A7 assembly.

Voltage Decoder

The voltage decoder consists of a controller circuit, 4-digit shift register, 4-digit storage register, and digital-to-analog converter. When a frequency is required from the sweeper, four digits (16 bits), representing that frequency, are transmitted on the HP-IB. The four digits are loaded, one digit at a time, into the 4-digit shift register. With proper signals from the system controller, a clock pulse is generated which loads, in parallel, the four digits into a storage register. The output of the storage register drives the D/A converter. The D/A converter provides a zero-to-ten-volt analog output with 10,000 points.

Controller

The Controller is comprised of flip-flop A12U3B, gates A12U1, and A12U16D. When a "V" is transmitted on the HP-IB, an output from U1B sets the F/F and clears the 4-digit shift register. (The shift register consists of A12U8, U13, and U18.) When any "numeric" character is transmitted on the bus, the output of U1A strobes the clock inputs (shift line) on the positive edge. This shifts the first four bits of the numberic character into the first digit of the shift register. Up to four digits can be shifted into the shift register. When an "E" is transmitted on HP-IB, A12U24 decodes it and store a high on U16D-12. The Data Strobe is NANDed with this high and causes the output of the Shift Registers to be clocked into the 4-digt Storage Registers U7, U12 and U17 by U1C which also clears the F/F U3B.

Shift Register, Storage Register and D/A Converter

The 4-digit Shift register consists of A12U8, U13 and U18. When an "E", "B", or "M" is received at a time when F/F U3B is set, the output of U16D and the resulting high from U1C pin 8 clears the flip-flop. The high from U1C is also the clock line for the 4-digit storage register. A clock pulse to the storage register shifts the stored data to drive the D/A converter A12U23 to the desired voltage.

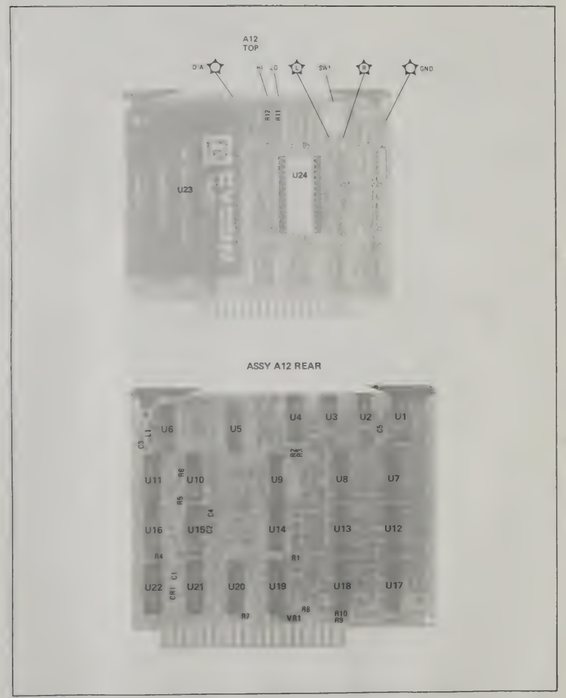


Figure 8-24. A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly, Component Locations (Option 011)

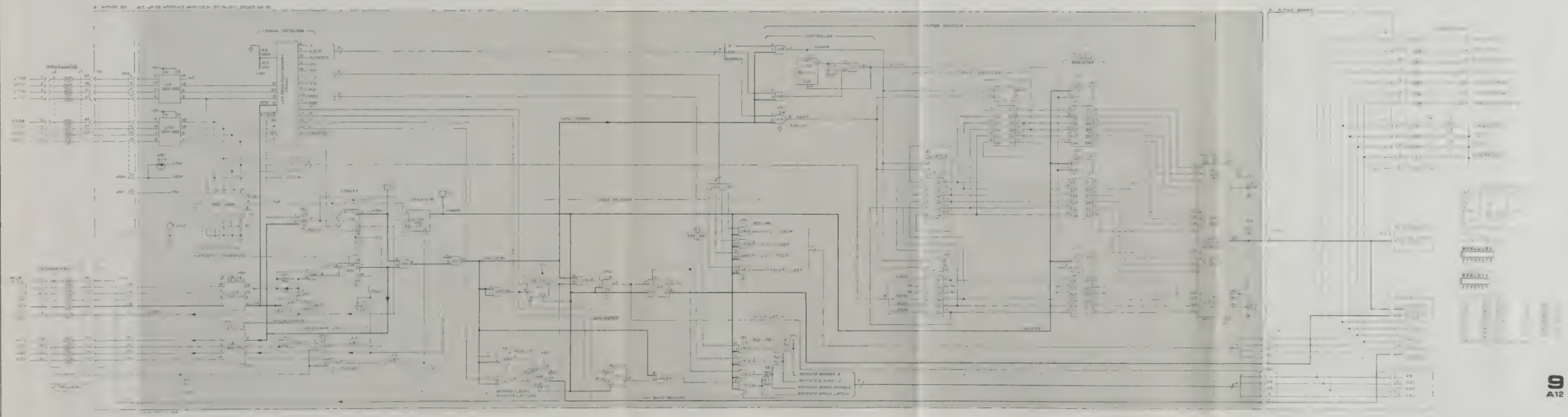


Figure 8-25. A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly, Schematic (Option 011)

9
A12

SERVICE SHEET 10 (Cont'd)

Fan Failure Warning

Failure occurring in the fan driver, speed control circuits, or the fan itself could have a disasterous effect on the 8620C. For this reason the fan failure warning has been added to the fan control circuitry. Its operation is as follows.

If the fan should fail to turn on for any reason when the 8620C is turned on, the following sequence occurs. With the fan not turning, no back EMF occurs and subsequently the voltage present at the base of Q1 is 0. This voltage turns Q1 off and forward biases Q19 base/emitter junction. A positive voltage is then applied to Q20 turning it ON. This provides a conduction path to ground for C1 to discharge (C1 had been charged to +5.7 volts while Q19 was off). C1 will discharge to +2.5 volts and Q17 will then turn ON. Q17 turning ON puts +5 volts on the control of SCR Q18. The SCR conducts and blows the +5 volt regulated power supply fuse turning the front panel lights OFF, warning the operator of a fan failure.

If a failure should occur in the Fan Driver Circuit, such as an open driver transistor, the speed will drop. The dropping of the fan speed will cause the rectified back EMF to drop substantially with respect to the voltage at the emitters of Q1 and Q19. When this voltage drops to the point that the bases of Q1 and Q19 become more negative than the emitter voltage by 0.7 volts, Q19 conducts and the above shutdown sequence is repeated.

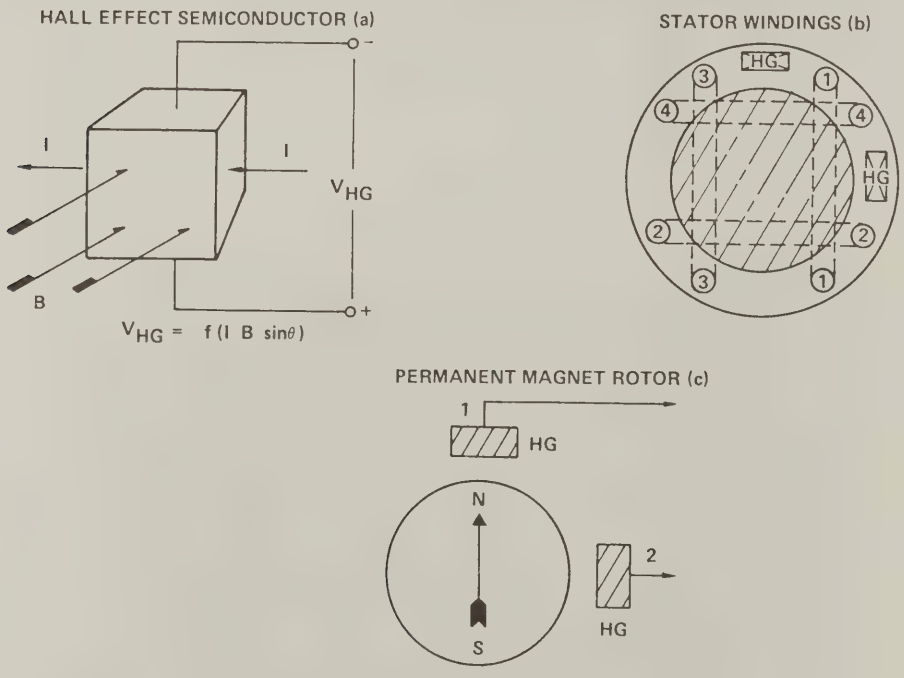


Figure 8-26. Hall Effect Generator Description

(B1)
1

A7 Operations Control Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 10

SERVICE SHEET 10

A7 OPERATIONS CONTROL ASSEMBLY, CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

General

The A7 Operations Control Assembly contains the Band Decoder circuitry which provides the drive to the RF Plug-In to select the proper band. The Band Decoder consists of the Band Data Buffer U3, Band Data Multiplexer U1 and a 1 of 4 decoder U2.

The Fan Driver, Speed Control and failure warning circuits are also located on the A7 Assembly.

In addition, the 1 kHz Square Wave Oscillator for Internal AM Modulation and the RF Switch Position drivers for use in the 8621A/B RF Section are located on the A7 Assembly.

Band Decoder

The BAND DECODER can have either remote or local inputs depending on the logic state of U3 Pin 10.

When U3 Pin 10 is high, the Band Data Multiplexer U1 receives data from band switches S2 and S3. These switches provide a two-line binary code. This code is applied to U2, a one of four binary decoder. The selected output of U2 will go low and be inverted by U4A, B, C or D and then be routed to the RF Plug-in to turn on the appropriate band.

When remote band selection is desired, either from the PROGRAMMING connector J2 or from A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly, Pin 10 U3 is brought low by the external device. This selects the inputs to the multiplexer U1 from Band Data Buffer U3. The multiplexer and decoder then function the same as above.

1 kHz Square Wave Oscillator

The 1 kHz Square Wave Oscillator functions as follows. U5A/B form a free-running, capacitor-coupled symmetrical multivibrator whose 1 kHz square wave output is amplified by Darlington pair U5D/E. The output of U5D/E is applied to common emitter amplifier U5C and the output is applied to the RF oscillator in the RF Section. The 1 kHz square wave output provides internal amplitude modulation to the CW RF signal. Frequency is controlled by changing the base voltage of U5A/B with the 1 kHz ADJ potentiometer R33.

RF Switch Position Drivers

There are two RF Switch Position Drivers. With Option 100 installed in the 8621A/B RF Section, the RF Switch Position Drivers control the operation of the RF coaxial switch. The switch drivers for RF switch position 1 are Q16/Q15 and for RF switch position 2 are Q14/Q13. To set the 8621A/B RF Switch in position 1, the 8620C BAND selector initiates voltages that place a negative (LO) voltage on the base of Q14 and a positive (HI) voltage on the base of Q16.

SERVICE SHEET 10 (Cont'd)

This causes Q14 and Q13 to be biased off and Q16 and Q15 to be biased on. The resultin —10V and +20V outputs of Q13 and Q15, respectively, latch the RF coaxial switch in position 1. The reverse conditions apply when selecting position 2 of the RF switch.

Fan Control Circuit

The cooling fan in the 8620C is a variable speed, brushless DC motor which operates using Hall Effect Generators. A Hall Effect Generator operates in the following manner.

A Hall Effect Generator is a semiconductor with a current applied as shown in Figure 8-26a. When in a magnetic field, the semiconductor generates a voltage proportional to the strength of the field and perpendicular to it and the current.

The semiconductors are positioned in the motor 90° apart (Figure 8-26b). The rotor is made of a cylindrical, bipolar permanent magnet. When the rotor is positioned as in Figure 8-26c, the output voltage of Hall Generator 1 will be maximum and the output of Hall Generator 2 will be 0 volts. As the rotor is turned clockwise , the voltage at 1 will decrease and the voltage from 2 will increase. The result is two sine wave outputs 90° out of phase. This output is amplified by the fan driver circuit and applied to the stators.

Fan Drivers

The Fan Drivers consist of Q6 through Q12 and are arranged in pairs. Each pair is connected back to the Hall Effect Generator diodes which amplify the voltage applied. This amplified voltage is then used to drive the fan by energizing the stator windings 90° ahead of the rotor. A portion of this voltage is rectified by diodes CR4—CR7 and fed back to the fan speed control circuit.

The Fan Speed Control

The Fan Speed Control circuit operates as follows. The rectified DC voltage from the Fan Drivers is applied through the Fan Speed Control potentiometer to the base of Q4. If the fan slows down, the voltage from CR4 to CR7 decreases. This drop in voltage will decrease the conduction of Q4 allowing the voltage on the base of Q1 to go more positive. This turns Q1 on harder, reducing the voltage drop across it and increasing the voltage applied to the fan stators. The increased current through the stators speeds up the fan.

The opposite holds true if the fan should operate at an increased rate of speed.

A12 HP-IB Interface Assembly (Option 011)
SERVICE SHEET 9

SERVICE SHEET 10 (Cont'd)

Fan Failure Warning

Failure occurring in the fan driver, speed control circuits, or the fan itself could have a disasterous effect on the 8620C. For this reason the fan failure warning has been added to the fan control circuitry. Its operation is as follows.

If the fan should fail to turn on for any reason when the 8620C is turned on, the following sequence occurs. With the fan not turning, no back EMF occurs and subsequently the voltage present at the base of Q1 is 0. This voltage turns Q1 off and forward biases Q19 base/emitter junction. A positive voltage is then applied to Q20 turning it ON. This provides a conduction path to ground for C1 to discharge (C1 had been charged to +5.7 volts while Q19 was off). C1 will discharge to +2.5 volts and Q17 will then turn ON. Q17 turning ON puts +5 volts on the control of SCR Q18. The SCR conducts and blows the +5 volt regulated power supply fuse turning the front panel lights OFF, warning the operator of a fan failure.

If a failure should occur in the Fan Driver Circuit, such as an open driver transistor, the speed will drop. The dropping of the fan speed will cause the rectified back EMF to drop substantially with respect to the voltage at the emitters of Q1 and Q19. When this voltage drops to the point that the bases of Q1 and Q19 become more negative than the emitter voltage by 0.7 volts, Q19 conducts and the above shutdown sequence is repeated.

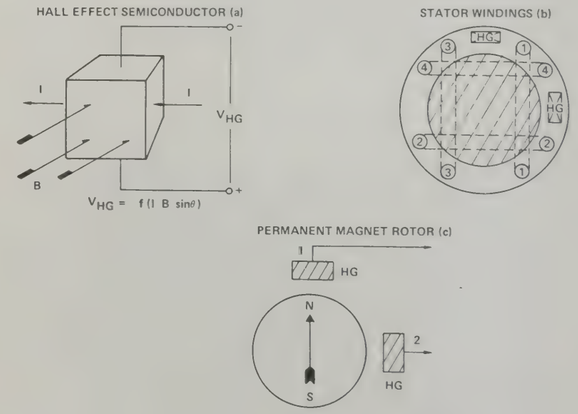


Figure 8-26. Hall Effect Generator Description

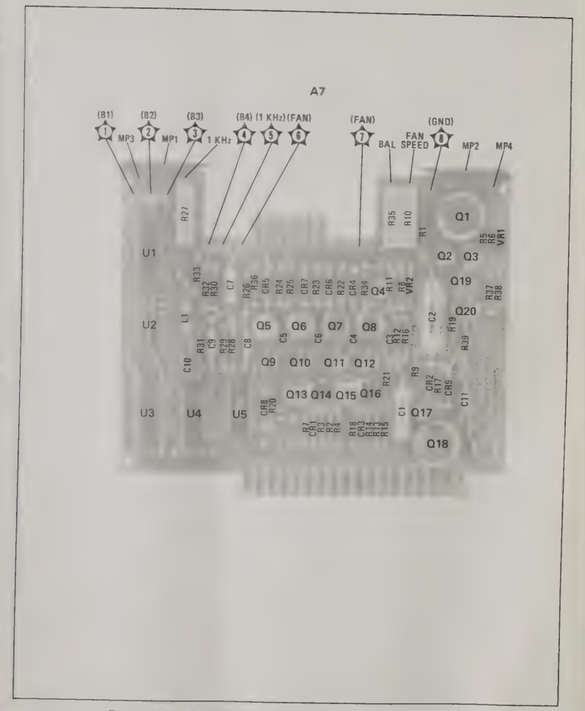


Figure 8-27. A7 Operations Control Assembly, Component Locations

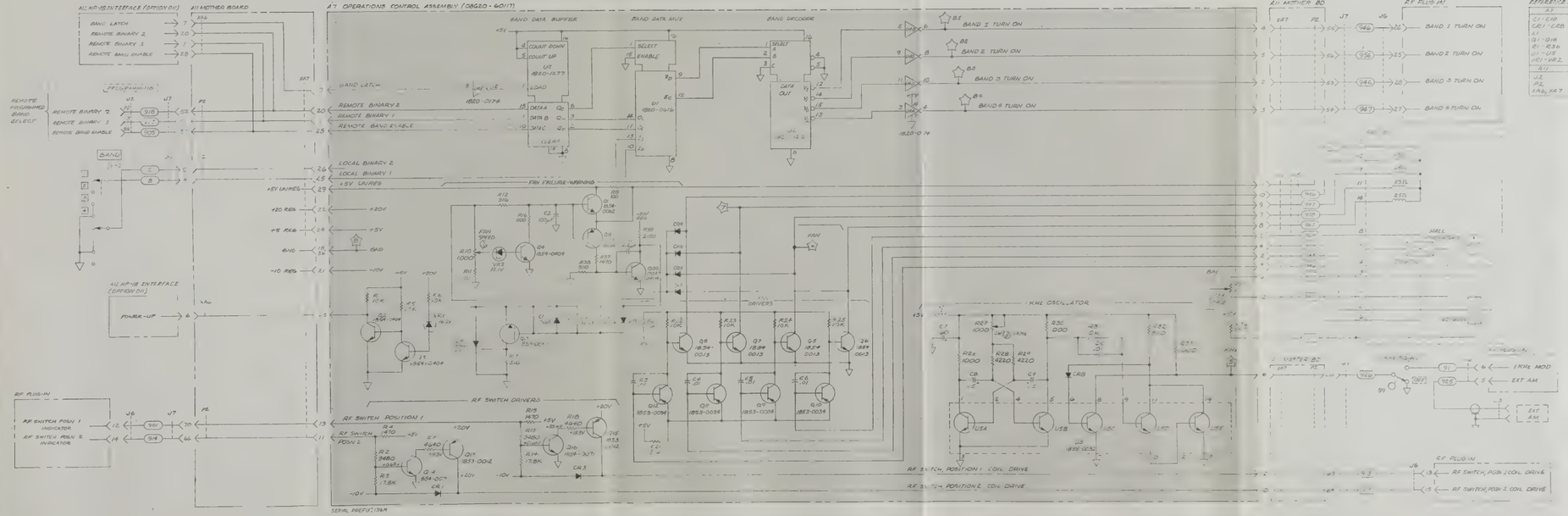


Figure 8-28. A7 Operations Control Assembly, Schematic

10
A7

A8 Rectifier Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 11

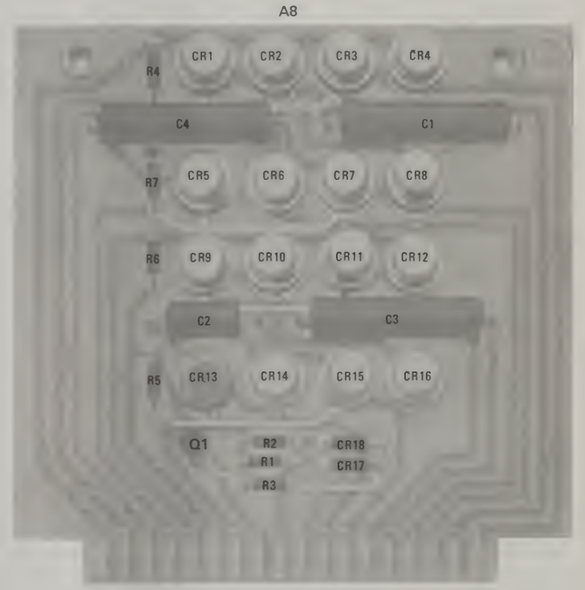
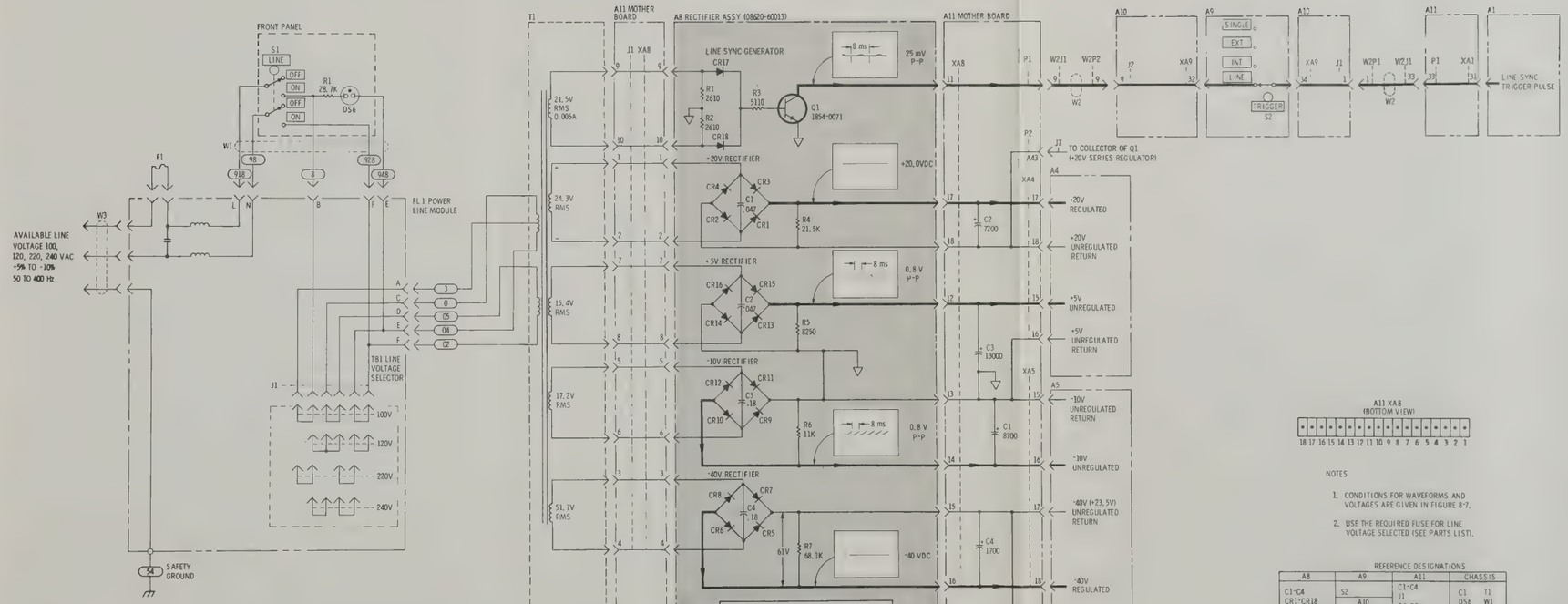


Figure 8-29. A8 Rectifier Assembly, Component Locations



A11 XA8
(BOTTOM VIEW)
18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

NOTES

1. CONDITIONS FOR WAVEFORMS AND VOLTAGES ARE GIVEN IN FIGURE 8-7.
2. USE THE REQUIRED FUSE FOR LINE VOLTAGE SELECTED (SEE PARTS LIST).

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

A8	A9	A11	CHASSIS
C1-C4	S2	C1-C4	C1 T1
CR1-CR18	A10	J1	DS6 W1
P1	J1,2	P1-P2	F1 W2
Q1	XA9	XA1	FL1 W3
R1-R7		XA4	R1
		XA5	S1
		XA8	

11
A8

Figure 8-30. A8 Rectifier Assembly, Schematic

A9 Switch and A10 Front Interconnect Assembly (1 of 2)
SERVICE SHEET 12

A8 Rectifier Assembly
SERVICE SHEET 11

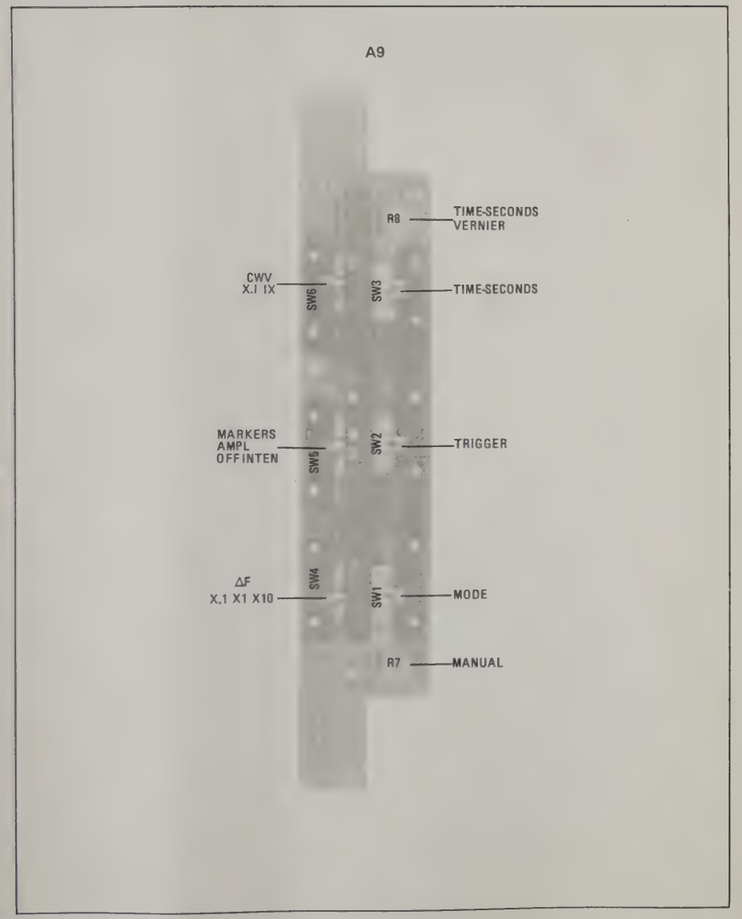
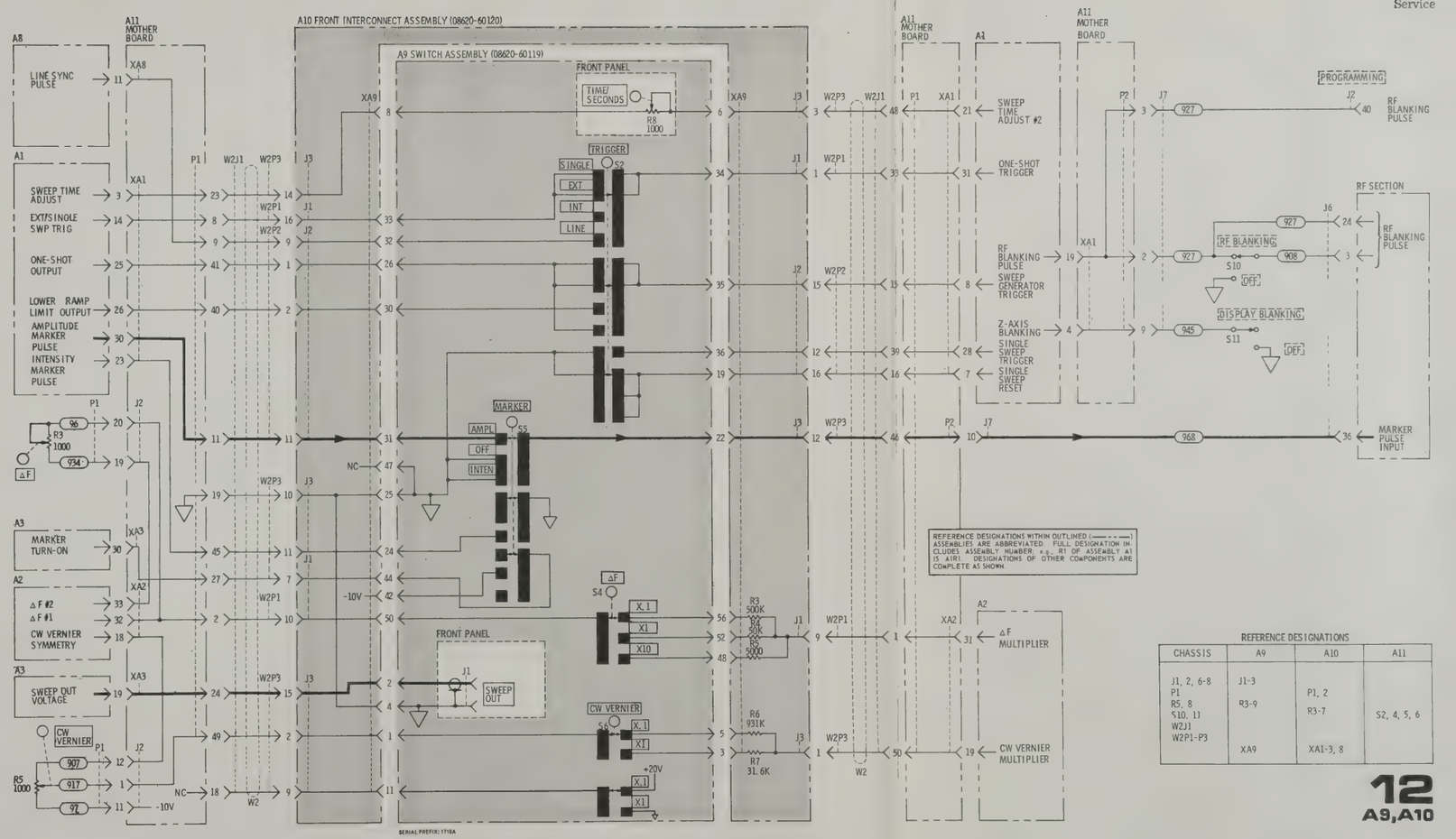


Figure 8-31. A9 Switch Assembly, Component Locations



REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

CHASSIS	A9	A10	A11
J1, 2, 6-8 P1 R5, 8 S10, 11 W2J1 W2P1-P3	J1-3 R3-9 XA9	P1, 2 R3-7 XA1-3, 8	S2, 4, 5, 6

12
A9,A10

Figure 8-32. A9 Switch and A10 Front Interconnect Assembly, Schematic (1 of 2)

A9 Switch and A10 Front Interconnect Assembly (1 of 2)
SERVICE SHEET 12

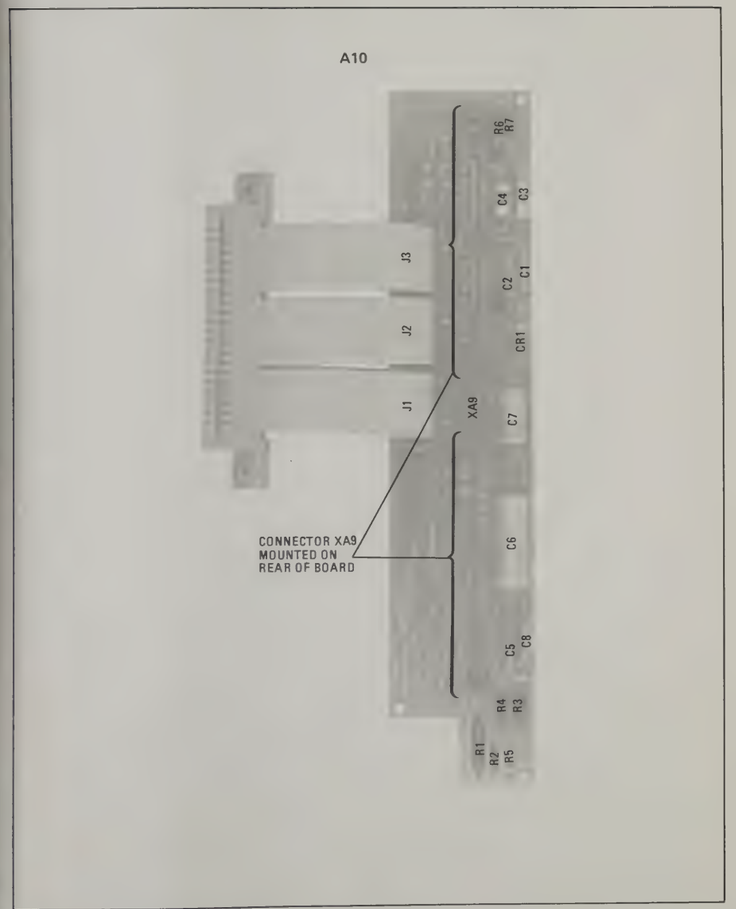


Figure 8-33. A10 Front Interconnect Assembly, Component Locations

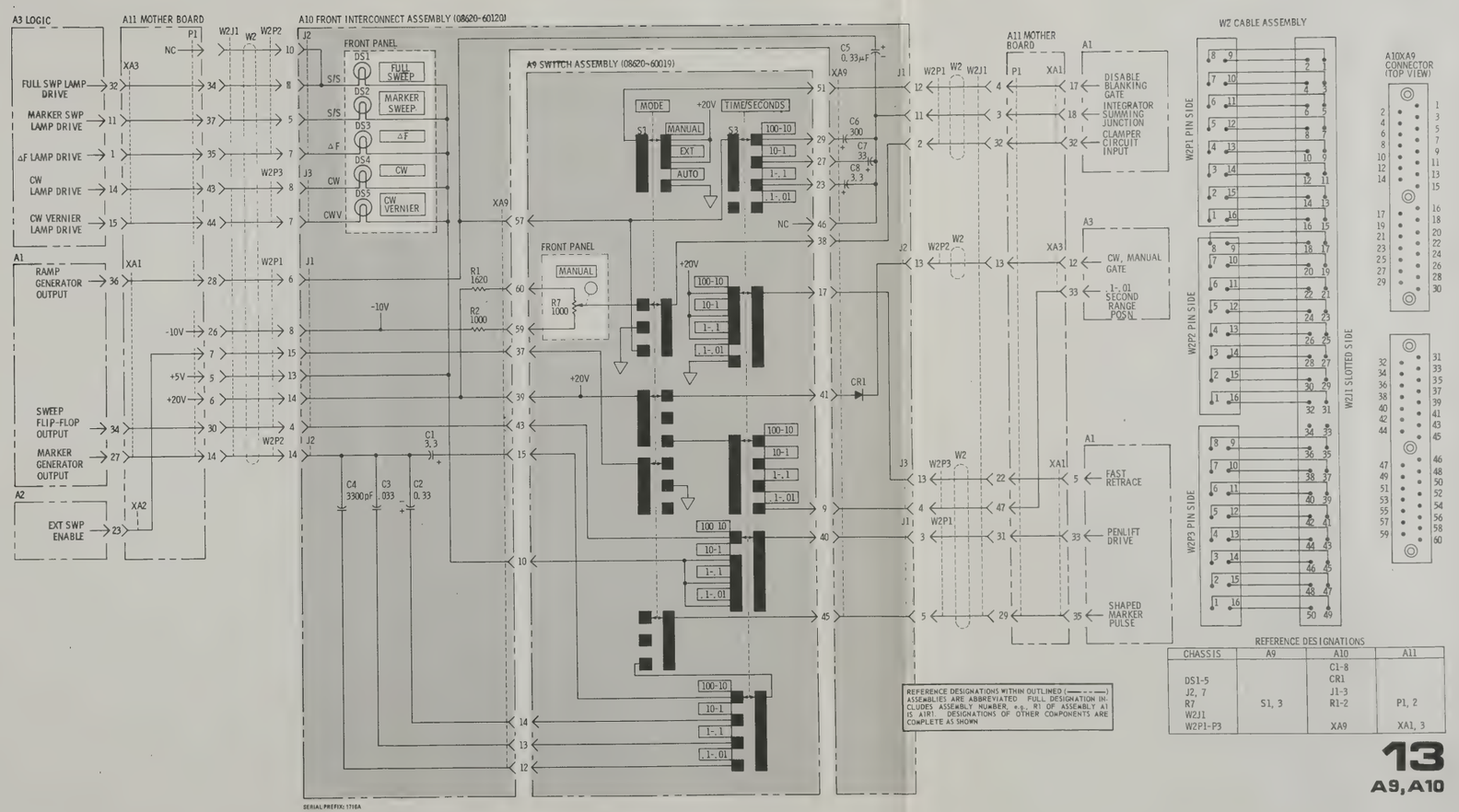


Figure 8-34. A9 Switch and A10 Front Interconnect Assembly, Schematic (2 of 2)

A11 Motherboard Interconnect Diagram
SERVICE SHEET 14

A9 Switch and A10 Front Interconnect Assembly (2 of 2)
SERVICE SHEET 13

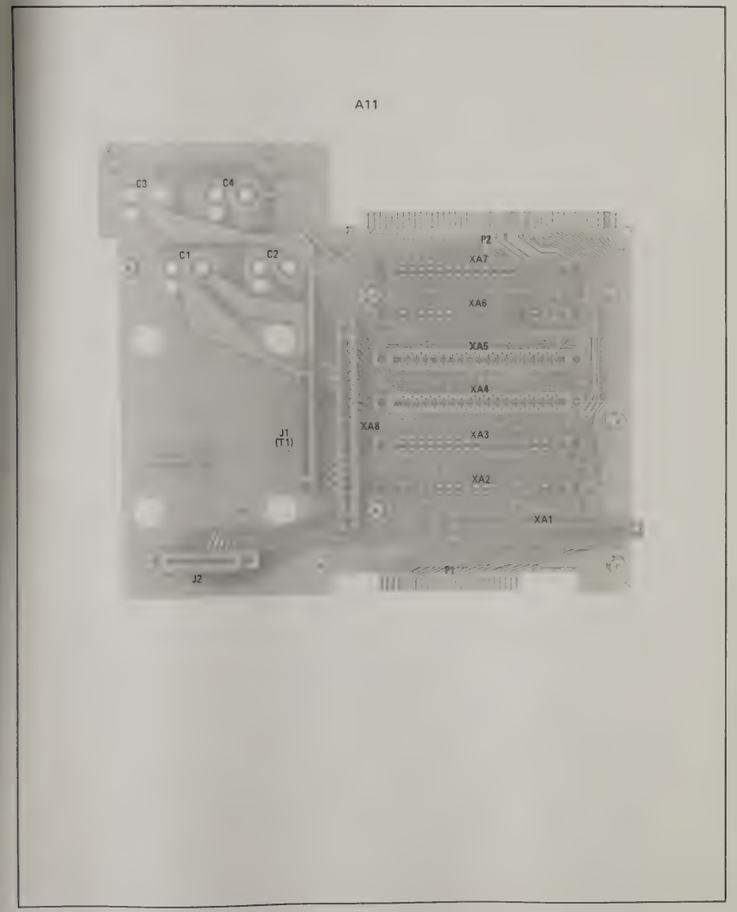
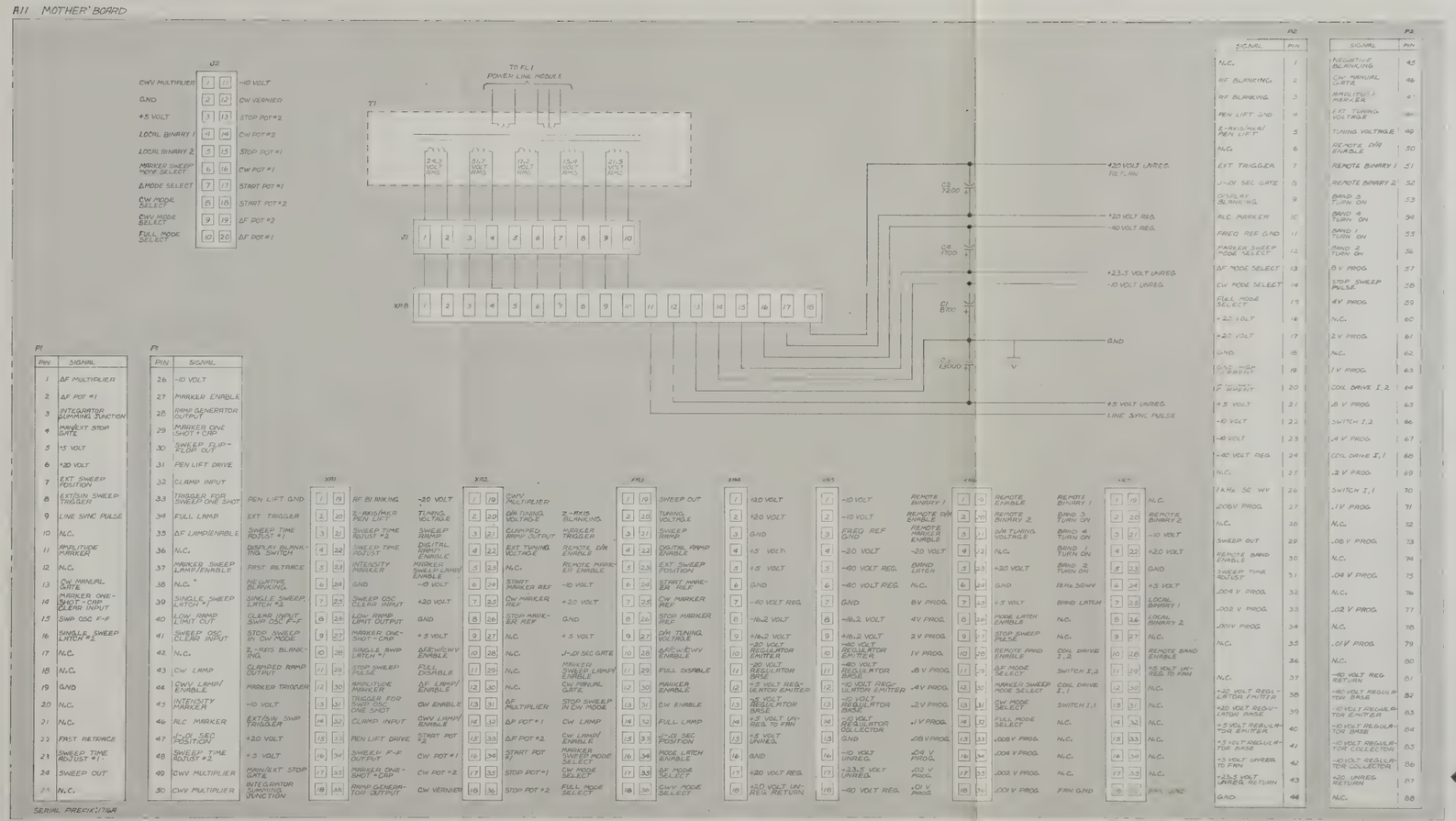


Figure 8-35. A11 Motherboard, Component Locations



P1 PIN	SIGNAL
1	ΔF MULTIPLIER
2	ΔF POT #1
3	INTEGRATOR SUMMING JUNCTION
4	MAN/EXT STOP GATE
5	+5 VOLT
6	+20 VOLT
7	EXT SWEEP POSITION
8	EXT/SIN SWEEP TRIGGER
9	LINE SYNC PULSE
10	N.C.
11	AMPLITUDE MARKER
12	N.C.
13	CW MANUAL GATE
14	MARKER ONE-SHOT-CAP CLEARD INPUT
15	SWP OSC F-F
16	SINGLE SWEEP LATCH #2
17	N.C.
18	N.C.
19	GND
20	N.C.
21	N.C.
22	FAST RETRACE
23	SWEEP TIME ADJUST #1
24	SWEEP OUT
25	N.C.

P1 PIN	SIGNAL
26	-10 VOLT
27	MARKER ENABLE
28	RAMP GENERATOR OUTPUT
29	MARKER ONE SHOT + CAP
30	SWEEP FLIP-FLOP OUT
31	PEN LIFT DRIVE
32	CLAMP INPUT
33	TRIGGER FOR SWEEP ONE SHOT
34	FULL LAMP
35	ΔF LAMP/ENABLE
36	N.C.
37	MARKER SWEEP LAMP/ENABLE
38	N.C.
39	SINGLE SWEEP LATCH #2
40	LOW RAMP LIMIT OUT
41	SWEEP OSC CLEAR INPUT
42	N.C.
43	CW LAMP
44	CWV LAMP/ ENABLE
45	INTENSITY MARKER
46	RLC MARKER
47	+/-.01 SEC POSITION
48	SWEEP TIME ADJUST #2
49	CWV MULTIPLIER
50	CWV MULTIPLIER

J1 PIN	SIGNAL	XA1 PIN	SIGNAL	XA2 PIN	SIGNAL	XA3 PIN	SIGNAL	XA4 PIN	SIGNAL	XA5 PIN	SIGNAL	XA6 PIN	SIGNAL	XA7 PIN	SIGNAL
1	PEN LIFT GND	19	RF BLANKING	20	-20 VOLT	19	CWV MULTIPLIER	19	SWEEP OUT	1	+20 VOLT	1	-10 VOLT	1	N.C.
2	Z-AXIS/MKR/ PEN LIFT	20	Z-AXIS/MKR PEN LIFT	20	TUNING VOLTAGE	20	ΔM TUNING VOLTAGE	20	TUNING VOLTAGE	2	+20 VOLT	2	-10 VOLT	2	REMOTE BINARY 2
3	GND	21	SWEEP RAMP	21	SWEEP RAMP	21	CLAMPED RAMP OUTPUT	21	SWEEP RAMP	3	GND	3	FREQ REF GND	3	ΔM TUNING VOLTAGE	3	-10 VOLT
4	+5 VOLT	22	SWEEP TIME ADJUST	22	DIGITAL RAMP OUTPUT	22	EXT TUNING VOLTAGE	22	DIGITAL RAMP ENABLE	4	+5 VOLT	4	-20 VOLT	4	N.C.	4	+20 VOLT
5	+5 VOLT	23	INTENSITY MARKER	23	MARKER SWEEP LAMP/ ENABLE	23	N.C.	23	EXT SWEEP POSITION	5	+5 VOLT	5	-40 VOLT REG.	5	BAND LATCH	5	+20 VOLT	5	GND
6	GND	24	-10 VOLT	24	START MARKER REF	24	-10 VOLT	24	START MARKER REF	6	GND	6	-40 VOLT REG.	6	N.C.	6	GND	6	+5 VOLT
7	SWEEP OSC CLEAR INPUT	25	+20 VOLT	25	CW MARKER REF	25	+20 VOLT	25	CW MARKER REF	7	-40 VOLT REG.	7	GND	7	8V PROG.	7	+5 VOLT	BAND LATCH	LOCAL BINARY 1
8	LOW RAMP LIMIT OUT	26	GND	26	STOP MARKER REF	26	GND	26	STOP MARKER REF	8	-16.2 VOLT	8	-16.2 VOLT	8	4V PROG.	8	MODE LATCH ENABLE	N.C.	LOCAL BINARY 2
9	SWEEP OSC F-F	27	MARKER ONE-SHOT + CAP	27	N.C.	27	+5 VOLT	27	ΔM TUNING VOLTAGE	9	+16.2 VOLT	9	+16.2 VOLT	9	2V PROG.	9	STOP SWEEP PULSE	N.C.	N.C.
10	SINGLE SWEEP IN CW MODE	28	SINGLE SWP LATCH */	28	N.C.	28	+/-.01 SEC GATE	28	A/F/C/CWV ENABLE	10	-20 VOLT REGULATOR EMITTER	10	-40 VOLT REGULATOR EMITTER	10	1V PROG.	10	REMOTE BAND ENABLE	COIL DRIVE 1,2	REMOTE BAND ENABLE
11	STOP SWEEP/ PULSE	29	FULL DISABLE	29	N.C.	29	MARKER SWEEP LAMP/ ENABLE	29	FULL DISABLE	11	-20 VOLT REGULATOR BASE	11	-40 VOLT REGULATOR BASE	11	.8V PROG.	11	AF MODE SELECT	SWITCH 1,2	+5 VOLT UNREG TO FAN
12	CLAMPED RAMP OUTPUT	30	AF LAMP/ ENABLE	30	N.C.	30	CW MANUAL GATE	30	MARKER ENABLE	12	+5 VOLT REGULATOR EMITTER	12	-10 VOLT REGULATOR EMITTER	12	.4V PROG.	12	MARKER SWEEP MODE SELECT	COIL DRIVE 1,1	N.C.
13	AMPLITUDE MARKER	31	CW ENABLE	31	AF MULTIPLIER	31	STOP SWEEP IN CW MODE	31	CW ENABLE	13	+20 VOLT REGULATOR BASE	13	-10 VOLT REGULATOR BASE	13	.2V PROG.	13	CW MODE SELECT	SWITCH 1,1	N.C.
14	CLAMP INPUT	32	CWV LAMP/ ENABLE	32	CW LAMP/ ENABLE	32	FULL LAMP	32	FULL LAMP	14	+20 VOLT REGULATOR COLLECTOR	14	-10 VOLT REGULATOR COLLECTOR	14	.1 V PROG.	14	FULL MODE SELECT	N.C.	N.C.
15	+/-.01 SEC POSITION	33	PEN LIFT DRIVE	33	ΔF POT #2	33	ΔF POT #1	33	CW LAMP/ ENABLE	15	+5 VOLT UNREG.	15	GND	15	.08 V PROG.	15	+/-.01 SEC POSITION	N.C.	N.C.
16	START POT #2	34	CW POT #2	34	START POT #2	34	CW POT #2	34	MODE LATCH ENABLE	16	GND	16	-10 VOLT UNREG.	16	.04 V PROG.	16	GND	N.C.	N.C.
17	+20 VOLT REG.	35	STOP POT #1	35	CW MODE SELECT	35	AF MODE SELECT	35	+20 VOLT REG.	17	+23.5 VOLT UNREG.	17	+20 VOLT REG.	17	.02 V PROG.	17	+23.5 VOLT UNREG.	N.C.	N.C.
18	-40 VOLT REG.	36	STOP POT #2	36	FULL MODE SELECT	36	CWV MODE SELECT	36	+5.0 VOLT UNREG. RETURN	18	-40 VOLT REG.	18	+20 VOLT REG. RETURN	18	.01 V PROG.	18	+20 VOLT REG. RETURN	FAN GND	FAN GND
19	N.C.	37	RAMP GENERATOR OUTPUT	37	CW VERNIER	37	STOP POT #2	37	N.C.	19	N.C.	19	N.C.	19	N.C.	19	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.
20	N.C.	38	N.C.	38	N.C.	38	N.C.	38	N.C.	20	N.C.	20	N.C.	20	N.C.	20	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.

P2 PIN	SIGNAL
1	N.C.
2	RF BLANKING
3	RF BLANKING
4	PEN LIFT GND
5	Z-AXIS/MKR/ PEN LIFT
6	N.C.
7	EXT TRIGGER
8	+/-.01 SEC GATE
9	DISPLAY BLANKING
10	RLC MARKER
11	FREQ REF GND
12	MARKER SWEEP MODE SELECT
13	ΔF MODE SELECT
14	CW MODE SELECT
15	FULL MODE SELECT
16	+20 VOLT
17	+20 VOLT
18	GND
19	CW/CWV MULTIPLIER
20	CW MANUAL GATE
21	+5 VOLT
22	-10 VOLT
23	-40 VOLT REG.
24	+40 VOLT REG.
25	N.C.
26	1 KHz 50 WV
27	.008V PROG.
28	N.C.
29	SWEEP OUT
30	REMOTE BAND ENABLE
31	SWEEP TIME ADJUST
32	.004 V PROG.
33	.002 V PROG.
34	.001V PROG.
35	N.C.
36	N.C.
37	N.C.
38	+20 VOLT REGULATOR EMITTER
39	+20 VOLT REGULATOR BASE
40	+5 VOLT REGULATOR EMITTER
41	+5 VOLT REGULATOR BASE
42	+5 VOLT UNREG. TO FAN
43	+23.5 VOLT UNREG. RETURN
44	GND

P2 PIN	SIGNAL
45	NEGATIVE BLANKING
46	CW MANUAL GATE
47	AMPLITUDE MARKER
48	EXT TUNING VOLTAGE
49	TUNING VOLTAGE
50	REMOTE ΔM ENABLE
51	REMOTE BINARY 1
52	REMOTE BINARY 2
53	BAND 3 TURN ON
54	BAND 4 TURN ON
55	BAND 1 TURN ON
56	BAND 2 TURN ON
57	8 V PROG
58	STOP SWEEP PULSE
59	4V PROG
60	N.C.
61	2 V PROG
62	N.C.
63	1 V PROG
64	COIL DRIVE 1,2
65	.8 V PROG
66	SWITCH 1,2
67	.4 V PROG
68	COIL DRIVE 1,1
69	.2 V PROG
70	SWITCH 1,1
71	.1 V PROG
72	N.C.
73	.08 V PROG
74	N.C.
75	.04 V PROG
76	N.C.
77	.02 V PROG
78	N.C.
79	.01 V PROG
80	N.C.
81	-40 VOLT REG RETURN
82	-40 VOLT REGULATOR BASE
83	-10 VOLT REGULATOR EMITTER
84	+10 VOLT REGULATOR BASE
85	+5 VOLT REGULATOR BASE
86	-10 VOLT REGULATOR COLLECTOR
87	-40 VOLT REGULATOR COLLECTOR
88	N.C.

FIG. 8-36 A11 MOTHER BOARD INTERCONNECT DIAGRAM

Figure 8-36. A11 Motherboard Interconnect Diagram

Rear Panel Wiring Diagram
SERVICE SHEET 15

A11 Motherboard Interconnect Diagram
SERVICE SHEET 14

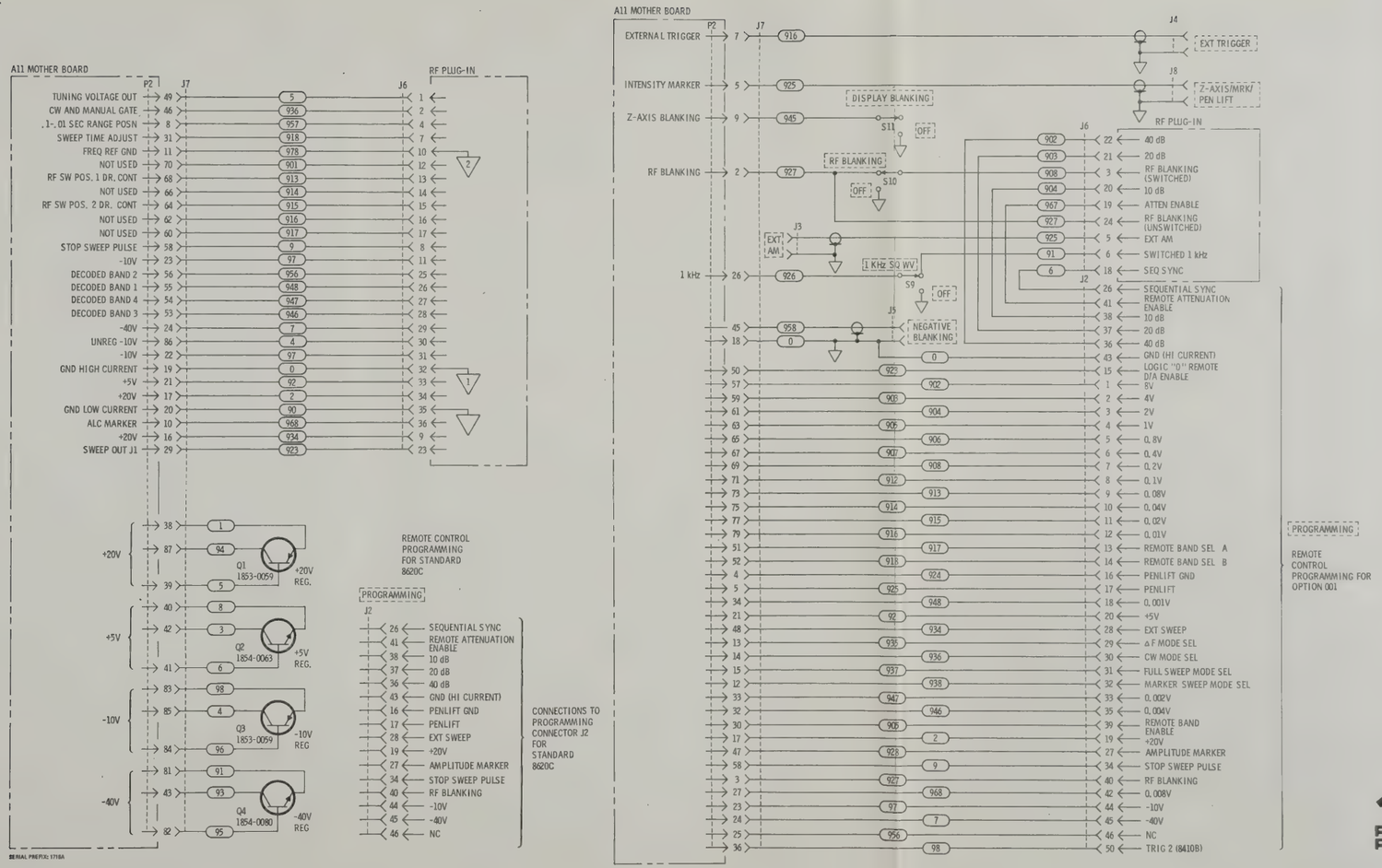


Figure 8-37. Rear Panel Wiring Diagram

Major Assembly and Component Locations
SERVICE SHEET 16

Rear Panel Wiring Diagram
SERVICE SHEET 15

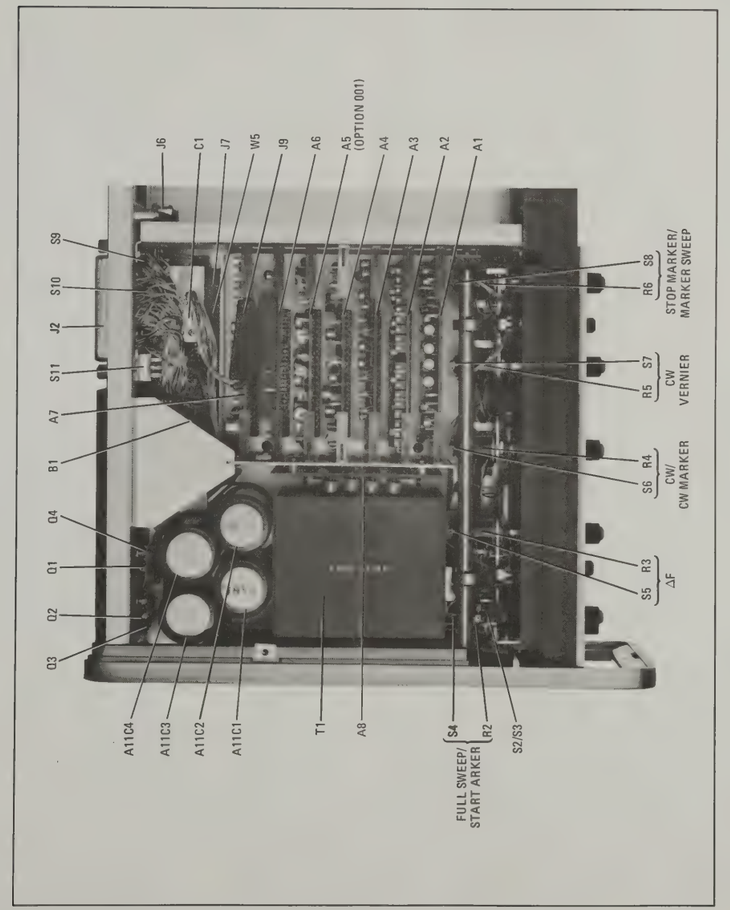


Figure 8-38. Top View, Major Assembly and Component Locations

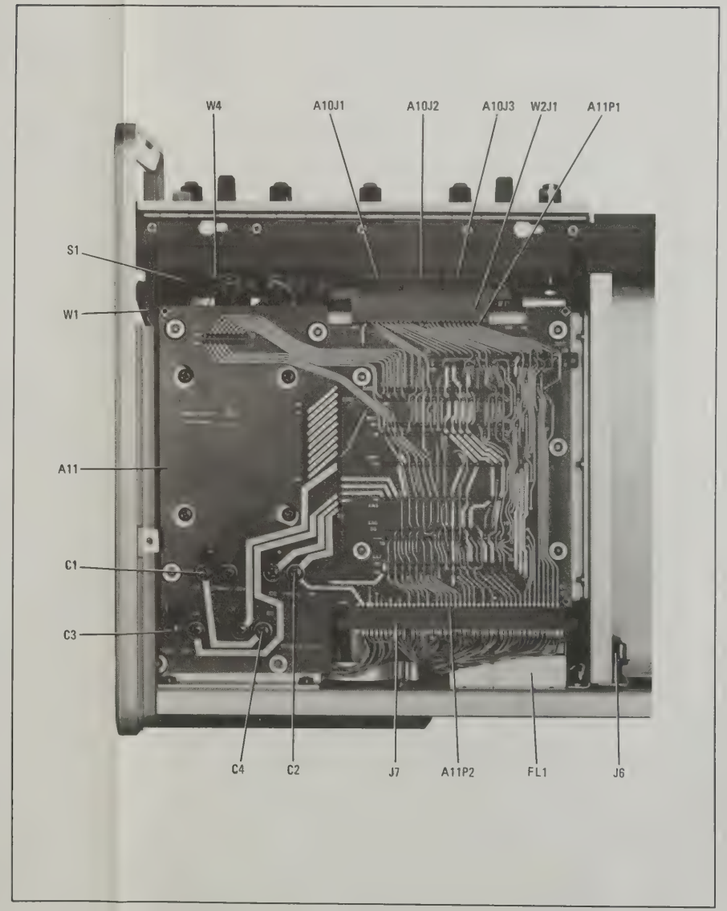


Figure 8-39. Bottom View, Major Assembly and Component Locations

Arranged alphabetically by country

SALES OFFICES

ANGOLA
Telectra
Empresa Técnica de Equipamentos Eléctricos, S.A.R.L.
R. Barbosa Rodrigues, 41-1°DT.°
Caixa Postal, 6487
Luanda
Tel: 35515/6

ARGENTINA
Hewlett-Packard Argentina S.A.
Santa Fe 2035, Martinez
6140 **Buenos Aires**
Tel: 792-1239, 798-6086
Telex: 122443 AR CIGY

Biotron S.A.C.I.y M.
Avda. Paseo Colon 221
9 piso
1399 **Buenos Aires**
Tel: 30-4846/1851/8384
34-9356/0460/4551
Telex: (33) 17595 BIO AR

AUSTRALIA

AUSTRALIA CAPITAL TERR.
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd.
121 Wollongong Street
Fyshwick, 2609
Tel: 804244
Telex: 62650

NEW SOUTH WALES
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd.
31 Bridge Street
Pymble, 2073
Tel: 4496566
Telex: 21561

QUEENSLAND
Hewlett Packard Australia Pty Ltd.
5th Floor
Teachers Union Building
495-499 Boundary Street
Spring Hill, 4000
Tel: 2291544

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd.
153 Greenhill Road
Parkside, 5063
Tel: 2725911
Telex: 82536

VICTORIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd.
31-41 Joseph Street
Blackburn, 3130
Tel: 89-6351
Telex: 31024 MELB

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd.
141 Stirling Highway
Nedlands, 6009
Tel: 3865455
Telex: 93859

AUSTRIA
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Wehlistrasse 29
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **Vienna**
Tel: 35-16-21-0
Telex: 13582/135066

Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Wehlistrasse, 29
A-1205 **Wien**
Tel: 35-16-21
Telex: 135066

BAHRAIN
Medical Only
Wael Pharmacy
P.O. Box 648
Bahrain
Tel: 54886, 56123
Telex: 8550 WAEL GJ

Al Hamidiya Trading and Contracting
P.O. Box 20074
Manama
Tel: 259978, 259958
Telex: 8895 KALDIA GJ

BANGLADESH
The General Electric Co. of Bangladesh Ltd.
Magnet House 72
Dilkusha Commercial Area
Motijheil, Dacca 2
Tel: 252415, 252419
Telex: 734

BELGIUM
Hewlett-Packard Benelux S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1, (Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (02) 660 50 50
Telex: 23-494 paloben bru

BRAZIL
Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Alameda Rio Negro, 750
Alphaville
06400 **Barueri** SP
Tel: 429-3222

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Rua Padre Chagas, 32
90000-**Pôrto Alegre**-RS
Tel: 22-2998, 22-5621

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Av. Epitacio Pessoa, 4664
22471-**Rio de Janeiro**-RJ
Tel: 286-0237
Telex: 021-21905 HPBR-BR

CANADA

ALBERTA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
11620A - 168th Street
Edmonton T5M 3T9
Tel: (403) 452-3670
TWX: 610-831-2431

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
210, 7220 Fisher St. S.E.
Calgary T2H 2H8
Tel: (403) 253-2713
TWX: 610-821-6141

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
10691 Shellbridge Way
Richmond V6X 2W7
Tel: (604) 270-2277
TWX: 610-925-5059

MANITOBA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
380-550 Century St.
St. James,
Winnipeg R3H 0Y1
Tel: (204) 786-6701
TWX: 610-671-3531

NOVA SCOTIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
P.O. Box 931
800 Windmill Road
Dartmouth B3B 1L1
Tel: (902) 469-7820
TWX: 610-271-4482

ONTARIO
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
1020 Morrison Dr.
Ottawa K2H 8K7
Tel: (613) 820-6483
TWX: 610-563-1636

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
6877 Goreway Drive
Mississauga L4V 1M8
Tel: (416) 678-9430
TWX: 610-492-4246

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
552 Newbold Street
London N6E 2S5
Tel: (519) 686-9181
TWX: 610-352-1201

QUEBEC
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
275 Hymus Blvd.
Pointe Claire H9R 1G7
Tel: (514) 697-4232
TWX: 610-422-3022

FOR CANADIAN AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. in Mississauga.

CHILE
Jorge Calcagni y Cia. Ltda.
Arturo Burhle 065
Casilla 16475
Correo 9, **Santiago**
Tel: 220222
Telex: JCALCAGNI

COLOMBIA
Instrumentación
Henrik A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 7 No. 48-75
Apartado Aéreo 6287
Bogotá, 1 D.E.
Tel: 269-8877
Telex: 44400

Instrumentación
H.A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 63 No. 49-A-31
Apartado 54098
Medellin
Tel: 304475

COSTA RICA
Cientifica Costarricense S.A.
Avenida 2, Calle 5
San Pedro de Montes de Oca
Apartado 10159
San José
Tel: 24-38-20, 24-08-19
Telex: 2367 GALGUR CR

CYPRUS
Kypronics
19 Gregorios Xenopoulos Street
P.O. Box 1152
Nicosia
Tel: 45628/29
Telex: 3018

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Hewlett-Packard
Obchodni zastupitelstvi v CSSR
Pisemny styk
Post. schranka 27
CS 118 01 **Praha** 011
CSSR

Vyvojova a Provozni Zakladna
Vyzkumnych Ustavu v Bechovicich
CSSR-25097 **Bechovice u Prahy**
Tel: 89 93 41
Telex: 12133

Institute of Medical Bionics
Vyskumny Ustav Lekarskej Bioniky
Jedlova 6
CS-88346 **Bratislava-Kramare**
Tel: 44-551
Telex: 93229

DENMARK
Hewlett-Packard A/S
Datavej 52
DK-3460 **Birkerod**
Tel: (02) 81 66 40
Telex: 37409 hpas dk

Hewlett-Packard A/S
Navervej 1
DK-8600 **Silkeborg**
Tel: (06) 82 71 66
Telex: 37409 hpas dk

ECUADOR
CYEDE Cia. Ltda.
P.O. Box 6423 CCI
Av. Eloy Alfaro 1749
Quito
Tel: 450-975, 243-052
Telex: 2548 CYEDE ED

Medical Only
Hospitalar S.A.
Casilla 3590
Robles 625
Quito
Tel: 545-250

EGYPT
I.E.A.
International Engineering Associates
24 Hussein Hegazi Street
Kasr-el-Aini
Cairo
Tel: 23 829
Telex: 93830

SAMITRO
Sami Amin Trading Office
18 Abdel Aziz Gawish
Abdine-Cairo
Tel: 24932

EL SALVADOR
IPESA
Bulevar de los Heroes 11-48
Edificio Sarah 1148
San Salvador
Tel: 252787

ETHIOPIA
Abdella Abdulmalik
P.O. Box 2635
Addis Ababa
Tel: 11 93 40

FINLAND
Hewlett-Packard Oy
Revontulentie, 7
SF-02100 **Espoo** 10
Tel: (90) 455 0211
Telex: 121563 hewpa sf

FRANCE
Hewlett-Packard France
Zone d'activites de Courtaboeuf
Avenue des Tropiques
Boite Postale 6
91401 **Orsay**-Cédex
Tel: (1) 907 78 25
TWX: 600048F

Hewlett-Packard France
Chemin des Mouilles
B.P. 162
69130 **Ecully**
Tel: (78) 33 81 25
TWX: 310617F

Hewlett-Packard France
20, Chemin de La Cépière
31081 **Toulouse**
Le Mirail-Cédex
Tel: (61) 40 11 12

Hewlett-Packard France
Le Ligoures
Place Romée de Villeneuve
13100 **Aix-en-Provence**
Tel: (42) 59 41 02
TWX: 410770F

Hewlett-Packard France
2, Allee de la Bourgonette
35100 **Rennes**
Tel: (99) 51 42 44
TWX: 740912F

Hewlett-Packard France
18, rue du Canal de la Marne
67300 **Schiltigheim**
Tel: (88) 83 08 10
TWX: 890141F

Hewlett-Packard France
Immeuble péricentre
rue van Gogh
59650 **Villeneuve** D'Ascq
Tel: (20) 91 41 25
TWX: 160124F

Hewlett-Packard France
Bâtiment Ampère
Rue de la Commune de Paris
B.P. 300
93153 **Le Blanc Mesnil**-Cédex
Tel: (01) 931 88 50
Telex: 211032F

Hewlett-Packard France
Av. du Pdt. Kennedy
33700 **Merignac**
Tel: (56) 97 01 81

Hewlett-Packard France
Immeuble Lorraine
Boulevard de France
91035 **Evry**-Cédex
Tel: 077 96 60
Telex: 692315F

Hewlett-Packard France
23 Rue Lothaire
57000 **Metz**
Tel: (87) 65 53 50

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebszentrale Frankfurt
Berner Strasse 117
Postfach 560 140
D-6000 **Frankfurt** 56
Tel: (06011) 50041
Telex: 04 13249 hpffm d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Böblingen
Herrenberger Strasse 110
D-7030 **Böblingen,**
Württemberg
Tel: (07031) 667-1
Telex: 07265739 bbn

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Düsseldorf
Emanuel-Leutze-Str. 1 (Seestern)
D-4000 **Düsseldorf**
Tel: (0211) 5971-1
Telex: 085/86 533 hpdd d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hamburg
Kapstadtring 5
D-2000 **Hamburg** 60
Tel: (040) 63804-1
Telex: 21 63 032 hphh d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hannover
Am Grossmarkt 6
D-3000 **Hannover** 91
Tel: (0511) 46 60 01
Telex: 092 3259

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Nürnberg
Neumeyerstrasse 90
D-8500 **Nürnberg**
Tel: (0911) 52 20 83
Telex: 0623 860

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro München
Eschenstrasse 5
D-8021 **Taufkirchen**
Tel: (089) 6117-1
Telex: 0524985

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Berlin
Kaithstrasse 2-4
D-1000 **Berlin** 30
Tel: (030) 24 90 86
Telex: 018 3405 hpbln d

GREECE
Kostas Karayannis
8 Omirou Street
Athens 133
Tel: 32 30 303/32/37 731
Telex: 21 59 62 RKAR GR

GUAM
Guam Medical Supply, Inc.
Suite C, Airport Plaza
P.O. Box 8947
Tamuning 96911
Tel: 646-4513

GUATEMALA
IPESA
Avenida Reforma 3-48
Zona 9
Guatemala City
Tel: 316627, 314786, 66471-5, ext. 9
Telex: 4192 Teletro Gu

HONG KONG
Hewlett-Packard Hong Kong Ltd.
11th Floor, Four Seas Bldg.
212 Nathan Rd.
Kowloon
Tel: 3-697446 (5 lines)
Telex: 36678 HX

Medical/Analytical Only
Schmidt & Co. (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Wing On Centre, 28th Floor
Connaught Road, C.
Hong Kong
Tel: 5-455644
Telex: 74766 SCHMX HX

INDIA
Blue Star Ltd.
Sahas
414/2 Vir Savarkar Marg
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 78 87
Telex: 011-4093

Blue Star Ltd.
Band Box House
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 73 01
Telex: 011-3751

Blue Star Ltd.
Bhavdeep
Stadium Road
Ahmedabad 380 014
Tel: 43922
Telex: 012-234

Blue Star Ltd.
7 Hare Street
Calcutta 700 001
Tel: 23-0131
Telex: 021-7655

Blue Star Ltd.
Bhandari House
91 Nehru Place
New Delhi 110 024
Tel: 682547
Telex: 031-2463

Blue Star Ltd.
T.C. 7/603 'Poornima'
Maruthankuzhi
Trivandrum 695 013
Tel: 65799
Telex: 0884-259

Blue Star Ltd.
11 Magarath Road
Bangalore 560 025
Tel: 55668
Telex: 0845-430

Blue Star Ltd.
Meeakshi Mandiram
XXXXV/1379-2 Mahatma Gandhi Rd.
Cochin 682 016
Tel: 32069
Telex: 085-514

Blue Star Ltd.
1-1-117/1 Sarojini Devi Road
Secunderabad 500 033
Tel: 70126
Telex: 0155-459

Blue Star Ltd.
133 Kodambakkam High Road
Madras 600 034
Tel: 82057
Telex: 041-379

ICELAND
Medical Only
Eliding Trading Company Inc.
Hafnarnvoli - Tryggvagötu
P.O. Box 895
IS-**Reykjavik**
Tel: 1 58 20/1 63 03

INDONESIA
BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O. Box 496/Jkt.
Jln. Abdul Muis 62
Jakarta
Tel: 349255, 349886
Telex: 46748 BERSIL IA

BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O. Box 174/Sby.
23 Jln. Jimerto
Surabaya
Tel: 42027

IRELAND
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kestrel House
Clanwilliam Place
Lower Mount Street
Dublin 2, Eire

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
2C Avongberg Ind. Est.
Long Mile Road
Dublin 12
Tel: 514322/514224
Telex: 30439

Medical Only
Cardiac Services (Ireland) Ltd.
Kilmore Road
Artane
Dublin 5, Eire
Tel: (01) 315820

Medical Only
Cardiac Services Co.
95A Finaghy Rd. South
Belfast BT10 0BY
GB-Northern Ireland
Tel: (0232) 625566
Telex: 747626

ISRAEL
Electronics Engineering Div. of Motorola Israel Ltd.
16, Kremenetski Street
P.O. Box 25016
Tel-Aviv
Tel: 38973
Telex: 33569, 34164

ITALY
Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via G. Di Vittorio, 9
20063 **Cernusco Sul Naviglio** (MI)
Tel: (2) 903691
Telex: 334632 HEWPACKIT

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Turazza, 14
35100 **Padova**
Tel: (49) 664888
Telex: 430315 HEWPACKI

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via G. Armellini 10
1-00143 **Roma**
Tel: (06) 54 69 61
Telex: 610514

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Corso Giovanni Lanza 94
I-10133 **Torino**
Tel: (011) 659308
Telex: 221079

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Principe Nicola 43 G/C
I-95126 **Catania**
Tel: (095) 37 05 04
Telex: 970291

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Nuova san Rocco A Capadimonte, 62A
80131 **Napoli**
Tel: (081) 710698

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Martin Luther King, 38/111
I-40132 **Bologna**
Tel: (051) 402394
Telex: 511630

JAPAN
Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
29-21, Takaido-Higashi 3-chome
Suginami-ku, **Tokyo** 168
Tel: 03-331-6111
Telex: 232-2024 YHP-Tokyo

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Chuo Bldg., 4th Floor
4-20, Nishinakajima 5-chome
Yodogawa-ku, Osaka-shi
Osaka, 532
Tel: 06-304-6021
Telex: 523-3624

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Sunitomo Seimei Nagaya Bldg.
11-2 Shimosasajima-cho,
Nakamura-ku, **Nagoya,** 450
Tel: 052 571-5171

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Tanigawa Building
2-24-1 Tsuruya-cho
Kanagawa-ku
Yokohama, 221
Tel: 045-312-1252
Telex: 382-3204 YHP YOK

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Mito Mitsui Building
105, 1-chome, San-no-maru
Mito, Ibaragi 310
Tel: 0292-25-7470

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Inoue Building
1348-3, Asahi-cho, 1-chome
Atsugi, Kanagawa 243
Tel: 0462-24-0452

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kumagaya Asahi
Hachijuni Building
4th Floor
3-4, Tsukuba
Kumagaya, Saitama 360
Tel: 0485-24-6563

JORDAN
Mouasher Cousins Co.
P.O. Box 1387
Amman
Tel: 24907/39907
Telex: SABCO JO 1456

KENYA
ADCOM Ltd., Inc.
P.O. Box 30070
Nairobi
Tel: 331955
Telex: 22639

Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 19012
Nairobi Airport
Nairobi
Tel: 336055/56
Telex: 22201/22301

Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 95221
Mombasa

KOREA
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
4759 Shingil-6-Dong
Yeong Deung POU
Seoul
Tel: 833-4122, 4121
Telex: SAMSAN 27364

KUWAIT
Al-Khaldiya Trading & Contracting
P.O. Box 830-Safat
Kuwait
Tel: 42 4910/41 1726
Telex: 2481 Areeg kt

LUXEMBURG
Hewlett-Packard Benelux S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1 (Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (02) 660 5050
Telex: 23 494

MALAYSIA
Hewlett-Packard Sales (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
Suite 2.21/2.22
Bangunan Angkasa Raya
Jalan Ampang
Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 483680, 485653

Protel Engineering
P.O. Box 1917
Lot 259, Satok Road
Kuching, **Sarawak**
Tel: 53544

MEXICO
Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Av. Periférico Sur No. 6501
Tepepan, Xochimilco
Mexico 23, D.F.
Tel: 905-676-4600
Telex: 017-74-507

Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Rio Volga #600
Col. Del Valle
Monterrey, N.L.
Tel: 78-32-10

MOROCCO
Dolbeau
81 rue Karatchi
Casablanca
Tel: 3041 82
Telex: 23051/22822

Gerep
2, rue d'Agadir
Boite Postal 156
Casablanca
Tel: 272093/5
Telex: 23 739

MOZAMBIQUE
A.N. Goncalves, Ltd.
162, 1° Apt. 14 Av. D. Luis
Caixa Postal 107
Maputo
Tel: 27091, 27114
Telex: 6-203 NEGON Mo

NETHERLANDS
Hewlett-Packard Benelux N.V.
Van Heuven Goedhartlaan 121
P.O. Box 667
1181KK **Amstelveen**
Tel: (20) 47 20 21
Telex: 13 216

NEW ZEALAND
Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
4-12 Cruickshank Street
Kilbirnie, Wellington 3
P.O. Box 9443
Courtney Place
Wellington
Tel: 877-199

Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 26-189
169 Manukau Road
Epsom, **Auckland**
Tel: 687-159

Analytical/Medical Only
Northrop Instruments & Systems Ltd.,
Sturdee House
85-87 Ghuznee Street
P.O. Box 2406
Wellington
Tel: 850-091
Telex: NZ 31291

Northrup Instruments & Systems Ltd.
Eden House, 44 Khyber Pass Rd.
P.O. Box 9682, Newmarket
Auckland 1
Tel: 794-091

Northrup Instruments & Systems Ltd.
Terrace House, 4 Oxford Terrace
P.O. Box 8388
Christchurch
Tel: 64-165

NIGERIA
The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd.
N6B/770 Oyo Road
Oluseun House
P.M.B. 5402
Ibadan
Tel: 461577
Telex: 31231 TEIL NG

The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd.
144 Agege Motor Road, Mushin
P.O. Box 481
Mushin, **Lagos**

NORWAY
Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Ostendalen 18
P.O. Box 34
1345 **Osteraas**
Tel: (02) 1711 80
Telex: 16621 hpnas n

Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Nygaardsgaten 114
P.O. Box 4210
5013 Nygaardsgaten,
Bergen
Tel: (05) 21 97 33

PANAMA
Electrónico Balboa, S.A.
Aparatado 4929
Panama 5
Calle Samuel Lewis
Edificio "Alfa," No. 2
Ciudad de Panama
Tel: 64-2700
Telex: 3483103 Curundu, Canal Zone

PERU
Compañía Electro Médica S.A.
Los Flamencos 145
San Isidro Casilla 1030
Lima 1
Tel: 41-4325
Telex: Pub. Booth 25424 SISIDRO

PAKISTAN
Mushko & Company Ltd.
Oosman Chambers
Abdullah Haroon Road
Karachi-3
Tel: 511027, 512927
Telex: 2894

SALES OFFICES

Arranged alphabetically by country (cont.)

Mushko & Company, Ltd.
10, Bazar Rd.
Sector G-6/4
Islamabad
Tel: 28264

PHILIPPINES
The Online Advanced Systems Corporation
Rico House
Amorsolo cor. Herrera Str.
Legaspi Village, Makati
P.O. Box 1510
Metro **Manila**
Tel: 85-35-81, 85-34-91, 85-32-21
Telex: 3274 ONLINE

RHODESIA
Field Technical Sales
45 Kelvin Road North
P.O. Box 3458
Salisbury
Tel: 705231 (5 lines)
Telex: RH 4122

POLAND
Biuro Informacji Technicznej
Hewlett-Packard
Ul Stawki 2, 6P
PL00-950 **Warszawa**
Tel: 39 59 62, 39 51 87
Telex: 81 24 53

PORTUGAL
Telectra-Empresa Técnica de Equipamentos Eléctricos S.a.r.l.
Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca 103
P.O. Box 2531
P-**Lisbon** 1
Tel: (19) 68 60 72
Telex: 12598

Medical Only
Mundinter
Intercambio Mundial de Comércio S.a.r.l.
P.O. Box 2761
Avenida Antonio Augusto de Aguiar 138
P-**Lisbon**
Tel: (19) 53 21 31/7
Telex: 16691 munter p

PUERTO RICO
Hewlett-Packard Inter-Americas
Puerto Rico Branch Office
Calle 272,
#203 Urb. Country Club
Carolina 00630
Tel: (809) 762-7255
Telex: 345 0514

QATAR
Nasser Trading & Contracting
P.O. Box 1563
Doha
Tel: 22170
Telex: 4439 NASSER

ROMANIA
Hewlett-Packard
Reprezentanta
Bd.n. Balcescu 16
Bucuresti
Tel: 15 80 23/13 88 85
Telex: 10440

SAUDI ARABIA
Modern Electronic Establishment (Head Office)
P.O. Box 1228, Baghdadiah Street
Jeddah
Tel: 27 798
Telex: 40035
Cable: ELECTA JEDDAH

Modern Electronic Establishment (Branch)
P.O. Box 2728
Riyadh
Tel: 62596/66232
Telex: 202049

Modern Electronic Establishment (Branch)
P.O. Box 193
Al-Khobar
Tel: 44678-44813
Telex: 670136
Cable: ELECTA AL-KHOBAR

SINGAPORE
Hewlett-Packard Singapore (Pte.) Ltd.
6th Floor, Inchcape House
450-452 Alexandra Road
P.O. Box 58
Alexandra Post Office
Singapore 9115
Tel: 631788
Telex: HPSG RS 21486

SOUTH AFRICA
Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd.
Private Bag Wendywood,
Sandton, Transvaal, 2144
Hewlett-Packard Centre
Daphne Street, Wendywood,
Sandton, 2144
Tel: 802-5111/25
Telex: 8-4782

Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd.
P.O. Box 120
Howard Place,
Cape Province, 7450
Pine Park Centre, Forest Drive,
Pinelands,
Cape Province, 7405
Tel: 53-7955 thru 9
Telex: 57-0006

SPAIN
Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Calle Jerez 3
E-**Madrid** 16
Tel: (1) 458 26 00 (10 lines)
Telex: 23515 hpe

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
Colonia Mirasierra
Edificio Juban
c/o Costa Brava, 13
Madrid 34

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Milanesado 21-23
E-**Barcelona** 17
Tel: (3) 203 6200 (5 lines)
Telex: 52603 hpbe e

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Av Ramón y Cajal, 1
Edificio Sevilla, planta 9°
E-**Sevilla** 5
Tel: 64 44 54/58

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
Edificio Albia II 7° B
E-**Bilbao** 1
Tel: 23 83 06/23 82 06

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
C/Ramon Gordillo 1
(Entlo.)
E-**Valencia** 10
Tel: 96-361.13.54/361.13.58

SRI LANKA
Metropolitan Agencies Ltd.
209/9 Union Place
Colombo 2
Tel: 35947
Telex: 1377METROLTD CE

SUDAN
Radison Trade
P.O. Box 921
Khartoum
Tel: 44048
Telex: 375

SURINAM
Surtel Radio Holland N.V.
Grote Hofstr. 3-5
P.O. Box 155
Paramaribo
Tel: 72118, 77880

SWEDEN
Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Enighetsvägen 3, Fack
S-161 **Bromma** 20
Tel: (08) 730 05 50
Telex: 10721
Cable: MEASUREMENTS
Stockholm

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Frötallsgatan 30
S-421 32 **Västra Frölunda**
Tel: (031) 49 09 50
Telex: 10721 via Bromma office

SWITZERLAND
Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
Zürcherstrasse 20
P.O. Box 307
CH-8952 **Schlieren-Zürich**
Tel: (01) 7305240
Telex: 53933 hpag ch
Cable: HPAG CH

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
Château Bloc 19
CH-1219 **Le Lignon-Geneva**
Tel: (022) 96 03 22
Telex: 27333 hpag ch
Cable: HEWPACKAG Geneva

SYRIA
General Electronic Inc.
Nuri Basha-Ahnaf Ebn Kays Street
P.O. Box 5781
Damascus
Tel: 33 24 87
Telex: 11215 ITIKAL
Cable: ELECTROBOR DAMASCUS

Medical only
Sawah & Co.
Place Azmé
B.P. 2308
Damascus
Tel: 16 367-19 697-14 268
Telex: 11304 SATACO SY
Cable: SAWAH, DAMASCUS

Suleiman Hilal El Mlawi
P.O. Box 2528
Mamoun Bitar Street, 56-58
Damascus
Tel: 11 46 63
Telex: 11270
Cable: HILAL DAMASCUS

TAIWAN
Hewlett-Packard Far East Ltd.
Taiwan Branch
Bank Tower, 5th Floor
205 Tun Hau North Road
Taipei
Tel: (02) 751-0404 (15 lines)

Hewlett-Packard Far East Ltd.
Taiwan Branch
68-2, Chung Cheng 3rd. Road
Kaohsiung
Tel: (07) 242318-Kaohsiung

Analytical Only
San Kwang Instruments Co., Ltd.
20 Yung Sui Road
Taipei
Tel: 3615446-9 (4 lines)
Telex: 22894 SANKWANG

TANZANIA
Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.), Ltd.
P.O. Box 861
Dar es Salaam
Tel: 21251 Ext. 265
Telex: 41030

THAILAND
UNIMESA Co. Ltd.
Elcom Research Building
2538 Sukumvit Ave.
Bangchak, Bangkok
Tel: 39-32-387, 39-30-338

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
CARTEL
Caribbean Telecoms Ltd.
P.O. Box 732
69 Frederick Street
Port-of-Spain
Tel: 62-53068

TUNISIA
Tunisie Electronique
31 Avenue de la Liberte
Tunis
Tel: 280 144

Corema
1 ter. Av. de Carthage
Tunis
Tel: 253 821
Telex: 12319 CABAM TN

TURKEY
TEKNIM Company Ltd.
Riza Sah Pehlevi
Caddesi No. 7
Kavaklidere, **Ankara**
Tel: 275800
Telex: 42155

Teknim Com., Ltd.
Barbaros Bulvari 55/12
Besikyas, **Istanbul**
Tel: 613 546
Telex: 23540

E.M.A.
Muhendislik Kollektif Sirketi
Mediha Eldem Sokak 41/6
Yüksel Caddesi
Ankara
Tel: 17 56 22

Yilmaz Ozyurek
Milli Mudafaa Cad 16/6
Kizilay
Ankara
Tel: 25 03 09 - 17 80 26
Telex: 42576 OZEK TR

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Emitac Ltd. (Head Office)
P.O. Box 1641
Sharjah
Tel: 354121/3
Telex: 8136

Emitac Ltd. (Branch Office)
P.O. Box 2711
Abu Dhabi
Tel: 331370/1

UNITED KINGDOM
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
King Street Lane
Winnersh, Wokingham
Berkshire RG11 5AR
GB-England
Tel: (0734) 784774
Telex: 84 71 78/9

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Fourier House,
257-263 High Street
London Colney
St. Albans, Herts
GB-England
Tel: (0727) 24400
Telex: 1-8952716

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Trafalgar House
Navigation Road
Altrincham
Cheshire WA14 1NU
GB-England
Tel: (061) 928 6422
Telex: 668068

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Lygon Court
Hereward Rise
Dudley Road
Halesowen,
West Midlands, B62 8SD
GB-England
Tel: (021) 501 1221
Telex: 339105

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Wedge House
799, London Road
Thornton Heath
Surrey, CR4 6XL
GB-England
Tel: (01) 684-0103/8
Telex: 946825

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
14 Wesley St
Castleford
Yorks WF10 1AE
Tel: (0977) 550016
TWX: 5557335

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Tradax House
St. Mary's Walk
Maidenhead
Berkshire, SL6 1ST
GB-England

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Morley Road
Staplehill
Bristol, BS16 4QT
GB-England

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
South Queensferry
West Lothian, EH30 9TG
GB-Scotland
Tel: (031) 331 1188
Telex: 72682

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA
700 Century Park South, Suite 128
Birmingham 35226
Tel: (205) 822-6802

P.O. Box 4207
8290 Whitesburg Dr.
Huntsville 35802
Tel: (205) 881-4591

ARIZONA
2336 E. Magnolia St.
Phoenix 85034
Tel: (602) 273-8000

2424 East Aragon Rd.
Tucson 85706
Tel: (602) 273-8000

***ARKANSAS**
Medical Service Only
P.O. Box 5646
Brady Station
Little Rock 72215
Tel: (501) 376-1844

CALIFORNIA
1579 W. Shaw Ave.
Fresno 93771
Tel: (209) 224-0582

1430 East Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton 92631
Tel: (714) 870-1000

5400 West Rosecrans Blvd.
P.O. Box 92105
World Way Postal Center
Los Angeles 90009
Tel: (213) 970-7500
TWX: 910-325-6608

3939 Lankershim Boulevard
North Hollywood 91604
Tel: (213) 877-1282
TWX: 910-499-2671

3200 Hillview Av
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Tel: (408) 988-7000

646 W. North Market Blvd.
Sacramento 95834
Tel: (916) 929-7222

9606 Aero Drive
P.O. Box 23333
San Diego 92123
Tel: (714) 279-3200

363 Brookhollow Dr.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Tel: (714) 641-0977

3003 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara 95050
Tel: (408) 988-7000
TWX: 910-338-0518

454 Carlton Court
So. San Francisco 94080
Tel: (415) 877-0772

***Tarzana**
Tel: (213) 705-3344

COLORADO
5600 DTC Parkway
Englewood 80110
Tel: (303) 771-3455

CONNECTICUT
47 Barnes Industrial Road
Barnes Park South
Wallingford 06492
Tel: (203) 265-7801

FLORIDA
P.O. Box 24210
2727 N.W. 62nd Street
Ft. Lauderdale 33309
Tel: (305) 973-2600

4080 Woodcock Drive #132
Brownett Building
Jacksonville 32207
Tel: (904) 398-0663

P.O. Box 13910
6177 Lake Ellenor Dr.
Orlando 32809
Tel: (305) 859-2900

P.O. Box 12826
Suite 5, Bldg. 1
Office Park North
Pensacola 32575
Tel: (904) 476-8422
110 South Hoover Blvd.
Suite 120
Tampa 33609
Tel: (813) 872-0900

GEORGIA
P.O. Box 105005
450 Interstate North Parkway
Atlanta 30348
Tel: (404) 955-1500
TWX: 810-766-4890

Medical Service Only
***Augusta** 30903
Tel: (404) 736-0592

P.O. Box 2103
1172 N. Davis Drive
Warner Robins 31098
Tel: (912) 922-0449

HAWAII
2875 So. King Street
Honolulu 96826
Tel: (808) 955-4455

ILLINOIS
211 Prospect Rd.
Bloomington 61701
Tel: (309) 663-0383

5201 Tollview Dr.
Rolling Meadows 60008
Tel: (312) 255-9800
TWX: 910-687-2260

INDIANA
7301 North Shadeland Ave.
Indianapolis 46250
Tel: (317) 842-1000
TWX: 810-260-1797

IOWA
2415 Heinz Road
Iowa City 52240
Tel: (319) 351-1020

KENTUCKY
10170 Linn Station Road
Suite 525
Louisville 40223
Tel: (502) 426-0100

LOUISIANA
P.O. Box 1449
3229-39 Williams Boulevard
Kenner 70062
Tel: (504) 443-6201

MARYLAND
7121 Standard Drive
Parkway Industrial Center
Hanover 21076
Tel: (301) 796-7700
TWX: 710-862-1943

2 Choke Cherry Road
Rockville 20850
Tel: (301) 948-6370
TWX: 710-828-9684

MASSACHUSETTS
32 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington 02173
Tel: (617) 861-8960
TWX: 710-326-6904

MICHIGAN
23855 Research Drive
Farmington Hills 48024
Tel: (313) 476-6400

724 West Centre Ave.
Kalamazoo 49002
Tel: (616) 323-8362

MINNESOTA
2400 N. Prior Ave.
St. Paul 55113
Tel: (612) 636-0700

MISSISSIPPI
322 N. Mart Plaza
Jackson 39206
Tel: (601) 982-9363

MISSOURI
11131 Colorado Ave.
Kansas City 64137
Tel: (816) 763-8000
TWX: 910-771-2087

1024 Executive Parkway
St. Louis 63141
Tel: (314) 878-0200

NEBRASKA
Medical Only
7101 Mercy Road
Suite 101
Omaha 68106
Tel: (402) 392-0948

NEVADA
***Las Vegas**
Tel: (702) 736-6610

NEW JERSEY
Crystal Brook Professional Building
Route 35
Eatontown 07724
Tel: (201) 542-1384

W. 120 Century Rd.
Paramus 07652
Tel: (201) 265-5000
TWX: 710-990-4951

NEW MEXICO
P.O. Box 11634
Station E
11300 Lomas Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque 87123
Tel: (505) 292-1330
TWX: 910-989-1185

156 Wyatt Drive
Las Cruces 88001
Tel: (505) 526-2484
TWX: 910-9983-0550

NEW YORK
6 Automation Lane
Computer Park
Albany 12205
Tel: (518) 458-1550
TWX: 710-444-4961

650 Perinton Hill Office Park
Fairport 14450
Tel: (716) 223-9950
TWX: 510-253-0092

No. 1 Pennsylvania Plaza
55th Floor
34th Street & 8th Avenue
New York 10001
Tel: (212) 971-0800

5858 East Molloy Road
Syracuse 13211
Tel: (315) 455-2486

1 Crossways Park West
Woodbury 11797
Tel: (516) 921-0300
TWX: 510-221-2183
Tel: (513) 671-7400

NORTH CAROLINA
5605 Roanne Way
Greensboro 27409
Tel: (919) 852-1800

OHIO
Medical/Computer Only
9920 Carver Road
Cincinnati 45242
Tel: (513) 891-9870
16500 Sprague Road
Cleveland 44130
Tel: (216) 243-7300
TWX: 810-423-9430

962 Crupper Ave.
Columbus 43229
Tel: (614) 436-1041

330 Progress Rd.
Dayton 45449
Tel: (513) 859-8202

OKLAHOMA
P.O. Box 32008
6301 N. Meridan Avenue
Oklahoma City 73112
Tel: (405) 721-0200

9920 E. 42nd Street
Suite 121
Tulsa 74145
Tel: (918) 665-3300

OREGON
17890 S.W. Lower Boones Ferry Road
Tualatin 97062
Tel: (503) 620-3350

PENNSYLVANIA
1021 8th Avenue
King of Prussia Industrial Park
King of Prussia 19406
Tel: (215) 265-7000
TWX: 510-660-2670

111 Zeta Drive
Pittsburgh 15238
Tel: (412) 782-0400

SOUTH CAROLINA
P.O. Box 6442
6941-0 N. Trenholm Road
Columbia 29206
Tel: (803) 782-6493

TENNESSEE
8906 Kingston Pike
Knoxville 37919
Tel: (615) 691-2371

3070 Directors Row
Directors Square
Memphis 38131
Tel: (901) 346-8370

***Nashville**
Medical Service Only
Tel: (615) 244-5448

TEXAS
4171 North Mesa
Suite C110
El Paso 79902
Tel: (915) 533-3555

P.O. Box 42816
10535 Harwin St.
Houston 77036
Tel: (713) 776-6400

***Lubbock**
Medical Service Only
Tel: (806) 799-4472

P.O. Box 1270
201 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson 75081
Tel: (214) 231-6101

205 Billy Mitchell Road
San Antonio 78226
Tel: (512) 434-8241

UTAH
2160 South 3270 West Street
Salt Lake City 84119
Tel: (801) 972-4711

VIRGINIA
P.O. Box 9669
2914 Hungary Spring Road
Richmond 23228
Tel: (804) 285-3431

Computer Systems/Medical Only
Airport Executive Center
Suite 302
5700 Thurston Avenue
Virginia Beach 23455
Tel: (804) 460-2471

WASHINGTON
Bellefield Office Pk.
1203 - 114th Ave. S.E.
Bellevue 98004
Tel: (206) 454-3971
TWX: 910-443-2446

P.O. Box 4010
Spokane 99202
Tel: (509) 535-0864

***WEST VIRGINIA**
Medical/Analytical Only
4604 Mac Corkle Ave., S.E.
Charleston 25304
Tel: (304) 925-0492

WISCONSIN
150 South Sunny Slope Road
Brookfield 53005
Tel: (414) 784-8800

FOR U.S. AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact the regional office nearest you:
Atlanta, Georgia . . . **North Holly-wood,** California . . . **Rockville,** Maryland . . . **Rolling Meadows,** Illinois.
Their complete addresses are listed above.

USSR
Hewlett-Packard
Representative Office
USSR
Pokrovsky Boulevard
4/17-kw 12
Moscow 101000
Tel: 294.20.24
Telex: 7825 hewpak su

YUGOSLAVIA
Iskra Commerce, n.sol.o.
Zastopstvo Hewlett-Packard
Obilicev Venac 26
YU 11000 **Beograd**
Tel: 636-955
Telex: 11530

Iskra Commerce, n.sol.o.
Zastopstvo Hewlett-Packard
Miklosiceva 38/VII
YU-61000 **Ljubljana**
Tel: 321-674, 315-879
Telex: 31583

URUGUAY
Pablo Ferrando S.A.C.el.
Avenida Italia 2877
Casilla de Correo 370
Montevideo
Tel: 40-3102
Telex: 702 Public Booth
Para Pablo Ferrando

VENEZUELA
Hewlett-Packard de Venezuela C.A.
P.O. Box 50933
Caracas 105
Los Ruices Norte
3a Transversal
Edificio Segre
Caracas 107
Tel: 239-4133 (20 lines)
Telex: 25146 HEWPACK

ZAMBIA
R.J. Tilbury (Zambia) Ltd.
P.O. Box 2792
Lusaka
Tel: 73793

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST COUNTRIES NOT SHOWN, PLEASE CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Mediterranean and Middle East Operations
35, Kolokotroni Street
Platia Kefallariou
GR-Kifissia-**Athens,** Greece
Tel: 8080359/429
Telex: 21-6588
Cable: HEWPACKSA Athens

SOCIALIST COUNTRIES NOT SHOWN, PLEASE CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Handelskai 52
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **Vienna,** Austria
Tel: (0222) 35 16 21 to 27
Cable: HEWPAK Vienna
Telex: 75923 hewpak a

OTHER AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard Intercontinental
3495 Deer Creek Road
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (415) 856-1501
TWX: 910-373-1267
Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto
Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7, rue du Bois-du-Lan
P.O. Box
CH-1217 Meyrin 2 - **Geneva**
Switzerland
Tel: (022) 82 70 00
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneva
Telex: 2 24 86

***Service Only**
2-15-80

Major Assembly and Component Locations
SERVICE SHEET 16

Arranged alphabetically by country

SALES OFFICES

ANGOLA
Telectra
Empresa Técnica de Equipamentos Eléctricos, S.A.R.L.
R. Barbosa Rodrigues, 41-I°DT.°
Caixa Postal, 6487
Luanda
Tel: 35515/6

ARGENTINA
Hewlett-Packard Argentina S.A.
Santa Fe 2035, Martinez
6140 **Buenos Aires**
Tel: 792-1239, 798-6086
Telex: 122443 AR CIGY

Biotron S.A.C.I.y M.
Avda. Paseo Colon 221
9 piso
1399 **Buenos Aires**
Tel: 30-4846/1851/8384
34-9356/0460/4551
Telex: (33) 17595 BIO AR

AUSTRALIA

AUSTRALIA CAPITAL TERR.
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
121 Wollongong Street
Fyshwick, 2609
Tel: 804244
Telex: 62650

NEW SOUTH WALES
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
31 Bridge Street
Pymble, 2073
Tel: 4496566
Telex: 21561

QUEENSLAND
Hewlett Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
5th Floor
Teachers Union Building
495-499 Boundary Street
Spring Hill, 4000
Tel: 2291544

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
153 Greenhill Road
Parkside, 5063
Tel: 2725911
Telex: 82536

VICTORIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
31-41 Joseph Street
Blackburn, 3130
Tel: 89-6351
Telex: 31024 MELB

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
141 Stirling Highway
Nedlands, 6009
Tel: 3865455
Telex: 93859

AUSTRIA
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Wehlistrasse 29
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **Vienna**
Tel: 35-16-21-0
Telex: 13582/135066

Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Wehlistrasse, 29
A-1205 **Wien**
Tel: 35-16-21
Telex: 135066

BAHRAIN
Medical Only
Wael Pharmacy
P.O. Box 648
Bahrain
Tel: 54886, 56123
Telex: 8550 WAEL GJ

Al Hamidiya Trading and Contracting
P.O. Box 20074
Manama
Tel: 259978, 259958
Telex: 8895 KALDIA GJ

BANGLADESH
The General Electric Co. of Bangladesh Ltd.
Magnet House 72
Dilkusha Commercial Area
Motijheel, Dacca 2
Tel: 252415, 252419
Telex: 734

BELGIUM
Hewlett-Packard Benelux S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1,
(Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (02) 660 50 50
Telex: 23-494 paloben bru

BRAZIL
Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Alameda Rio Negro, 750
Alphaville
06400 **Barueri** SP
Tel: 429-3222

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Rua Padre Chagas, 32
90000-**Pôrto Alegre**-RS
Tel: 22-2998, 22-5621

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Av. Epitacio Pessoa, 4664
22471-**Rio de Janeiro**-RJ
Tel: 286-0237
Telex: 021-21905 HPBR-BR

CANADA

ALBERTA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
11620A - 168th Street
Edmonton T5M 3T9
Tel: (403) 452-3670
TWX: 610-831-2431

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
210, 7220 Fisher St. S.E.
Calgary T2H 2H8
Tel: (403) 253-2713
TWX: 610-821-6141

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
10691 Shellbridge Way
Richmond V6X 2W7
Tel: (604) 270-2277
TWX: 610-925-5059

MANITOBA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
380-550 Century St.
St. James,
Winnipeg R3H 0Y1
Tel: (204) 786-6701
TWX: 610-671-3531

NOVA SCOTIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
P.O. Box 931
800 Windmill Road
Dartmouth B3B 1L1
Tel: (902) 469-7820
TWX: 610-271-4482

ONTARIO
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
1020 Morrison Dr.
Ottawa K2H 8K7
Tel: (613) 820-6483
TWX: 610-563-1636

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
6877 Goreway Drive
Mississauga L4V 1M8
Tel: (416) 678-9430
TWX: 610-492-4246

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
552 Newbold Street
London N6E 2S5
Tel: (519) 686-9181
TWX: 610-352-1201

QUEBEC
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
275 Hymus Blvd.
Pointe Claire H9R 1G7
Tel: (514) 697-4232
TWX: 610-422-3022

FOR CANADIAN AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. in Mississauga.

CHILE
Jorge Calcagni y Cia. Ltda.
Arturo Burhle 065
Casilla 16475
Correo 9, **Santiago**
Tel: 220222
Telex: JCALCAGNI

COLOMBIA
Instrumentación
Henrik A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 7 No. 48-75
Apartado Aéreo 6287
Bogotá, 1 D.E.
Tel: 269-8877
Telex: 44400

Instrumentación
H.A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 63 No. 49-A-31
Apartado 54098
Medellin
Tel: 304475

COSTA RICA
Cientifica Costarricense S.A.
Avenida 2, Calle 5
San Pedro de Montes de Oca
Apartado 10159
San José
Tel: 24-38-20, 24-08-19
Telex: 2367 GALGUR CR

CYPRUS
Kypronics
19 Gregorios Xenopoulos Street
P.O. Box 1152
Nicosia
Tel: 45628/29
Telex: 3018

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Hewlett-Packard
Obchodni zastupitelstvi v CSSR
Pisemny styk
Post. schranka 27
CS 118 01 **Praha** 011
CSSR

Vyvojova a Provozni Zakladna
Vyzkumnych Ustavu v Bechovicich
CSSR-25097 **Bechovice u Prahy**
Tel: 89 93 41
Telex: 12133

Institute of Medical Bionics
Vyskumny Ustav Lekarskej Bioniky
Jedlova 6
CS-88346 **Bratislava-Kramare**
Tel: 44-551
Telex: 93229

DENMARK
Hewlett-Packard A/S
Datavej 52
DK-3460 **Birkerod**
Tel: (02) 81 66 40
Telex: 37409 hpas dk

Hewlett-Packard A/S
Navervej 1
DK-8600 **Silkeborg**
Tel: (06) 82 71 66
Telex: 37409 hpas dk

ECUADOR
CYEDE Cia. Ltda.
P.O. Box 6423 CCI
Av. Eloy Alfaro 1749
Quito
Tel: 450-975, 243-052
Telex: 2548 CYEDE ED

Medical Only
Hospitalar S.A.
Casilla 3590
Robles 625
Quito
Tel: 545-250

EGYPT
I.E.A.
International Engineering Associates
24 Hussein Hegazi Street
Kasr-el-Aini
Cairo
Tel: 23 829
Telex: 93830

SAMITRO
Sami Amin Trading Office
18 Abdel Aziz Gawish
Abdine-Cairo
Tel: 24932

EL SALVADOR
IPESA
Bulevar de los Heroes 11-48
Edificio Sarah 1148
San Salvador
Tel: 252787

ETHIOPIA
Abdella Abdulmalik
P.O. Box 2635
Addis Ababa
Tel: 11 93 40

FINLAND
Hewlett-Packard Oy
Revontulentie, 7
SF-02100 **Espoo** 10
Tel: (90) 455 0211
Telex: 121563 hewpa sf

FRANCE
Hewlett-Packard France
Zone d'activites de Courtaboeuf
Avenue des Tropiques
Boite Postale 6
91401 **Orsay**-Cédex
Tel: (1) 907 78 25
TWX: 600048F

Hewlett-Packard France
Chemin des Mouilles
B.P. 162
69130 **Ecully**
Tel: (78) 33 81 25
TWX: 310617F

Hewlett-Packard France
20, Chemin de La Cépière
31081 **Toulouse**
Le Mirail-Cédex
Tel: (61) 40 11 12

Hewlett-Packard France
Le Ligoures
Place Romée de Villeneuve
13100 **Aix-en-Provence**
Tel: (42) 59 41 02
TWX: 410770F

Hewlett-Packard France
2, Allee de la Bourgonette
35100 **Rennes**
Tel: (99) 51 42 44
TWX: 740912F

Hewlett-Packard France
18, rue du Canal de la Marne
67300 **Schiltigheim**
Tel: (88) 83 08 10
TWX: 890141F

Hewlett-Packard France
Immeuble péricentre
rue van Gogh
59650 **Villeneuve** D'Ascq
Tel: (20) 91 41 25
TWX: 160124F

Hewlett-Packard France
Bâtiment Ampère
Rue de la Commune de Paris
B.P. 300
93153 **Le Blanc Mesnil**-Cédex
Tel: (01) 931 88 50
Telex: 211032F

Hewlett-Packard France
Av. du Pdt. Kennedy
33700 **Merignac**
Tel: (56) 97 01 81

Hewlett-Packard France
Immeuble Lorraine
Boulevard de France
91035 **Evry**-Cédex
Tel: 077 96 60
Telex: 692315F

Hewlett-Packard France
23 Rue Lothaire
57000 **Metz**
Tel: (87) 65 53 50

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebszentrale Frankfurt
Berner Strasse 117
Postfach 560 140
D-6000 **Frankfurt** 56
Tel: (06011) 50041
Telex: 04 13249 hpffm d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Böblingen
Herrenberger Strasse 110
D-7030 **Böblingen,**
Württemberg
Tel: (07031) 667-1
Telex: 07265739 bbn

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Düsseldorf
Emanuel-Leutze-Str. 1 (Seestern)
D-4000 **Düsseldorf**
Tel: (0211) 5971-1
Telex: 085/86 533 hpdd d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hamburg
Kapstadtring 5
D-2000 **Hamburg** 60
Tel: (040) 63804-1
Telex: 21 63 032 hphh d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hannover
Am Grossmarkt 6
D-3000 **Hannover** 91
Tel: (0511) 46 60 01
Telex: 092 3259

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Nürnberg
Neumeyerstrasse 90
D-8500 **Nürnberg**
Tel: (0911) 52 20 83
Telex: 0623 860

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro München
Eschenstrasse 5
D-8021 **Taufkirchen**
Tel: (089) 6117-1
Telex: 0524985

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Berlin
Kaithstrasse 2-4
D-1000 **Berlin** 30
Tel: (030) 24 90 86
Telex: 018 3405 hpbln d

GREECE
Kostas Karayannis
8 Omirou Street
Athens 133
Tel: 32 30 303/32/37 731
Telex: 21 59 62 RKAR GR

GUAM
Guam Medical Supply, Inc.
Suite C, Airport Plaza
P.O. Box 8947
Tamuning 96911
Tel: 646-4513

GUATEMALA
IPESA
Avenida Reforma 3-48
Zona 9
Guatemala City
Tel: 316627, 314786, 66471-5, ext. 9
Telex: 4192 Teletro Gu

HONG KONG
Hewlett-Packard Hong Kong Ltd.
11th Floor, Four Seas Bldg.
212 Nathan Rd.
Kowloon
Tel: 3-697446 (5 lines)
Telex: 36678 HX

Medical/Analytical Only
Schmidt & Co. (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Wing On Centre, 28th Floor
Connaught Road, C.
Hong Kong
Tel: 5-455644
Telex: 74766 SCHMX HX

INDIA
Blue Star Ltd.
Sahas
414/2 Vir Savarkar Marg
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 78 87
Telex: 011-4093

Blue Star Ltd.
Band Box House
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 73 01
Telex: 011-3751

Blue Star Ltd.
Bhavdeep
Stadium Road
Ahmedabad 380 014
Tel: 43922
Telex: 012-234

Blue Star Ltd.
7 Hare Street
Calcutta 700 001
Tel: 23-0131
Telex: 021-7655

Blue Star Ltd.
Bhandari House
91 Nehru Place
New Delhi 110 024
Tel: 682547
Telex: 031-2463

Blue Star Ltd.
T.C. 7/603 'Poornima'
Maruthankuzhi
Trivandrum 695 013
Tel: 65799
Telex: 0884-259

Blue Star Ltd.
11 Magarath Road
Bangalore 560 025
Tel: 55668
Telex: 0845-430

Blue Star Ltd.
Meeakshi Mandiram
XXXXV/1379-2 Mahatma Gandhi Rd.
Cochin 682 016
Tel: 32069
Telex: 085-514

Blue Star Ltd.
1-1-117/1 Sarojini Devi Road
Secunderabad 500 033
Tel: 70126
Telex: 0155-459

Blue Star Ltd.
133 Kodambakkam High Road
Madras 600 034
Tel: 82057
Telex: 041-379

ICELAND
Medical Only
Elding Trading Company Inc.
Hafnarnvoli - Tryggvagötu
P.O. Box 895
IS-**Reykjavik**
Tel: 1 58 20/1 63 03

INDONESIA
BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O. Box 496/Jkt.
Jln. Abdul Muis 62
Jakarta
Tel: 349255, 349886
Telex: 46748 BERSIL IA

BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O. Box 174/Sby.
23 Jln. Jimerto
Surabaya
Tel: 42027

IRELAND
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kestrel House
Clanwilliam Place
Lower Mount Street
Dublin 2, Eire

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
2C Avongberg Ind. Est.
Long Mile Road
Dublin 12
Tel: 514322/514224
Telex: 30439

Medical Only
Cardiac Services (Ireland) Ltd.
Kilmore Road
Artane
Dublin 5, Eire
Tel: (01) 315820

Medical Only
Cardiac Services Co.
95A Finaghy Rd. South
Belfast BT10 0BY
GB-Northern Ireland
Tel: (0232) 625566
Telex: 747626

ISRAEL
Electronics Engineering Div. of Motorola Israel Ltd.
16, Kremenetski Street
P.O. Box 25016
Tel-Aviv
Tel: 38973
Telex: 33569, 34164

ITALY
Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via G. Di Vittorio, 9
20063 **Cernusco Sul Naviglio** (MI)
Tel: (2) 903691
Telex: 334632 HEWPACKIT

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Turazza, 14
35100 **Padova**
Tel: (49) 664888
Telex: 430315 HEWPACKI

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via G. Armellini 10
1-00143 **Roma**
Tel: (06) 54 69 61
Telex: 610514

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Corso Giovanni Lanza 94
I-10133 **Torino**
Tel: (011) 659308
Telex: 221079

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Principe Nicola 43 G/C
I-95126 **Catania**
Tel: (095) 37 05 04
Telex: 970291

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Nuova san Rocco A Capadimonte, 62A
80131 **Napoli**
Tel: (081) 710698

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Martin Luther King, 38/111
I-40132 **Bologna**
Tel: (051) 402394
Telex: 511630

JAPAN
Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
29-21,-Takaido-Higashi 3-chome
Suginami-ku, **Tokyo** 168
Tel: 03-331-6111
Telex: 232-2024 YHP-Tokyo

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Chuo Bldg., 4th Floor
4-20, Nishinakajima 5-chome
Yodogawa-ku, Osaka-shi
Osaka, 532
Tel: 06-304-6021
Telex: 523-3624

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Sunitomo Seimei Nagaya Bldg.
11-2 Shimosasajima-cho,
Nakamura-ku, **Nagoya,** 450
Tel: 052 571-5171

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Tanigawa Building
2-24-1 Tsuruya-cho
Kanagawa-ku
Yokohama, 221
Tel: 045-312-1252
Telex: 382-3204 YHP YOK

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Mito Mitsui Building
105, 1-chome, San-no-maru
Mito, Ibaragi 310
Tel: 0292-25-7470

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Inoue Building
1348-3, Asahi-cho, 1-chome
Atsugi, Kanagawa 243
Tel: 0462-24-0452

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kumagaya Asahi
Hachijuni Building
4th Floor
3-4, Tsukuba
Kumagaya, Saitama 360
Tel: 0485-24-6563

JORDAN
Mouasher Cousins Co.
P.O. Box 1387
Amman
Tel: 24907/39907
Telex: SABCO JO 1456

KENYA
ADCOM Ltd., Inc.
P.O. Box 30070
Nairobi
Tel: 331955
Telex: 22639

Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 19012
Nairobi Airport
Nairobi
Tel: 336055/56
Telex: 22201/22301

Medical Only
International Aeradio (E.A.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 95221
Mombasa

KOREA
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
4759 Shingil-6-Dong
Yeong Deung POU
Seoul
Tel: 833-4122, 4121
Telex: SAMSAN 27364

KUWAIT
Al-Khaldiya Trading & Contracting
P.O. Box 830-Safat
Kuwait
Tel: 42 4910/41 1726
Telex: 2481 Areeg kt

LUXEMBURG
Hewlett-Packard Beneluz S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1
(Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (02) 660 5050
Telex: 23 494

MALAYSIA
Hewlett-Packard Sales (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
Suite 2.21/2.22
Bangunan Angkasa Raya
Jalan Ampang
Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 483680, 485653

Protel Engineering
P.O. Box 1917
Lot 259, Satok Road
Kuching, **Sarawak**
Tel: 53544

MEXICO
Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Av. Periférico Sur No. 6501
Tepepan, Xochimilco
Mexico 23, D.F.
Tel: 905-676-4600
Telex: 017-74-507

Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Rio Volga #600
Col. Del Valle
Monterrey, N.L.
Tel: 78-32-10

MOROCCO
Dolbeau
81 rue Karatchi
Casablanca
Tel: 3041 82
Telex: 23051/22822

Gerep
2, rue d'Agadir
Boite Postal 156
Casablanca
Tel: 272093/5
Telex: 23 739

MOZAMBIQUE
A.N. Goncalves, Ltd.
162, 1° Apt. 14 Av. D. Luis
Caixa Postal 107
Maputo
Tel: 27091, 27114
Telex: 6-203 NEGON Mo

NETHERLANDS
Hewlett-Packard Benelux N.V.
Van Heuven Goedhartlaan 121
P.O. Box 667
1181KK **Amstelveen**
Tel: (20) 47 20 21
Telex: 13 216

NEW ZEALAND
Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
4-12 Cruickshank Street
Kilbirnie, Wellington 3
P.O. Box 9443
Courtney Place
Wellington
Tel: 877-199

Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 26-189
169 Manukau Road
Epsom, **Auckland**
Tel: 687-159

Analytical/Medical Only
Northrop Instruments & Systems Ltd.,
Sturdee House
85-87 Ghuznee Street
P.O. Box 2406
Wellington
Tel: 850-091
Telex: NZ 31291

Northrup Instruments & Systems Ltd.
Eden House, 44 Khyber Pass Rd.
P.O. Box 9682, Newmarket
Auckland 1
Tel: 794-091

Northrup Instruments & Systems Ltd.
Terrace House, 4 Oxford Terrace
P.O. Box 8388
Christchurch
Tel: 64-165

NIGERIA
The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd.
N6B/770 Oyo Road
Oluseun House
P.M.B. 5402
Ibadan
Tel: 461577
Telex: 31231 TEIL NG

The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd.
144 Agege Motor Road, Mushin
P.O. Box 481
Mushin, **Lagos**

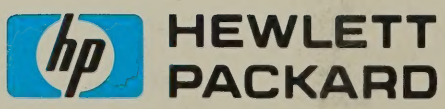
NORWAY
Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Ostendalen 18
P.O. Box 34
1345 **Osteraas**
Tel: (02) 1711 80
Telex: 16621 hpnas n

Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Nygaardsgaten 114
P.O. Box 4210
5013 Nygaardsgaten,
Bergen
Tel: (05) 21 97 33

PANAMA
Electrónico Balboa, S.A.
Aparatado 4929
Panama 5
Calle Samuel Lewis
Edificio "Alfa," No. 2
Ciudad de Panama
Tel: 64-2700
Telex: 3483103 Curundu, Canal Zone

PERU
Compañía Electro Médica S.A.
Los Flamencos 145
San Isidro Casilla 1030
Lima 1
Tel: 41-4325
Telex: Pub. Booth 25424 SISIDRO

PAKISTAN
Mushko & Company Ltd.
Oosman Chambers
Abdullah Haroon Road
Karachi-3
Tel: 511027, 512927
Telex: 2894



HP Part No. 08620-90093

Printed in U.S.A.